# 2011-2012 Calendar

## Fall 2011
- **Full Term (16 Weeks)**: Aug 19 - Dec 15
- **Express A (1st 8 Weeks)**: Aug 19 - Oct 14
- **12 Weeks**: Sep 19 - Dec 15
- **Express B (2nd 8 Weeks)**: Oct 17 - Dec 15

## Spring 2012
- **Full Term (16 Weeks)**: Jan 5 - May 7
- **Express A (1st 8 Weeks)**: Jan 5 - Mar 1
- **12 Weeks**: Feb 6 - May 7
- **Express B (2nd 8 Weeks)**: Mar 12 - May 7

## Summer 2012
- **Summer A (12 Weeks)**: May 9 - Aug 2
- **Summer B (12 Weeks)**: May 9 - Jul 12
- **Summer C (8 Weeks)**: May 9 - Jun 20
- **Summer D (8 Weeks)**: May 16 - Jul 12
- **Summer E (2nd 8 Weeks)**: Jul 21 - Aug 2

### Important Dates
- **International Admissions Application Deadline (F1 Visa)**: Jul 20, 2011
- **Registration Begins**:
  - **Classes Begin**: July 2011
  - **Add/Drop**: Aug 19-25
  - **Last Day to Add or Drop (100% Refund for Dropped Classes)**: Aug 25
  - **Last Day to Audit**: Aug 25
  - **Last Day to Make Up Incomplete (I) Grades from Previous Term**: Sep 19
  - **Graduation Application Deadline**: Sep 30
  - **Last Day to Withdraw ('W' grade assigned) - No refund**: Nov 2
- **Grades Available on PantherWeb**: Dec 16
  - **Commencement Certificate Programs**: Dec 16
  - **Degree Programs**: Dec 16
  - **Student Holidays (No Classes held)**:
    - **Fall**: Sep 3-5
    - **Spring**: Sep 3-5
  - **May 14-16**: May 8
  - **Mar 5-11**: May 8

### Additional Notes
- Courses with session dates other than those listed above will have different add/drop and withdrawal/audit deadlines. Please check with the Registrar’s Office for specific dates.
2011-2012 Catalog
Palm Beach State College
Your Pathway to Success
About the Catalog

The Palm Beach State College Catalog is an information and reference guide on College policies, facilities, degree and certificate programs, course offerings, services and personnel. Since the statements contained in the catalog are for informational purposes only, it should not be considered the basis of a contract between the institution and the student.

Generally, the provisions outlined in the catalog are applicable as stated, but the College reserves the right to initiate changes including but not limited to academic requirements for graduation without direct notification to individuals. Any statement in this catalog is subject to change by the College. Though the catalog is produced as a reference guide, each student is responsible for keeping apprised of current requirements for graduation for a particular degree program.

Catalog addenda may be published online each year depending on the number of changes incurred since the catalog was printed. Availability of a catalog addendum (if published) would be on the College's website only. Many policy changes are listed on the Student Updates web page, located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml.

Disability Support

Palm Beach State College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in the admission or access to, or treatment of employment in, its programs or activities. The following offices have been designated to coordinate compliance with the non-discrimination requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973:

Disability Support Services/Access
College-wide Student Programs Director, 561-868-3375

Employment Access
Employment Manager, 561-868-3111

Facilities Access
Facilities Director, 561-868-3615

This publication can be made available in alternate formats to persons with disabilities. Please make requests well in advance of need to:

Disability Support Services, MS #54
Palm Beach State College
4200 Congress Ave.
Lake Worth, FL 33461-4796
Telephone: 561-868-3375 (V/TTY)

Equal Access

Palm Beach State College is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities and employment without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, gender, age, marital status, disability, public assistance status, veteran status or sexual orientation. For more information, see the Non-Discriminatory Policy in the Admissions section of this catalog.

Religious Observances Policy

The College shall make reasonable accommodation in admissions, class attendance, scheduling of examinations and work assignments in regard to religious observances, practices and beliefs of individual students, as required by Florida statute. Students are required to make arrangements in writing with instructors and other appropriate College personnel at least one week prior to an anticipated religious observance. A student who is denied accommodations may appeal in writing to the supervisor of the faculty or staff member who denied the request within 10 class days from the time of the denial. If the student is not satisfied with the determination at this level, an appeal may be made to the next level of academic management. To expedite the process, the maximum time period between all appeals and responses will be 10 class days.

The student may appeal to the dean of student services for a committee hearing if the student is not satisfied with the results of the preceding steps. The committee, to be appointed by the vice president of student services, will hear the facts and provide a recommendation to the vice president of student services and enrollment management, whose decision on the matter shall be final.

Sex Crimes Prevention Act

The Federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act requires registered sex offenders/predators to provide to the Florida Department of Law Enforcement notice of each institution of higher education in the state at which the offender/predator is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. Anyone wishing to obtain further information regarding sexual offenders/predators in the area may refer to the FDLE website at: www.fdle.state.fl.us or call 888-FL-PREDATOR or 888-357-7332.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GENERAL INFORMATION
- History .................................................. 3
- Mission ................................................. 4
- Vision ................................................... 4
- Beliefs ................................................... 4
- Accreditation .......................................... 4
- Memberships .......................................... 4
- Foundation ............................................. 4
- Locations .............................................. 4

## ADMISSIONS
- Admission Criteria .................................. 6
- Admission Policies .................................. 6
- Admission Procedures .............................. 7
- Alternate Ways to Earn College Credit .......... 14
- Fees and Payment .................................. 15
- Placement Testing ................................... 16
- Registration Dates .................................. 18
- Residency Classification ........................... 18
- Student Retention and Completion ............. 19

## COLLEGE READINESS
- English for Academic Purposes Foundation .. 21
- Student Learning Center ......................... 21

## FINANCIAL AID
- Application for Financial Aid ..................... 22
- Disbursement of Financial Aid ................... 23
- Enrollment Status ................................... 23
- Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities .. 23
- Policy on Withdrawals .............................. 23
- Veteran Affairs (VA) ............................... 23

## STUDENT SERVICES/STUDENT LIFE
- Academic Advisement ............................... 24
- Career Planning and Employment Services .... 24
- Centers for Early Learning ....................... 24
- Counseling Center ................................ 25
- Crossroads ........................................... 25
- Disability Support Services ..................... 25
- PanterCard ............................................ 25
- PantherWeb ........................................... 25
- Student Handbook ................................ 26
- Student Publication ................................ 26
- Student Success Grants ........................... 26
- Testing Services .................................... 26
- Student Life .......................................... 27

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT & OPPORTUNITIES
- Corporate and Continuing Education .......... 28
- Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College .............. 28
- eLearning ............................................. 28
- Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education ... 29
- Institute of Teacher Education ................ 29
- Library Learning Resource Centers .......... 29
- Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab ...... 30

## ACADEMIC POLICIES
- Academic Recognition ............................. 31
- Attendance at First Class ......................... 32
- Audit and Withdrawal Policies ................. 32
- Enrollment Status ................................ 33
- Grades ................................................. 33
- Graduation ............................................ 35
- Prerequisites ........................................ 38
- Security of Student Records .................... 38
- Student Conduct .................................... 40
- Unpaid Accounts ................................... 40

## AREAS OF STUDY
- Academic Programs ................................. 41
- General Education ................................. 41
- Degrees and Certificates ........................ 44
- Degrees .............................................. 44
- Certificates and Diplomas ....................... 44
- Program Groups ..................................... 45
- How to Use the Catalog's Program Descriptions .. 47

## Bachelor's Degree
- Information Management BAS .................. 49
- Supervision and Management BAS ............ 50
- Nursing BS .......................................... 52

## Associate in Arts AA

## Business and Office Management
- Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV) ............. 56
- Insurance Customer Service Representative PSAV ... 57
- Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent PSAV .... 57
- Property and Casualty General Lines Agent PSAV .... 58
- Real Estate Broker PSAV .......................... 58
- Real Estate Sales Associate PSAV ............... 59
- Accounting Technology CCC ..................... 59
- Banking Specialist-Financial Services CCC ...... 60
- Business Administration and Management CCC .... 60
- Business Operations CCC .......................... 61
- Business Specialist CCC ........................... 61
- Food Service Management CCC .................. 62
- Hospitality CCC ..................................... 62
- Legal Office Management CCC ................... 63
- Marketing CCC ....................................... 63
- Office Management CCC ........................... 64
- Office Software Applications CCC ............... 64
- Office Specialist CCC ............................... 65
- Office Support CCC ................................ 65
- Accounting Technology AAS/AS ............... 66
- Business Administration and Management AAS ...... 66
- Hospitality and Tourism Management AAS/AS .... 67
- Office Administration AAS ........................ 68
- Paralegal AS ........................................ 69
- Business CCE ....................................... 69

## Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education
- 40-Hour Introductory Child Care ............... 70
- Training Certification PSAV ....................... 70
- 30-Hour Family Child Care Certification PSAV .... 71
- Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years PSAV .... 72
- Early Childhood Professional Certificate – Preschool PSAV .... 72
- School Age Professional Certificate PSAV ....... 73
- Child Care Center Management CCC .......... 74
- Educational Assisting CCC ....................... 74
- High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum CCC ... 75
- Infant/toddler CCC .................................. 75
- Montessori Preschool Curriculum Specialization CCC ... 76
Pre-School CCC ........................................ 76
School Age CCC ....................................... 76
Human Services CCC .................................. 77
Youth Development CCC .............................. 77
Early Childhood Education AS ..................... 78
Educational Assisting AS ............................. 79
Human Services AAS/AS ............................. 80
Child Care CCE ....................................... 82
Human Services CCE .................................. 82
Teacher Certification Program ....................... 82

**Computer Science and Information Technology**
- Cisco CCNA CCC .................................. 83
- Information Management CCC ..................... 84
- Programming CCC .................................. 84
- Web Development Specialist CCC ................... 85
- Computer Programming AAS/AS ..................... 85
- Internet Services Technology AAS/AS .............. 86
- Networking Administrator AAS/AS .................. 87
- Computer Information Security ATC ................. 88
- Computer Science CCE .............................. 88

**Creative Arts and Communications**
- Graphic Design Technology CCC .................... 89
- Motion Picture Post Production Technology CCC .................. 90
- Graphic Design Technology AAS/AS .................. 90
- Interior Design Technology AS ....................... 91
- Motion Picture Production Technology AS ............. 92

**Health Care**
- Dental Assisting PSAV .............................. 93
- Massage Therapy PSAV .............................. 95
- Medical Assisting PSAV .............................. 95
- Patient Care Assistant PSAV ......................... 96
- Practical Nursing PSAV .............................. 97
- Surgical Technology PSAV ........................... 97
- Medical Transcription ATD ......................... 98
- Medical Transcription ATD - Credit ................. 99
- Medical Information Coder/Biller CCC ............... 100
- Sonography CCC ..................................... 101
- Dental Hygiene AS ................................... 101
- Health Information Management AS .................. 103
- Nursing AS .......................................... 104
- Radiography AS ...................................... 106
- Respiratory Care AS .................................. 107
- Sonography AS ....................................... 109
- Computed Tomography ATC ......................... 110
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging ATC .................... 111
- Health Care CCE ..................................... 111

**Public Safety**
- Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer PSAV ........... 112
- Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement PSAV .... 113
- Criminal Justice Academies PSAV ..................... 113
- Cross-over CMS Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer PSAV .................................. 114
- Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement PSAV ................................ 115
- Firefighter PSAV ...................................... 115
- Fire Apparatus Operator PSAV ......................... 116
- Fire Inspector 1 PSAV ................................ 116
- Fire Instructor PSAV .................................. 117
- Fire Investigator 1 PSAV .............................. 117
- Fire Officer 1 PSAV ................................... 118
- Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-B) ATD ....... 118
- Crime Scene Technology CCC ........................ 119
- Emergency Management CCC ......................... 119
- Paramedic PSAV ...................................... 120
- Crime Scene Technology AS .......................... 120
- Criminal Justice Technology AAS/AS ............... 121
- Emergency Medical Services AS ..................... 123
- Fire Science Technology AS .......................... 123
- Public Safety CCE ..................................... 124

**Science and Environment**
- Biotechnology CCC .................................. 125
- Landscape and Horticulture Specialist CCC ........ 126
- Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1 CCC .... 126
- Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2 CCC .... 127
- Biotechnology AS .................................... 128
- Environmental Science Technology AS ............... 129
- Landscape and Horticulture Management AS ........ 130

**Trade and Industry**
- Apprenticeship Programs PSAV ....................... 131
- Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV ............. 132
- Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV ............. 133
- Cosmetology PSAV .................................... 134
- Diesel Technology 1 PSAV ............................ 134
- Diesel Technology 2 PSAV ............................ 135
- Facials Specialty PSAV ............................... 136
- Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV ................................ 136
- Heavy Equipment Mechanics PSAV ................... 137
- Machining Technology PSAV .......................... 137
- Nails Technician PSAV .................................. 138
- Welding Technology PSAV ............................. 138
- Alternative Energy Engineering Technology CCC .... 139
- Commercial Pilot CCC .................................. 139
- Drafting for Sustainable Construction CCC .......... 140
- Sustainable Building Specialist CCC .................. 141
- Aeronautical Science AAS/AS ........................ 141
- Electrical Power Technology AS ..................... 143
- Industrial Management Technology AS ............... 144
- Sugar Technology AS .................................. 145
- Sustainable Construction Management AS ............ 146

**COURSE LISTING**
- Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System ........ 147
- Course Prefixes by Subject Area ..................... 149
- Introduction to Course Listing ....................... 150

**DIRECTORY** ........................................ 189

**MAPS** ............................................. 197

**INDEX** ........................................... 204
Establishing Florida’s first public two-year college in the depths of the Great Depression may have seemed like folly in 1933. Large government expenditures were out of the question. Still, civic organizations and local citizens lobbied the County Board of Public Instruction to open a two-year public college for the area’s high school graduates who were unable to find employment and couldn’t afford to leave home to attend a university.

County School Superintendent Joe Youngblood and Howell Watkins, principal of Palm Beach High School, consulted with the University of Florida and the Florida State Women’s College (Florida State University) and based the College’s curriculum on that of the two universities. Because of the Depression-era budget, teachers at Palm Beach High School volunteered to teach at the College for free.

A total of 41 students began classes on Nov. 14, 1933, at the new Palm Beach Junior College adjacent to the high school in downtown West Palm Beach. Youngblood and Watkins (the first dean of the College) founded and nurtured the fledgling institution until John I. Leonard became its first president in 1936. Leonard was affectionately known as “Mr. Junior College” because of his dedication to the students, the College and the two-year college system.

By 1948, the College had outgrown its original building and moved to Morrison Field, a retired Air Force base used in World War II, where the library was housed in a vast airplane hangar and the Officer’s Club became the perfect Student Union Building. Just three years later, though, the Korean Conflict erupted, and Morrison Field was reactivated. The air base later became Palm Beach International Airport.

So in 1951 Palm Beach Junior College moved yet again, to Lake Park Town Hall, where the quarters were so cramped students had to be turned away, and enrollment dropped significantly to less than 200. Chemistry class was held in the jail. The local media dubbed it “the little orphan college,” but the Lake Park location is remembered fondly by its alumni for the camaraderie that existed there. Master English and Speech Professor Watson B. Duncan taught classes in the nearby church and even in the hallway.

Almost five years later the Board of Public Instruction of Palm Beach County donated 114 acres in Lake Worth to the College, and the state gave PBJC $1 million for buildings. The College finally had a permanent home. Harold C. Manor, Ph.D., became president in 1958 directing extraordinary growth in enrollment, services and offerings, including many technical and vocational programs.

In 1965, the state legislature ordered that black and white two-year colleges be merged, and the mostly white Palm Beach Junior College and the all-black Roosevelt Junior College became one. Six professors and staff members from Roosevelt were transferred to PBJC, and other faculty members were transferred to the school district.

In the 1970s and 80s the College established satellite centers, then permanent locations in Belle Glade, Palm Beach Gardens and Boca Raton. Edward M. Eissey, Ph.D., president from 1978 to 1996, was the driving force behind the building boom and the name change to Palm Beach Community College in 1988.

Current president Dennis P. Gallon, Ph.D., has expanded the College’s comprehensive mission with more workforce programs and partnerships with business, industry, educational institutions and various agencies. In 2008, the College received State Board of Education approval to offer its first baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate-level courses began in 2009, and the institution was renamed Palm Beach State College in 2010 to reflect its expanded educational offerings.
Mission

Palm Beach State College, founded in 1933 as Florida’s first public community college, is a diverse, comprehensive institution dedicated to serving the educational needs of Palm Beach County. Integrally linked to the community through strong partnerships, the College provides associate and baccalaureate degrees, professional certificates, workforce development and lifelong learning.

Palm Beach State College’s mission is to create and sustain a dynamic teaching and learning environment that provides a high-quality, accessible, affordable education, preparing students to contribute and compete ethically and successfully in a diverse global community.

Vision

We envision a College of diverse, active learners engaged in intellectual, social and personal growth that enriches and transforms our community.

Beliefs

We believe...

- Student success is our first priority, and all students can succeed.
- Ethical standards are integral to the educational experience.
- Faculty and instructors should use instructional methods and technology that meet the diverse learning styles of students.
- The College curriculum and its operations should demonstrate a commitment to ecological sustainability.
- The College must anticipate and respond to evolving community needs by reaching out to all potential partners and establishing programs and courses that will meet those needs.
- Quality education is a worthwhile investment.
- An educated workforce has a positive impact on our community and economic health.
- Faculty/staff development is integral to quality education.
- A safe, secure and supportive College climate is essential.
- Diversity reflects society and enhances the educational process.
- Equity and equality of opportunity are essential.
- Lifelong learning enhances the quality of life.
- Collaboration enhances the quality of decision-making.

Accreditation

Palm Beach State College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate and baccalaureate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Palm Beach State College. The Commission should be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution’s non-compliance with an accreditation requirement or standard.

Accreditation also has been granted by professional organizations for certain specific programs. This is noted in this catalog on pages where the program is outlined. The absence of such a notation indicates that professional accreditation has neither been sought nor granted.

Memberships

The College is an active member of the American Association of Community Colleges and the Association of Florida Colleges, as well as other professional organizations.

Foundation

The Palm Beach State College Foundation was established in 1973 to encourage, solicit, receive and administer gifts and bequests of property for scientific, educational, developmental and charitable purposes, all for the advancement of Palm Beach State College and its objectives. Monies raised by the Foundation allow the College to offer a wider range of scholarships for students, incorporate state-of-the-art technology systems and programs into the curriculum, add new courses to keep career training programs consistent with the local business community and fulfill the College’s mission.

Locations

Courses are offered at College locations in Belle Glade, Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens. Each location offers general education courses; however, certain programs may not be available at all locations. Detailed maps for each College location are at the back of this catalog.
BELLE GLADE
Serving residents of the western communities of Palm Beach County, the Belle Glade location opened in 1972. The permanent facility was built in 1977 and occupied in January 1978. Guided since 1999 by a consortium of educational, community and civic leaders called the Glades Initiative Partnership Council, the College has expanded general education, occupational training, student services and community outreach to meet the diverse educational needs of the area.

The Belle Glade location offers comprehensive courses for college transfer to four-year institutions as well as career, technical and continuing education courses. The 470-seat Dolly Hand Cultural Arts Center at Belle Glade was completed in 1982, and the lobby was expanded in 1996. The theater offers a variety of cultural and entertainment performances and is available for rental by individuals and organizations. High-skills career programs are housed at the newly constructed Technical Education Center completed in 2010.

BOCA RATON
Since 1971, Palm Beach State College has been serving the greater south Palm Beach County area from its campus in Boca Raton, conveniently located adjacent to Florida Atlantic University. Many students take advantage of the unique partnership between the two institutions to earn a baccalaureate degree at one location. In addition, all Palm Beach State students enjoy full-use privileges at the FAU library.

The Boca Raton campus provides students with state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratory facilities. It offers classes for those seeking a college degree as well as those interested in job training, upgrading of skills and personal enrichment workshops. Well known for addressing the learning needs of the entire local community, the campus also offers Summer Youth College for ages 8-14 and the Small Business Development Center for entrepreneurs and business owners.

LAKE WORTH
Lake Worth is the College’s largest and longest-established campus. Bordered by Lake Osborne and John Prince Park, this 114-acre campus offers numerous programs for those planning to transfer to universities or enter or advance in the workforce. Palm Beach State’s intercollegiate athletic teams play and practice at this campus, which also offers a child care center, fitness center and wellness programs for students and employees.

The spacious Watson B. Duncan III Theatre serves as the campus’ performing arts instructional facility and hosts a variety of cultural and entertainment events for the public. The Natural Science Building completed in 2008 provides state-of-the-art classrooms and laboratories for chemistry, biology, microbiology, anatomy, physiology, physical sciences, earth sciences, geology, physics and astronomy.

PALM BEACH GARDENS
The Palm Beach Gardens campus opened in 1982 as a permanent, full-time facility offering Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees and certificate programs. Today, the campus offers credit and noncredit courses, programs and workshops to approximately 12,000 students each year. The Bioscience Technology Complex opened in 2008 houses an expanded science curriculum and a biotechnology degree program. The campus also features modern multimedia classrooms and laboratories, a horticultural nursery, community athletic fields, an art gallery and the 250-seat Alfred W. Meldon Lecture Hall.

The 750-seat Eissey Campus Theatre is a cultural hub for northern Palm Beach County, presenting community educational programs as well as family entertainment through its popular “Arts in the Gardens” guest artist series. The Center for Early Learning is a state-of-the-art child care center serving children of students and employees as well as families from the community.
Admission Criteria

Students seeking admission to take courses, other than continuing education noncredit courses, must have one of the following:

- Standard high school diploma from a regionally accredited high school.*
- Florida Home Education graduation, in accordance with sections 1003.43 and 1003.26, Florida Statutes. Contact the Admissions Office for necessary documentation.
- Florida “Special Option” Graduation (W8A): Florida public high school students who have met all standard high school diploma requirements except the Florida Comprehensive Assessment Test also will be granted admission; however, they are not eligible to apply for Limited Access programs (that require high school graduation), to be eligible athletes, or to receive financial aid (unless Ability to Benefit testing is complete).
- A state-issued General Educational Development diploma. Students with GEDs are afforded the same rights and privileges as students with standard high school diplomas.
- Approval for Early Admission/High School Dual Enrollment.
- Demonstrated competency in college credit postsecondary coursework, in accordance with section 1007.263, Florida Statutes. The College defines this competency as any student who is applying for a non-Limited Access program who has received an associate degree (A.A., A.S., A.A.S.) or higher from a regionally accredited institution of higher education.*
- A high school transcript from non-regionally accredited institutions or the Distance Education and Training Council also will be accepted for admission; however, students are not eligible to apply for Limited Access programs (that require high school graduation), to be eligible athletes, or to receive financial aid (unless Ability to Benefit testing is complete).*

High school students are eligible to take Corporate and Continuing Education noncredit courses. They are responsible for all fees for the course(s). CCE courses are not eligible for dual enrollment and earn no high school credit. Some courses may have age restrictions because of accreditation or other requirements.

International student admission information is provided under “Admissions Procedures” in this catalog section.

Some Post Secondary Adult Vocational programs and noncredit courses may not require high school graduation; however, students may not be enrolled in a high school program. Refer to the Areas of Study section in this catalog.

In accordance with Florida statutes, no student will be admitted to Palm Beach State College for a period of two years following expulsion from a college or university for unlawful possession, sale or use of narcotic drugs or for campus disruption.

*A student or institution may appeal the policy. However, the College registrar has the right not to accept all or any part of the previously earned credit or diploma.

Admission Policies

COLLECTION OF STUDENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Federal legislation relating to the Hope Tax Credit (Federal Registrar, June 16, 2000) requires that all postsecondary institutions report student Social Security numbers to the Internal Revenue Service. This IRS requirement makes it necessary for institutions to collect the SSN of every student. A student may refuse to disclose his or her SSN to the college, but the IRS is then authorized to fine the student $50. Refusal to disclose the SSN also may affect a student’s ability to receive financial aid and transfer coursework. Palm Beach State College protects students’ personal information. More information regarding the security of student records is listed in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

CONDITIONS FOR ADMISSION

At the point of application, students applying to take credit or vocational courses will receive an acceptance communication with information that outlines any outstanding requirements needed to complete the admissions process. All degree-seeking students and certain certificate-seeking students are required to have transcripts sent to the College within one term or they may not register for subsequent terms. Students may view transcript-received information on PantherWeb www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml under “Records.”

All international student transcripts and commercial evaluations, if applicable, must be received before a first term
of enrollment will be permitted. Transcripts are required prior to enrollment for financial aid recipients. Some programs have additional admissions requirements. Refer to the Areas of Study section in this catalog; also check the high school dual enrollment and early admission information and the international students information, both of which are presented in this Admissions section.

INSURANCE
The College assumes no responsibility for accidents occurring or expenses incurred from accidents; therefore, students are encouraged to secure adequate insurance to cover any medical expenses they might incur. Students participating in College activities or enrolled in certain programs may also be required to secure insurance.

Insurance is mandatory for all students on an F-1 visa. Contact the International Student Office for more information.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY POLICY
Palm Beach State College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, ethnicity, national origin, gender, age, sexual orientation, marital or disability status in any of its educational programs or other programs and practices. Limited Access programs select students using a blind applicant pool and consider only the criteria outlined in each program’s additional application information.

The College reserves the right to deny admission to applicants who fail to meet established academic and behavioral standards. Decision on admission rests with the Registrar’s Office. Applicants who are initially denied admission may appeal to the Admissions Appeals Committee, chaired by the vice president of student services and enrollment management.

If an applicant believes that he or she has been subjected to discrimination during the application process, the applicant should submit his/her concerns to:

College Registrar
Palm Beach State College
4200 Congress Avenue, MS #13
Lake Worth, FL 33461

Letters should include the applicant’s name, student ID or Social Security number, address, phone numbers, and information relating to the complaint. The College registrar will investigate the stated claim and provide a response in writing.

The College prohibits retaliation against any applicant who utilizes this complaint procedure regarding application processes. The applicant will be considered for any future programs for which he or she applies and is qualified.

POLICY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH STUDENTS
The College assigns all students a College e-mail address when processing their applications. College faculty and staff will send official communications to students through the following methods, including but not limited to:

- The official Student Updates Web page, located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentUpdates.xml.
- College-assigned e-mail. Students must check their College-assigned e-mail address frequently in order to ensure they obtain critical information and assignments.
- Certified mail, return receipt requested

Note: Computers for student use are located in the College libraries, Student Learning Centers and other campus locations.

RELEASE OF TRANSCRIPTS
Upon admission, students authorize the College to release Palm Beach State College transcripts to governmental, educational and licensing agencies as appropriate. Transcript requests must be made either in writing or through PantherWeb, www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml. Neither fax nor telephone requests will be honored. For additional information regarding the release of student records, refer to the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

Students may view their transcripts from other institutions but may only obtain an unofficial copy of the record. It is recommended that the student request a copy from the institution from which the transcript originated.

Admission Procedures

GENERAL ADMISSIONS

1. Application
Submit an application online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml or print and fully complete the paper application form and forward it to any campus Admissions Office. Incomplete applications will be returned. Students falsifying applications or records are subject to immediate dismissal without refund.

2. Application Fee
The application fee is $20 for U.S. citizens. For international students, the fee is $30 U.S. currency (F-1/M-1 students only). The application fee is nonrefundable.

3. Transcripts
Transcripts are official records of coursework taken at educational institutions. All credit degree-seeking students and certificate-seeking students whose program requires high school completion must submit transcripts within one term or they may not register for subsequent terms. Transcripts should be received by the Registrar's
Office prior to orientation and registration and must show graduation with a standard high school diploma or high school equivalency diploma. Applicants who have a General Educational Development (GED) diploma must submit official transcripts from a state Department of Education. Transfer students must submit official high school and college transcripts from each institution attended and should have college transcripts sent prior to registration to ensure proper advisement. Transfer students are encouraged to read information under “Transfer Students” in this catalog section.

To be considered official, transcripts either may be sent directly to the College from the issuing institution or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution. Faxed transcripts are not considered official.

Transcript request forms and information are available at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml. Transcripts received can be viewed on PantherWeb www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml. All transcripts and documents received become property of the College and will not be copied or transmitted to third parties, except in accordance with state or federal law.

Students with out-of-country high school credentials must provide proof of high school completion (based on the College’s evaluation). Original records are not required. All transcripts from postsecondary institutions outside the United States must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation completed by an approved agency (listed online at www.naces.org/members.htm). The registrar must receive all international students’ (on F1/M1 visa) transcripts and commercial evaluations before a first term of enrollment.

A student will not be eligible to receive financial aid or scholarships until Palm Beach State receives and evaluates official copies of all transcripts.

4. Placement Tests
All degree-seeking students, college credit certificate-seeking students and non-degree-seeking students wishing to take Gordon Rule* writing and mathematics courses who have not successfully completed college-level math and English must furnish official test scores from the Florida College Entry Level Placement Test (CPT), Postsecondary Education Readiness Test (PERT), ACT-E, or SAT1 before registration. (If ACT-E or SAT1 scores are too low, students must retest or take the CPT or PERT for placement.) Test scores are valid for two years from the date the test was taken. Students who have not yet taken one of the placement tests listed above should contact the Academic Advising department. For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1.

Students whose native language is not English and who did not graduate from a U.S. high school or transfer from a U.S. postsecondary institution also are required to prove college-level English proficiency. Contact the Academic Advising department at any campus for more information.

* Gordon Rule requirements are explained in the Academic Policies section. PSAV students may be required to meet minimum score requirements on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE). Refer to Areas of Study section in this catalog.

5. Orientation
Orientation is required of all first-time-in-college, degree-seeking students before registration for classes. Visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/orientation.xml for New Student Orientation registration instructions.

6. Acceptance of Students
Upon completion of all forms and assuming eligibility, the applicant will receive a letter of acceptance and information from the Admissions Office. Limited or selected admission programs require a second step in the admission process. Any student falsifying application records will be subject to immediate dismissal without refund.

BACHELOR’S DEGREE PROGRAMS
Palm Beach State College offers the Bachelor of Applied Science in Supervision and Management, the Bachelor of Applied Science in Information Management, and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree programs. The degrees are a combination of lower division courses (1000-2000 level) and upper division courses (3000-4000 level). The lower division course requirements include:

- 36 semester hours of transferable general education courses
- 18 transferable semester hours of concentration area preparation courses
- 24 semester hours of transferable electives

The concentration areas preparation courses and the elective courses may come from the student’s A.S., A.A.S., or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit. For more information on transferable credit, refer to the Application of Transfer Credits to Bachelor’s Degree Programs section of this catalog. Please see a bachelor’s degree advisor for specific information on how lower division courses meet these requirements and what additional coursework may be required to meet program admission and graduation requirements. Each concentration area within the degree has specific courses which must be taken at the lower level to prepare a student for upper division study, and an advisor can determine if these concentration area preparation course requirements have been met for the chosen bachelor’s degree program.

The bachelor’s degree programs upper division course requirements include 21 semester hours of program core courses that all concentration areas of the respective
degrees share, and 21 semester hours of concentration area courses including a “capstone” course experience where students apply their learning in relation to their concentration area. The lower and upper division courses total the 120 semester hours needed for bachelor’s degree completion.

Admission Requirements for a Bachelor’s Degree
1. Completion of Palm Beach State College admissions application.

2. Completion of ONE of the following:
   - An A.S.* or an A.A.S.* degree (with a minimum of 60 semester hours) in a professional/technical field; OR
   - An A.A.* degree with a minimum of 60 semester hours; OR
   - Sixty* credit hours that are equivalent to satisfactory completion of an A.A, A.S., or A.A.S. degree program.

* The degree or earned credits must have been completed/awarded by a regionally accredited education institution. Refer to Areas of Study section in this catalog.

3. Completion of 36 semester hours of transferable general education credit hours, satisfying Palm Beach State College’s general education requirements (or indication on the transcript that the student has completed general education requirements at another Florida college or university). Each bachelor’s degree has requirements as to the types of acceptable A.S. degrees and coursework that may apply. Please see a bachelor’s degree advisor for more information.

4. Completion of CLAS requirements. If, at the time of admission, the student has not completed CLAS requirements, the student will need to meet this criterion by the completion of 36 upper division credit hours at the College, or enrollment in future credits may be restricted.

Second Bachelor’s Degree
In recognition that students seeking a second bachelor’s degree have completed a rigorous program of study at a regionally accredited or comparable international institution, some admission and graduation requirements will be satisfied by virtue of the previous degree. These include CLAS, Gordon Rule and General Education. However, this does not preclude prerequisites for the major that happen to be general education courses. Students may only be admitted with permission of the dean of baccalaureate programs. Please contact the Baccalaureate Studies office for more information.

Foreign Language Requirement
University or college admission to bachelor’s degree programs in the State of Florida requires that students demonstrate foreign language competencies. The Florida Department of Education has identified the competencies as successful completion of two credits of high school foreign language instruction, eight to ten credits in one foreign language at the college level or passing scores on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). For native speakers of another language who can demonstrate proficiency by evidence of a secondary high school transcript may petition for a waiver. Students should contact the Baccalaureate Studies office for more information.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Applicants to Degree Programs
Palm Beach State College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. The College welcomes students from other countries who meet the College’s standard admissions requirements in addition to the criteria below. Application deadlines are listed online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/International.xml. For more information, please contact the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment at 561-868-3029. International students who are unable to complete the required admission and registration procedures prior to the beginning of classes for the approved term of enrollment must wait for the next term to begin their studies at the College.

1. Start the admission process at the earliest possible date prior to the beginning of any College term. Three months lead-time is recommended to ensure enrollment as requested.

2. Submit required documents. The Admissions Office must receive all transcripts and commercial evaluations before the international student’s first term of enrollment will be permitted. Transcripts and commercial evaluations may be either sent directly to Palm Beach State College from the issuing institution or agency or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution or agency.
   - Documents written in a foreign language may be required to be accompanied by certified English translations.
   - Satisfactory academic and conduct records from comparable secondary or higher-level educational institution attended must be submitted.
   - Records must show the equivalent of at least U.S. high school graduation as determined by the Registrar’s Office.
   - University-level transcripts must be accompanied by a course-by-course commercial evaluation from
an accredited company (listed online at www.naces.org/members.htm). Applicants transferring from postsecondary institutions must have a least a 2.0 grade point average (GPA), be in lawful immigration status, and be in good standing (eligible to continue at or return to the institution).

3. Provide evidence of English proficiency if required. International students whose native language is not English must present evidence of proficiency in speaking, writing and understanding of the English language by submitting passing scores on one of the following tests:

- TOEFL – A score of 450 or higher is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or 133 or higher on the computerized TOEFL, or 45 or higher on the Internet-based test (TOEFLiBT). The TOEFL is administered by the Education Testing Service (ETS), Princeton, New Jersey 08451, USA (www.toefl.org). The applicant must make arrangements directly with ETS to take the examination and must request that results be sent to the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment at Palm Beach State College. (The College’s TOEFL Code is 5531.)

- Compass/ESL - A score of 69 is required on the Compass/ESL test, which the College administers through its Testing Centers. This test may be taken once every 30 days. After passing the Compass/ESL test, students should see an advisor.

4. Provide notarized affidavit of financial support. Applicants must show they have sufficient funds to cover tuition, fees, books, living expenses, transportation and incidental expenses while attending the College. Proof of the availability of funds (i.e., bank statements) to cover the expenses for the first year of enrollment is required. Funds must be available prior to the time international students register for each semester. No federal financial aid is available to international students, although limited funds are sometimes provided by local community organizations through the Financial Aid Office.

5. Provide proof of health and accident insurance. (Insurance can be arranged through the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment.)

Acceptance of Applicants to Degree Programs

International applicants will be notified by the Office of International Admissions and Recruitment of their acceptance to the College and will then be provided with the Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20). Documentary evidence of means of financial support must be attached to the Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20) when applying for the student visa at the U.S. Embassy or Consular Office, or for the Change of Status with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Upon acceptance, the student is responsible for complying with all immigration laws in order to maintain valid legal status.

The following conditions apply:

- International students must be classified as degree-seeking students and maintain full-time academic status (12 semester hours) in the fall and spring terms. In addition, students admitted in the summer must be enrolled full time during their initial term of enrollment.

- International students are expected to complete the two-year program in two years and must maintain eligibility to re-enroll at the College, as based on the Standards of Academic Progress.

- International students must keep a current passport that is valid for at least six months in the future.

- International students must have their travel documents reviewed by the international student advisor before leaving the USA.

- Employment is not permitted for F-1 visa students without meeting specific conditions and having permission from the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Note: For specific information regarding international student requirements for admission to the bachelor’s degree programs, please see the Areas of Study section of this catalog.

NON-DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

Students who wish to take college credit or vocational credit courses and do not intend to complete a certificate or degree program may be admitted as non-degree-seeking students. These students enroll for a variety of reasons, such as personal interest, job improvement, transfer credit purposes or teacher recertification. Credits will be awarded for courses taken by non-degree seeking students.

Students are eligible to remain non-degree-seeking for up to 21 credit hours. After that time, they will be required to change their status to degree-seeking. Students with an associate degree or higher may request an exemption from the 21 credit hours requirement. For additional information, please contact a campus Registrar.

International students on an F-1/M-1 visa cannot be non-degree-seeking students.

Non-degree-seeking students may be required to submit placement scores or transcripts to register for certain courses. Please see the Course Listing section of this catalog, or speak with an academic advisor.

Note: Non-degree seeking students are not eligible for any type of financial aid (veteran benefits, federal grants, scholarships, student loans, Bright Futures, etc.).
READMISSION OF FORMER STUDENTS
A former Palm Beach State College student who wishes to enroll in classes after an absence of 12 months or more should:

- Complete a new application for admission online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml or print and fully complete the paper application form and forward it to any campus Admissions Office. Incomplete applications will be returned.
- Send for any additional transcripts (if seeking degree or if necessary to satisfy prerequisites) to update admission records. Previously outstanding transcripts must be received prior to registration. All new transcripts should be received before registration but must be received within one term or the student may not register for subsequent terms. A student will not be eligible to receive financial aid or scholarships until Palm Beach State receives and evaluates official copies of all transcripts.
- Update placement tests (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) if necessary. Test scores are only valid for two years from the date the test was taken.
- Read the “Catalog in Effect” information under the “Graduation” portion of the Academic Policies section of this catalog. (The student will complete requirements for graduation under the catalog in effect at the time of re-entry.)

Note: Students who do not apply for readmission approximately two months before registration begins may not get priority registration consideration.

TRANSFER STUDENTS
A student is classified as a transfer student if he/she has previously registered at any other regionally accredited college or university, regardless of the amount of time spent in attendance or credit earned. In addition to the high school transcript, all courses received for transfer college credit must be received, evaluated and approved by the Registrar’s Office. All transcripts must be received within one term or no registration will be allowed for subsequent terms. It is important for students to have transcripts submitted as early as possible to allow evaluations to be completed before registration. Financial aid students must have ALL official transcripts (high school and college) and ALL commercial evaluations received and evaluated by Palm Beach State before any financial aid can be awarded or disbursed. Transcripts may be either sent directly to the College from the issuing institution or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution. Faxed transcripts are not considered official.

Transfer credit may be accepted from degree-granting institutions that are fully accredited at the collegiate level by their appropriate regional accrediting agency.* Courses from non-regionally accredited institutions that appear on the State Common Course Numbering System list are also transferred with no appeal required. For non-regionally accredited institutions that do not participate in the SCNS, credits will be evaluated and accepted on a course-by-course basis through an appeals process that is initiated by the student. Students with college credit from colleges outside the U.S. must have a course-by-course commercial evaluation from an accredited company (listed online at www.naces.org/members.htm). Please refer to the Transfer Credit Manual, www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/transfercredit.pdf, for detailed information on the College’s general credit transfer policies; evaluation and recording of transfer credits; and the appeals process for transfer credit re-evaluation.

Students may transfer credit from other institutions into the College; however, at least 25 percent of the program or certificate credit must be earned at Palm Beach State College (excluding CLEP or credit by exam or prior learning).

The amount of credit allowed for a quarter, semester or term would not exceed the amount the student earned at the original institution. (Quarter-hour credits will be converted to semester hours.)

All grades, including failing grades, from other colleges are considered in calculating the cumulative grade point average for student standards of academic progress and for meeting graduation requirements. However, only courses with grades of D or higher are considered for awarding transfer credit. Courses with a grade of D cannot be used to satisfy General Education requirements. Plus (+) and minus (-) designations used with grades will be removed from all transfer courses.

*A student or institution may appeal the policy. However, the College registrar reviews the courses and has the right not to accept all or any part of the previously earned credit.

Application of Transfer Credits to Bachelor’s Degree Programs
Lower division college credits in technical areas not generally applicable at the bachelor’s degree level will be reviewed according to any or all of the following factors prior to their acceptance as satisfying degree requirements.

- Breadth, depth and rigor of course content as evidenced by course syllabi, prerequisites, placement test scores, exit requirements, student portfolios, textbooks, writing or oral communication requirements, grading standards, catalog descriptions, etc.
- Qualifications of the faculty member(s) providing the instruction
- Age of credits
• Recommendations through other established credit assessment bodies (e.g., ACE)
• Institutional accreditation via other professional assessment/accrediting bodies (e.g., AMA, NLN, state agency)
• Secondary documentation of course competencies (e.g., professional certification, standardized exam scores, etc.)

Where questions of applicability remain following such review, the credits may still be used to meet lower division degree requirements subject to one or more of the following conditions:
• Successful completion of related higher-level courses in the student’s program of study;
• Successful completion of subsequent courses in the subject/course sequence;
• Successful completion of complementary lower division coursework in the subject or related area;
• Demonstration of specific lab/clinical skills or other applied competencies;
• Completion of additional supplemental independent/directed study in the subject area which augments the skills/content of the technical course;
• Presentation of a portfolio of work substantiating the breadth, depth and rigor of the course content to include both theory and applied competencies;
• Analysis of clusters of course credits where a combination of technical courses may represent bachelor’s level competencies when viewed as a package (e.g. eight credits in technical coursework may correspond to a three credit traditional transfer course in a given subject area);
• Verification of faculty credentials at the transferring institution.

TRANSIENT STUDENTS

Students seeking degrees at other institutions may attend the College as “transient” students to take one or more courses. Transient students are non-degree-seeking at the College and are considered essentially students at their home institutions. A “Letter of Good Standing” or “Transient Letter” must accompany all transient applications for each term of transient study. Students attending a Florida public institution should use FACTS (www.FACTS.org) online transient form. Transient students, taking courses as listed on their transient form, will not be required to submit transcripts or meet Palm Beach State College testing or prerequisite course requirements. All corequisite course requirements apply, unless specifically waived by the home institution. Residency for tuition purposes will be granted based on the information on the transient form, barring any error from the home institution. Transient students are required to meet all of the College’s Code of Conduct and disciplinary regulations while attending the College.

HIGH SCHOOL DUAL ENROLLMENT AND EARLY ADMISSION

The Dual Enrollment program enables qualified public, private and home-school students in the 10th, 11th and 12th grades to enroll in approved courses offered through Palm Beach State College. Private schools interested in participating in dual enrollment must submit each year a Statement of Legal Compliance form (located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml) to verify eligibility prior to referring students for dual enrollment. The credits that students can earn count toward both a high school diploma and a college degree or vocational certificate. Students enrolled in a dual enrollment or early admission program pursuant to law shall be exempt from the payment of registration, tuition, and laboratory fees. All other fees are borne by the student, except that the college/university will offer one free recognized college placement test to each eligible high school student. Students enrolled in home education or non-public school will be liable for the cost of instructional materials, special course fees, and any other fees except tuition. In accordance with Florida Administrative Code 6A-14.064, Palm Beach State will not permit dual enrollment students who do not have passing college-ready placement test scores (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) to exceed 11 college credit hours. In order to register for 12 or more credit hours, the dual enrollment student must have passing test scores in all sections.

Note: Effective Spring 2012, dual enrollment students must achieve passing placement test scores in all sections of a recognized college placement test. Dual enrollment or early admission students are responsible for transportation to and from the College; obtaining a College parking decal; purchasing uniforms, kits, equipment, consumables and/or tools that are kept in the student’s possession (if applicable in a PSAV program); and adhering to the rules and regulations of the College, as stated in this Catalog and In the Student Handbook.

The following courses are NOT permitted for dual enrollment:
• College preparatory courses
• Physical education activity courses
• Courses less than three credits (unless the course is a corequisite or in PSAV dual enrollment)
• ATF or CDO prefix courses
• Limited Access program courses.
College Credit Dual Enrollment Requirements
Students taking college credit course dual enrollment may take up to eight college credits per fall, spring or summer term. Graduating seniors are not eligible for summer dual enrollment following their senior year.

In addition, students must:

- Have completed the high school freshman year (9th grade)
- Have a cumulative GPA or honors point average (HPA) of 3.0 or higher.
- Submit an application for admission online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml.

Submit official placement test scores (ACT-E, SAT1, CPT, or PERT) that are less than two years old from the date the test was taken. For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1 in this section of the catalog.

- Complete and submit a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the high school counselor. Home education students must complete and submit: (1) a Legal Compliance and Eligibility form (located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml) and (2) a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the Palm Beach State College dual enrollment coordinator.

- Enroll and maintain at Palm Beach State a full-time status (12 or more college credit hours) for the fall and/or spring terms only.

- Earn a term grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher. Early admission students who receive a grade of D or F may repeat the course for grade forgiveness with permission from the high school dual enrollment designee.

Postsecondary Adult Vocational (PSAV) Dual Enrollment Requirements
Palm Beach State offers the following PSAV programs for dual enrollment at the Belle Glade location: Cosmetology, Facial Specialty, Nails Technician, Heavy Equipment Mechanics and Welding Technology. Dual enrollment students wishing to enroll in one of these programs must:

- Have a 2.0 or higher unweighted GPA.
- Be the appropriate age (if applicable for the program).
- Submit an application for admission online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AdmissionsApplications.xml.

Submit an official recommendation letter from the high school principal. College credits earned during the early admission period must be used to satisfy graduation requirements from high school, with the high school principal determining how these credits are to be utilized.

- Complete and submit a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the high school counselor. Home education students must complete and submit: (1) a Legal Compliance and Eligibility form (located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/DualEnroll.xml) and (2) a Dual Enrollment Permission and Registration form, which is obtained from the Palm Beach State College dual enrollment coordinator.

- Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE). Students must achieve the minimum TABE score requirements for the Cosmetology, Heavy Equipment Mechanics
and Welding programs (refer to the Areas of Study section of this catalog).

- Enroll in an approved PSAV program.
- Meet all PSAV program prerequisite requirements.

Courses within a program are sequential and are not available to students who have not been accepted into the program. Students participating in PSAV dual enrollment must successfully complete each PSAV course in the program sequence to continue participation.

**Alternative Ways to Earn College Credit**

Palm Beach State may award credit for certain types of prior learning (outside the traditional classroom) experiences or credits earned through accelerated mechanism exam programs, e.g., Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE), Advanced Placement (AP), College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST), Excelsior College Examinations and International Baccalaureate (IB).

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

Palm Beach State College follows the guidelines set by the Articulation Coordinating Committee in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024(7) for awarding credits to students who have participated in accelerated mechanism exam programs. Credit for all exams is awarded based on the recommendation of the State of Florida Articulation Coordinating Committee as listed on the chart found at [www.fldoe.org/articulation](http://www.fldoe.org/articulation).

Students may not receive credit by examination for courses in areas where they have received college credit for equal courses or more advanced work.

Students may earn up to 45 semester hours of course credit through one or more of the mechanisms listed below. A grade of S for satisfactory and no grade points will be assigned for credit hours awarded for credit by examination programs. Students must have official exam results sent directly to the College Registrar’s Office prior to enrollment.

For a complete list of the credit-by-exam equivalencies, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/TransferCredit.pdf](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/TransferCredit.pdf). The score minimums, credit hours awarded and course equivalencies awarded are subject to change for any examination without prior notice.

**ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION (AICE)**

Secondary school students who were enrolled in programs of study offered through the Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) program administered by the University of Cambridge Local Examinations Syndicate and have passing scores of A through E are eligible to receive college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP)**

Secondary school students who were enrolled in a course offered through the AP program administered by the College Board and have received a score of 3, 4 or 5 on the national exams are eligible to receive college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

**COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)**

College credits may be earned through the successful completion of general and subject level examinations. The typical passing score on computer-based CLEP exams for general education purposes is 50, although paper-and-pencil versions will be different.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB)**

Secondary school students who have been awarded the IB diploma or non-diploma with passing scores of 4 or higher may earn college credit in the appropriate subject areas.

**EXCELSIOR COLLEGE EXAMINATIONS (ECE)**

The College follows the guidelines in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024 for awarding ECE credits. For a list of course and credit equivalents, please go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/TransferCredit.pdf](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/TransferCredit.pdf). The minimum grade, credit hours and course equivalents awarded are subject to change without prior notice.

**MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS**

The College follows the guidelines in Florida State Board Rule 6A-10.024(12) for awarding credit for Defense Activity of Non Traditional Educational Support (DANTES) exams. The College grants credit for the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) and College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Credit is not granted for USAFI high school or college level GED tests. However, students may use the USAFI high school certification or GED for admission to the College. The College is a Service Opportunity College (SOC) member and uses the American Council on Education (ACE) guidelines in evaluating military learning experiences.
PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT

The assessment for prior learning is designed to recognize the academic value of learning through work experience portfolios, challenge exams, specific high school or PSAV to credit articulation, and health or industry licensure certification. Some credits will be held in escrow until the student has completed at least 25 percent of his/her program credit hours at the College.

Courses awarded through prior learning assessment must be offered as a requirement or an elective in an A.A.S. or A.S. degree or vocational credit certificate program at the College. General education, A.A. and bachelor’s level courses are not awarded through the prior learning assessment process.

The fees associated with prior learning vary with the type of assessment. For complete information on the process, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/pla.xml.

CAREER PATHWAY

“Career Pathway” is a program that recognizes work successfully completed in high school and awards that achievement with college credit. The College has an agreement with the School District of Palm Beach County for awarding college credit for certain high school level courses. To receive credit in some courses, the student is required to complete a portfolio or a challenge examination. For complete details, please visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/CareerPathways.xml.

DEPARTMENTAL AND SPECIAL COURSE CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

Students who have been admitted to the College may take, when available, special credit course “challenge” examinations. Any credit earned will be reported to the student and placed on his/her transcript. Institutional challenge exams may not be taken more than once. For a current listing of eligible courses and procedures for taking such examinations, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Challenge.xml.

Fees and Payment

APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION FEES

A nonrefundable fee is charged for processing applications, and a one-time fee is charged each term for registration. Some limited access programs charge an additional application fee.

CLASS TUITION AND FEES

The District Board of Trustees establishes tuition annually. In addition, special fees are associated with some classes. Tuition and fees are listed in the course schedule each term on line at www.palmbeachstate.edu/TuitionFees.xml.

All fees are due at the time of registration and must be received by the payment due date, as indicated on the bottom of the student’s printed schedule. A student may not attend classes until his/her schedule is paid. Students will be dropped for nonpayment if payment is not processed by their payment due date. Students dropped for nonpayment after classes have started will not be reinstated into their classes unless there is documented College error.

Students may pay:

- Online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml. Please note that the system may be down for periodic system maintenance. Students should not wait until the last minute to execute payment as volume or system maintenance may prevent completion of the process.
- By drop box located outside the Cashier’s Office on each campus.
- By mail to the Cashier’s Office.
- In person at any campus Cashier’s Office during posted operating hours.

Personal checks may be accepted for the amount of fees due. It is suggested that each student bring two checks to registration: one for registration and one for the purchase of books and supplies. All fees are subject to change by action of the Florida Legislature or the District Board of Trustees.

EXCESS HOURS ADVISORY

A new state provision affects tuition charges for some students who plan to eventually transfer to a state university for their bachelor’s degree. Section 1009.286, Florida Statutes, and Board of Governors Regulation 7.003 establish an “excess hours” surcharge for credit hours beyond 120 percent of the hours required for a bachelor’s degree program at a state university. For example, if the program length is 120 credit hours, all credits attempted beyond 144 (which is 120 percent of 120) may be subject to the surcharge. The amount of the surcharge is equal to 50 percent of the tuition rate for each credit hour.

To avoid the surcharge, students should identify their intended transfer program early and enroll in courses that are required for their intended major. Course withdrawals and repeats, as well as enrollment in courses not essential to the intended transfer program, may contribute to a potential excess hours surcharge.

RETURNED CHECKS

According to section 832.05, Florida Statutes,

- Worthless checks up to $150 constitute a misdemeanor in the first degree
- Worthless checks over $150 constitute a felony in the third degree
The College reserves the right to take necessary actions against those check writers, including assessing the maximum fees allowable by law. To see the College’s returned check fees, go to: www.palmbeachstate.edu/Student Updates.xml. Students who have presented two returned checks will no longer be allowed to pay by personal check. All fees are subject to change.

SENIOR CITIZEN FEE WAIVER
After completing an Application for Admission, senior citizens 60 years of age or older may register each fall, spring, or summer term, for up to two courses per term (maximum eight credits) and receive a 75 percent discount on the cost of tuition and fees (senior citizens pay the remaining 25 percent). Senior citizens will also be required to pay the one-time, non-refundable $20 application fee. Registration of classes is limited to “space availability” and must occur only on the designated day for senior citizen registration. Go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml and click on the appropriate term registration calendar for registration dates.

Senior citizens must enroll in courses as Audit students and the courses must be full-term credit courses. No academic credit shall be awarded in classes for which the fees are waived. Courses that are part of Limited Access programs or bachelor’s level (3000/4000) courses are not eligible for the senior citizens fee waiver. Any specified prerequisites and/or corequisites of courses must be satisfied.

Copies of the forms to complete for audit and the senior citizen waiver may be obtained from any campus Admissions Office at the time of registration or online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/ARForms.xml.

STATE EMPLOYEE FEE WAIVER
Full-time employees of the State of Florida may register per term for a maximum of six credit hours or 180 vocational hours (part of a PSAV program) with tuition waived. State employees must pay the one-time non-refundable $20 application fee, registration fees, and, if applicable, any per-class special fees and/or lab fees.

All state employees must submit a completed and signed State Employee Tuition Waiver form (located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Documents/Finance/ARForm-StateEmployeeWaiverForm.pdf) each registration term. All new students must complete the College’s general admission procedures prior to registration for classes. (Refer to the Admissions Procedures section of this catalog.)

To qualify for the fee waiver, the registration of classes must occur only on the designated day for state employee registration and is only on a “space available” basis (at least one seat available in the class). Any prerequisites and/or corequisites of courses must be satisfied. For registration dates, please go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Academic Calendar.xml and click on the appropriate term’s registration calendar.

Note: The State Employee Fee Waiver program does not include persons employed by the state university system, the Florida College System or local school districts.

Placement Testing

REQUIREMENTS FOR CREDIT COURSES AND PROGRAMS
All degree-seeking students, and non-degree-seeking students wishing to take Gordon Rule writing and mathematics courses, who have not successfully completed college-level math and English must furnish official test scores from the CPT, PERT, ACT-E or SAT1 before registration. (If ACT-E or SAT1 scores do not meet the state-designated minimums, students must retest or take the CPT or PERT for placement.) The test must have been taken within the last two years. Students who have not yet taken one of the placement tests listed above should contact the Academic Advising department on the campus where they are registering www.palmbeachstate.edu/Testing.xml.

Higher scores place students into regular or advanced courses, while lower scores require students to be placed into college preparatory courses. Students placed into the college preparatory program will be allowed three attempts to complete each subject area. Students identified as English as a Second Language (ESL) students may be required to take English for Academic Purposes (EAP) courses. Contact the Academic Advising department at any campus for more information.

For a listing of placement test scores, see Table 2-1. Advisors will use this information for placement of a student in mathematics, English, reading and Gordon Rule writing classes.

ALL STUDENTS WHO TEST INTO COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSES ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO READ THE COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT SECTION LISTED IN THE COLLEGE READINESS SECTION OF THIS CATALOG.

• Students required to take the CPT or PERT must bear the cost of the test.

• Students who test into preparatory English, reading or mathematics courses must also take the corequisite course Strategies for College Success (SLS 1501).

• Students whose primary language is not English, and who test into preparatory reading and/or English, are required to take English for Academic Purposes (EAP) preparatory courses.

• Students who test into the college preparatory program must begin taking college preparatory courses during
## PLACEMENT TEST SCORES

**STUDENTS WHO TEST INTO ANY PREP ENGLISH, READING, OR MATH COURSE MUST ALSO TAKE SLS 1501 (STRATEGIES FOR COLLEGE SUCCESS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESL PREP COURSES</th>
<th>CPT</th>
<th>PERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0420 Intermediate Reading&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0-54 (RC)</td>
<td>50-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1520 High-Intermediate Reading</td>
<td>55-68 (RC)</td>
<td>63-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1620 Advanced Reading</td>
<td>69-82 (RC)</td>
<td>84-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0460 Intermediate Grammar&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0-54 (SS)</td>
<td>50-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1584 High-Intermediate English</td>
<td>55-68 (SS)</td>
<td>66-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1684 Advanced English</td>
<td>69-82 (SS)</td>
<td>90-98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE PREP COURSES</th>
<th>CPT</th>
<th>PERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REA 0001 College Prep Reading 1</td>
<td>0-60 (RC)</td>
<td>50-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA 0002 College Prep Reading 2</td>
<td>61-82 (RC)</td>
<td>84-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 0001 College Prep English 1</td>
<td>0-60 (SS)</td>
<td>50-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 0010 College Prep English 2</td>
<td>61-82 (SS)</td>
<td>90-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0012 Basic Algebra 1</td>
<td>0-44 (EA)</td>
<td>50-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0020 Basic Algebra 2</td>
<td>45-71 (EA)</td>
<td>96-112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> Students required to prove English proficiency may be placed into the EAP Foundation Program.

**NOTE:** EAP placement scores subject to revision. Students whose primary language is not English, and who test into preparatory reading and/or English, are required to take ESL preparatory courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE-LEVEL ENGLISH</th>
<th>ACT ENHANCED</th>
<th>SAT 1</th>
<th>CPT</th>
<th>PERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - College Composition 1</td>
<td>17 &amp; above (English) 18 &amp; above (Reading)</td>
<td>440 &amp; above (Verbal) 83 &amp; above (both RC &amp; SS)</td>
<td>104-150 (Reading) 99-150 (Writing)</td>
<td>104-150 (Reading) 99-150 (Writing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLLEGE-LEVEL MATH</th>
<th>ACT ENHANCED</th>
<th>SAT 1</th>
<th>CPT</th>
<th>PERT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033 – Intermediate Algebra&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>19 &amp; above (Math) or MAT 0020</td>
<td>440 &amp; above (Math) or MAT 0020</td>
<td>72 &amp; above (EA) or MAT 0020</td>
<td>113-122 (Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 – College Algebra&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt; or MGF 1106 – Liberal Arts Math or MGF 1107 – Finite Math or MTG 2206 – College Geometry or STA 2023 – Statistics&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>20 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAT1033</td>
<td>450 or above (Math) or “C” or above in MAT 1033</td>
<td>72 &amp; above (EA) and 44 &amp; above (CLM) or “C” or above in MAT 1033</td>
<td>123-150 (Math)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1114 – Trigonometry&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt; or MAC 1140 – Precalculus&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>22 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC1105</td>
<td>480 or above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC 1105</td>
<td>72 &amp; above (EA) and 75 &amp; above (CLM) or “C” or above in MAC 1105</td>
<td>Students must use ACT-E, SAT 1 or CPT Score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233 – Survey of Calculus&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>23 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC 1105 or MAC 1140 (preferred)</td>
<td>510 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC 1105 or MAC 1140 (preferred)</td>
<td>72 &amp; above (EA) and 75 &amp; above (CLM) or “C” or above in MAC 1105 or MAC 1140 (preferred)</td>
<td>Students must use ACT-E, SAT 1 or CPT Score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311 Calculus &amp; Analytic Geometry&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>28 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC1114 and MAC 1140</td>
<td>560 &amp; above (Math) or “C” or above in MAC1114 and MAC 1140</td>
<td>72 &amp; above (EA) and 95 &amp; above (CLM) or “C” or above in MAC1114 and MAC 1140</td>
<td>Students must use ACT-E, SAT 1 or CPT Score</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>2</sup> High School Algebra 1

<sup>3</sup> High School Algebra 1 & 2

<sup>4</sup> Both MAC 1114 and MAC 1140 are prerequisites for MAC 2311. Successful completion of High School Trigonometry is acceptable in lieu of MAC 1114.
their first 12 semester hours of credit course work at the College and must continue to enroll in college preparatory courses until all preparatory requirements are completed.

- Students who test into college preparatory English or reading cannot enroll in any Gordon Rule writing course until all preparatory course(s) in the respective areas have been successfully completed. Those who test into college preparatory mathematics cannot enroll in any course for which mathematics is a prerequisite until college preparatory math is complete.

- Students are not permitted to audit college preparatory courses.

- Students currently enrolled in a college preparatory course may not attempt to test out of that area after add/drop. Students must wait 30 days before retesting in a subject area.

- Test scores expire two years from the date of the test. Students whose test scores expire and who have not initiated the related English, math or reading courses are required to retest in that area.

- The Florida Commissioner of Education and the State Board of Education determine the entry-level test cutoff scores. In addition to the cutoff scores for college prep, scores for advising into other courses have been identified.

- Cutoff scores for placement in mathematics, English and reading courses shall be listed on the College website. Students may register for a course lower than indicated by test scores but not in a higher one.

- College preparatory courses shall be graded A, B, C, N (Not Pass) and will be three contact hours per week. Three institutional credits will be granted for each course successfully completed. Institutional credits are not used for graduation or grade point average calculations, but they are used towards assessing full-time academic status.

- College preparatory courses and their corequisites, if indicated through placement testing, must be completed in addition to all course requirements in the program the student chooses.

Note: In the Testing Centers, students may find a list of tutorial services that assist students with placement tests. These services are provided as an alternative remedial option to traditional courses; however, upon completion, students still must score satisfactorily on the CPT or PERT in order to place out of college preparatory courses.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR VOCATIONAL (PSAV) PROGRAMS**

**Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE)**

The TABE is a state requirement for students entering PSAV certificate programs of more than 450 contact hours. Any student enrolling in these programs without TABE scores is required to take the TABE prior to enrolling in the program. TABE test scores expire two years from the date of the test. Students with an A.A.S. degree or higher, students who have successfully completed (all sections) or are exempt (all sections) from satisfying the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) test, or students who have already met the minimum cut scores within the past two years on the ACT-E, SAT1, CPT or PERT) are exempt from the TABE exam. Students with certain licenses also may be exempt from the TABE requirement. See program information in the Areas of Study section of this catalog for required TABE scores. Students must wait 30 days before retaking the TABE at Palm Beach State College.

Students who do not meet TABE test standards for certain programs will be required to enroll in vocational preparatory courses along with their technical courses. Please visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABEStandards.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABEStandards.xml) for more information and a list of programs that are affected by this policy.

Note: Limited Access programs follow procedures specific to those programs. Exemptions may not be available for all programs.

**Registration Dates**

Students begin registering at different times, depending on their status as (1) degree-seeking and certificate-seeking, (2) non-degree-seeking, (3) college transient student, (4) noncredit, or (5) high school dual enrollment/early admission. Registration windows and other important dates are located on the registration calendar at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/AcademicCalendar.xml).

New students and students returning after an absence of more than one year should apply at least two months before registration begins to receive the earliest possible registration date. All dates are subject to change without notice.

Add/drop dates are listed on students’ schedules. Major-session dates also are listed on the registration calendar.

**Residency Classification**

A student’s residency classification is determined at the time of admission to the College, in accordance with Section 1009.21, Florida Statutes. Students may petition to reclassify their status after having their legal domicile in Florida for 12 months; however, any residency classification changes would be in effect for the next term. To change to resident student, a Residency Request Form must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office prior to the first day of the term. Accompanying documentation will be accepted only through the last day of the add/drop period for the term being considered. The appeal process for residency reclassification can be
found in the Student Handbook.

IN-STATE RESIDENCY
A student is considered to be a resident for tuition purposes when he/she (or, if a dependent, his parent(s) or legal guardian) has been a permanent resident of Florida for at least 12 consecutive months preceding enrollment at the College. Legal papers proving guardianship and other documentation must accompany the application, when applicable. Final residency determination will be based on state guidelines and will be determined by the registrar.

Students may be eligible for a waiver of out-of-state tuition if they qualify for one of the following exceptions. (Documentation appropriate to the particular exception will be required.)

- Dependent children residing with a legal resident adult relative other than the parents for at least five years. Legal papers proving guardianship and copies of tax returns are required.
- Persons married to legal Florida residents and who intend to make Florida their permanent home, and who relinquish their legal ties to any other state.
- Persons who were enrolled as Florida residents for tuition purposes, but who abandon Florida residency and then re-enroll in Florida within 12 months of the abandonment.
- Active-duty members of the armed services of the United States residing or stationed in Florida (and spouse/dependent children), or military personnel not stationed in Florida whose home of record or state of legal residence certificate, DD Form 2058, is Florida (and spouse/dependent children).
- United States citizens living on the Isthmus of Panama, who have completed 12 consecutive months of college work at the Florida State University Panama Canal Branch, and their spouses and dependent children.
- Full-time instructional and administrative personnel employed by Florida public schools, community colleges and institutions of higher education (and spouse/dependent children).
- Full-time employees of state agencies or political subdivisions of the state when the fees are paid by the state agency or political subdivision for job-related law enforcement or corrections training.
- Qualified beneficiaries under the Florida Pre-Paid Post-Secondary Expense Program per Florida Statute 1009.981.
- A dependent child whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart will be considered a resident for tuition purposes if either parent is a legal resident of the state of Florida using the above guidelines, regardless of which parent claims the minor for tax purposes.

Note: The College may require documentation in support of the above exceptions.

For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/admissions/FloridaInstateInfo.pdf.

OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENCY
Unless students (or, if dependents, their parent(s) or legal guardians) have had their place of bona fide permanent residence in Florida for at least 12 months immediately preceding registration, and established certain legal ties to the state, they will be classified as out-of-state students.

RESIDENT ALIENS AND OTHERS
The law allows for non-U.S. citizens to be considered for Florida residency for tuition purposes if they are lawful permanent residents of the United States, asylees, parolees, or refugees who have applied for and/or been approved for such status. Students in these categories must provide appropriate immigration documents to support their status. To be considered a resident for fee purposes, they must also have established residence in the state of Florida 12 months immediately preceding the first day of term.

Certain non-immigrant visa categories are eligible to establish Florida residency for tuition purposes. Please see the Admissions Office for more information. F-1/M-1 visa students cannot be considered for in-state residency.

Student Retention and Completion
Information about student retention and completion in each of the academic programs is available from the National Center for Education Statistics at http://nces.ed.gov. The availability of this information satisfies the federal requirement regarding dissemination of student consumer information. For additional information, contact the College Registrar’s Office.
Palm Beach State College provides a complete program for students to build their skills for success, whether they are entering from high school or are starting or resuming their college career later in life. College readiness courses in reading, English, mathematics and success skills prepare students for college-level courses.

Any student may enroll in these classes; however, they are designed especially for students whose placement scores on the CPT indicate they need some additional skills to be successful in college-level courses in reading, English and mathematics. Academic advisors work with these students to design a college readiness plan to help them prepare for college-level work.

The CPT placement scores indicate whether a student is required to enroll in this program. The placement test scores table and Florida statute requirements for college readiness are listed in the Admissions section of this catalog.

COLLEGE READINESS AREAS

The College Readiness program is tailored to each individual student’s needs. Each college readiness area has two or three courses; the number of courses the student needs to take depends on his/her placement scores on the CPT or PERT.

The College Readiness program is designed for students at all levels of readiness in reading, English and mathematics. For those whose primary language is not English, the program offers English for Academic Purposes foundation courses.

College readiness courses for students whose primary language is English:
- College Prep Reading I and II (REA 0001 and REA 0002)
- College Prep English I and II (ENC 0001 and ENC 0010)

College readiness courses for students whose primary language is NOT English:
- Intermediate Reading, High Intermediate Reading, Advanced Reading (EAP 0420, EAP 1520 and EAP 1620)
- Intermediate Grammar, High Intermediate English, Advanced English (EAP 0460, EAP 1584 and EAP 1684)

For all college readiness students:
- Basic Algebra I and II (MAT 0012 and MAT 0020)
- Strategies for College Success (SLS 1501)

A key course in the College Readiness program is SLS 1501, Strategies for College Success. This course teaches study and test-taking skills and time management, and students explore their own learning styles. Many students find the skills they learned in this course to be very valuable to their success in all of their College courses.

COLLEGE READINESS SUPPORT

In addition to the courses, the College offers a complete support network, including academic advising for college readiness students to help in course selection and educational planning.

SUCCESS TIPS FOR COLLEGE READINESS STUDENTS

Students required to take college readiness courses should start them during their first term at the College.

Take the courses in a sequence – for example, take College Readiness Algebra II as soon as you successfully complete College Readiness Algebra I. Students who wait a semester or two to take the next level may forget many of the newly learned skills.

Once the college readiness courses are completed, take the required college-level courses in English (ENC 1101) and mathematics (MAT 1033) as soon as possible to apply the new skills in a college-level course.
English for Academic Purposes Foundation

The College offers this program for non-native English speaking students who have been placed into this level, prior to taking college readiness courses. The foundation program includes three courses in reading and writing, grammar, and listening and speaking. These courses combine lecture and lab components to meet the specific needs of non-native English speakers. Academic support is provided through tutoring, audio and video technology and interactive computer software in the Student Learning Center/Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab at each location. Students must successfully complete all three foundation classes before registering for any other classes at the College.

Student Learning Center

The Student Learning Center at each campus provides services for all students. The SLC is a highly supportive environment where students can receive additional help through tutoring, individualized instruction and Supplemental Instruction (SI).

The SLC is equipped with computer software and other learning tools to support many credit and college readiness courses. Review materials for standardized tests such as the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) are available. The SLC also provides Vocational Preparatory Instruction (VPI) for students in career certificate programs who need additional skills to pass the TABE test. For information about the SLC, such as hours of operation, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/slc.xml.
Types of aid available include grants, scholarships, work-study programs and student loans. Grants are based upon financial need and do not have to be repaid. Scholarships do not have to be repaid and are based upon several criteria, including merit, talent and need. The work-study program allows students to earn money for their education through on-campus or community service jobs. Loans are available to parents and students and must be repaid.

Palm Beach State College does not participate in or certify any Alternative Loan Programs.

Please consult the College website for details on specific aid programs from federal, state and institutional sources.

Application for Financial Aid

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the first step in applying for all financial aid and is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Students need to complete a FAFSA each academic year. Completing the FAFSA correctly prevents delays in the financial aid application and notification process; the toll-free help line is 1-800-433-3243. The Financial Aid Office will use the results of the FAFSA to determine financial need and offer a financial aid award package.

Financial Aid “Priority Dates” are listed in the Financial Aid Office of each campus and online. Your financial aid file must be complete and received electronically by the Financial Aid Office by this date to be considered “on time” for the academic year. Applications received by this date will be given priority when awarding limited funds such as scholarships, grants and on-campus employment. If your FAFSA is selected for verification, it is not considered complete until all verification documents have been returned and reviewed by financial aid staff. Any corrections to the initial application may change and/or delay award eligibility. No funds will be awarded until the Financial Aid Office has completed its review of the information and verified the application; therefore, applicants should submit all requested documentation as soon as possible.

Note: The Financial Aid Office retains the right to request any additional documentation deemed necessary to complete the review or verification of an application.

GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Students must have a standard high school diploma or GED. Alternatively, certificate-seeking students may satisfy this requirement by achieving certain levels on the College Placement Test.

- The student must be enrolled at the College as a degree-seeking or certificate-seeking student in an eligible program of study to receive a financial aid award. Only courses which apply to the student’s degree at the College may be used to determine enrollment status for federal and state aid programs.

- Students can receive funding from only one school at a time; however, students may be eligible to have award amounts adjusted if they qualify for dual enrollment. See the campus Financial Aid Office for details.

- Students who transfer to Palm Beach State College from any other school beyond high school must provide official transcripts from all schools attended, including high school. The transcripts must be evaluated by the College before financial aid eligibility can be determined.

- Students in default on a federal loan are ineligible for federal and state financial aid.

IMPORTANT STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- Use PantherWeb regularly to monitor changes in your financial aid and registration status and to maintain your current address, phone numbers and other directory information.

- Open and read all e-mail from the College and other correspondence sent to your permanent address; respond promptly.

- Apply for financial aid each year, and understand renewal requirements for all aid received, including the federal Standards of Academic Progress (SAP).

- Complete all classes for which you are registered each term, and/or understand academic policies and dates relating to dropping courses or withdrawals; be responsible for any unpaid charges following the deduction of all financial aid funds, external payments or similar awards.
Disbursement of Financial Aid

Disbursement of financial aid awards to students begins in September for the fall term, February for the spring term, and June for the summer term. Awards are disbursed when the student has submitted all required information and meets all eligibility criteria, including the Standards of Academic Progress for Financial Aid recipients. Disbursements will continue throughout the semester for eligible students. If the total amount of aid disbursed for the term exceeds the cost of tuition, fees and books (if any), the student may receive a financial aid check for any residual credit balance. Direct deposit is available to all students. The signup form is at www.palmbeachstate.edu/documents/Finance/ARForm-StudentDirectDeposit.pdf.

Enrollment Status

Financial aid awards are subject to change depending on the student’s enrollment status at the time of disbursement; this excludes courses that are not yet in progress. For the purpose of awarding and adjusting financial aid, the following chart is used to determine enrollment status for financial aid recipients. Most financial aid programs permit part-time enrollment status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Credit Hours Required</th>
<th>Clock Hours*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>12 or more</td>
<td>360 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-quarter-time</td>
<td>9 to 11</td>
<td>270 to 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half-time</td>
<td>6 to 8</td>
<td>180 to 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than half-time</td>
<td>1 to 5</td>
<td>30 to 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Clock hours are divided by 30 to obtain the equivalent credit hour value.

Financial Aid for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities are eligible to apply for any and all forms of financial assistance that are available through the College. The Office of Disability Support Services (DSS) has a limited number of scholarships for clients.

Students with documented disabilities may enroll in a less than full-time course load as an academic adjustment to accommodate their disabilities under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the regulations accompanying Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Students are encouraged to discuss full-time course load requirements with an academic advisor or student services counselor for their respective program. Additionally, the nature of the disability must warrant the adjustment. A financial aid counselor can determine how a reduced course load will affect their aid.

Students should be aware that federal law requires the federal Pell Grant funds to be prorated based on the number of credits taken, and the student financial aid budget also will be reduced accordingly. In addition, to participate in the student loan program, or to have a previous loan deferred, the student must take at least six credits. Finally, as always, eligibility for financial aid depends upon satisfactory academic progress.

Policy on Withdrawals

Financial aid recipients who withdraw from the College (all courses in a given term) or fail to earn a passing grade in at least one course may have to return/repay financial aid funds. Also, withdrawal affects the Standards of Academic Progress for financial aid recipients.

The amount of federal Title IV aid a student must repay is determined by the Federal Formula for Returns of Title IV Funds, as specified in Section 484B of the Higher Education Act. This act also specifies the order of return of the Title IV funds to the programs from which they were awarded. A copy of the complete policy is available on the College website.

Veteran Affairs

The College is state approved for veterans training. Veterans and eligible dependents who plan to attend under any of the various veterans’ training laws should apply through the veterans’ section of the Financial Aid Office.

Veterans should note that required and/or core courses for some academic programs may be available only at a specified campus. However, the pertinent General Education courses may be taken at any campus. Please see the Veterans Affairs section of the Website for details on the various VA Benefits and application instructions.
Palm Beach State College strives to provide broad opportunities for the intellectual and cultural development of students in an atmosphere of order and respect. Various student services and organizations are available on each campus, as described in this section.

Academic Advisement

Student Services academic advisors and counselors advise students in all programs. Students are urged to maintain contact with their advisors to be certain they are taking the courses necessary to complete a program, graduate, or transfer to their preferred university. Students assume ultimate responsibility for course selection. For more information on advising, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Advising.xml.

Career Planning and Employment Services

Career services are available online and at each location, where students can visit for an introduction and orientation to career resources. These resources include career advising, computerized career guidance programs, career assessment inventories and a career library for researching occupations and current employment trends. Students can receive personalized information about their interests, abilities and values relating to occupations and educational programs.

Employment services are available to students and graduates, including job search strategies, interviewing and resume writing assistance. Employment advising, workshops and online and printed resources are used to develop effective job search techniques. Students can identify part-time and full-time employment opportunities through the online Career Office, on-campus recruiting and job fairs. Resumes can be posted in the Career Center’s online resume database where employers can search for students meeting their employment needs.

Credit classes in career development and job searching are available to students:
- SLS 1300 Career Self-Assessment - 1 credit
- SLS 1301 Career Development - 3 credits
- SLS 1302 Career Information and Decision Making - 1 credit
- SLS 1303 Job Search - 1 credit

Visit the Career Centers web page for additional information: www.palmbeachstate.edu/Career.xml.

ELIGIBILITY TO USE CAREER CENTERS

To use Career Center services, persons must meet one of the following criteria:
- Currently enrolled students in degree programs, certificate/PSAV programs, credit classes and noncredit courses and Crossroads program students.
- Graduates of Palm Beach State College programs.*
- Prospective students with applications and appropriate test scores on file.**

*Students completing certificate (CCC or PSAV) programs lasting six months or less receive Career Center services for one year following receipt of the certificate. After one year, enrollment in another Palm Beach State course or program is required to utilize services.

**Transfer students with appropriate test scores on file from previous institutions must pay the application fee in order to establish their eligibility. If the prospective student does not enroll in the next upcoming term or session, the Community Career Center fee will be required.

Centers for Early Learning

The College offers early childhood centers at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses for the children of students and employees.

LAKE WORTH

The Center for Early Learning in Lake Worth is a laboratory preschool, licensed to serve 22 children ages 3 to 6. The center’s mission is to provide a setting for students who are required as part of their college coursework to observe, work with or assess preschool children. Philosophically, the center is Montessori-based and is equipped with a full complement of Montessori materials. The staff believes that each child is a unique individual; therefore, learning experiences are tailored to meet each individual child’s needs.

The center operates from 8 a.m. to noon weekdays during the Fall, Spring and Summer A terms. It is staffed by certi-
fied Montessori teachers and an assistant. For additional information, call 561-868-3355 or visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/EarlyLearningLakeWorth.xml.

PALM BEACH GARDENS
The Center for Early Learning in Palm Beach Gardens serves children from age 12 months to 5 years. The center offers a play-based, developmentally appropriate curriculum that enriches and enhances the growth of the whole child. Staff members are trained, have a natural affinity for children and are motivated to learn and grow as professionals. The center celebrates and affirms the unique heritage of each family and seeks to work as a team with family, together creating the optimal environment for each child to reach his/her full potential.

Space is limited, and there are usually waiting lists for all age groups. Priority is given to children of students and employees. Students meeting financial requirements may be eligible for reduced fees if funds are available. For additional information, call 561-207-5225.

Counseling Center
The College Wide Student Counseling Center provides services and programs to help students maintain their emotional well-being in order to achieve their educational goals. Services are limited to crisis intervention, mental health assessment, brief therapy (four to six sessions) and community referrals.

All services are confidential and free of charge to enrolled students. Services are arranged through the Counseling Center on the Lake Worth campus. For more information or to schedule an appointment, call the center at 561-868-3980.

Crossroads
Crossroads is a limited access displaced homemaker program offering free job readiness workshops and academic advising to grant-eligible individuals 35 years of age or older. The program focuses on empowerment, esteem-building, education and employment with the goal being to assist participants in their efforts to become economically self-sufficient. Workshops are offered in alternating daytime and evening schedules with on-going support available in a group and/or on an individual basis. Limited funding is available for eligible participants with marketable skills training needs. To apply or to request more information, call 561-868-3586 or visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/Crossroads.xml.

Disability Support Services
The College is committed to providing full access to all programs, services and facilities for qualified individuals with disabilities as mandated by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Services and accommodations are not automatic. It is the responsibility of the student or prospective student to notify the Disability Support Services Office at his/her individual campus of the need for modifications and to provide appropriate written verification by a qualified professional in support of the disability claim. Services cannot be authorized until the documentation has been verified and the student has officially registered with the DSS Office. This voluntary self-declaration procedure is independent from the admissions process itself, and all disability records are treated as confidential and kept separately in the DSS Office.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to meet with the disability service representative at their campus before registration. This advisor will assist with course selection and accommodation needs and also will coordinate other campus resources to best meet the educational needs of students with disabilities. For more information, call 561-868-3375 or go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Disabilities.xml.

PantherCard
All students are encouraged to obtain a PantherCard, Palm Beach State College’s photo identification card, by visiting their campus bookstore. PantherCard is required to use tutoring labs, check out library books, use the campus wireless network and utilize other campus services. Certain programs may require students to wear (display) their PantherCard when in class or attending training provided by the College at an off-site location. All students should have their PantherCard with them when on campus. Fees may apply for PantherCard. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherCard.xml.

PantherWeb
Students use the College’s online Student Services tool, PantherWeb, to register, change classes, pay tuition, view transcripts and degree audits and change personal information. The necessary personal identification number (PIN) is given to students when they apply. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml.
Student Handbook
All regulations and policies pertaining to student conduct are listed in the Student Handbook. The handbook may be viewed online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentHandbook.xml. Students are responsible for reading the information in the Student Handbook.

One condition of enrollment at the College is that the student follows the Student Code of Conduct, as set forth in the Student Handbook. The vice president of student services and enrollment management, College registrar, and campus provosts, with the assistance of the deans of student services and other College personnel, are responsible for interpreting and enforcing policies, rules and regulations that apply to students.

Student Publications
The Beachcomber, Palm Beach State College’s student newspaper, is published once a month with an online summer edition. Students are invited to participate in production of the newspaper. Although experience is preferred, a limited number of inexperienced students are accepted as trainees. Students receive practical, on-the-job training in the fields of reporting, advertising, editing, photography and business management. The newspaper office is located at the Boca Raton campus; the e-mail address is beachcomber@palmbeachstate.edu.

The Palm Beach Review is an online literature and art magazine. The magazine publishes current student work two times a year. Student work is accepted from all four campuses in poetry, spoken word, nonfiction, commentary, paintings, drawings, sketches, visual presentations, sculpture, graphic art, photography, video and audio works, original films and songs. For more information, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/pbr.xml.

Student Success Grants
The College has been awarded several grants to support student success programs.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER
The Educational Opportunity Center is a U.S. Department of Education grant-funded TRIO program. EOC provides assistance with admissions applications and the financial aid application process. Other services include vocational and career counseling, academic advising, financial aid and college admissions workshops. The center assists adults 19 years of age and older who are residents of Palm Beach County, meet federal low-income guidelines and/or are potential first-generation college students. For more information, call 561-868-3681.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES
This program is a U.S. Department of Education grant-funded TRIO program which serves 170 low-income, first-generation college students and students with disabilities. Services provided include personalized academic and financial aid advisement, tutoring, career exploration activities, cultural events and university tours. The program assists students in completion and transition from one level of higher education to the next. Students must be enrolled at Palm Beach State College in a degree-seeking program to be eligible for services. For more information, call 561-868-3392.

Testing Services
A variety of national and state exams for students, such as the Compass/ESL, CLEP, CPT, PERT, TABE and others, are administered in the Testing Centers. Current or prospective students taking a test at the College’s Testing Centers must be prepared to sit for the full amount of time allotted for the test. All tests require a government-issued, valid, photo identification card.

Test fees, payment information and testing center hours (which vary by campus) are available online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/TestCenterInformation.xml.
Student Life

ATHLETICS
The College has varsity intercollegiate athletic teams for women (basketball, volleyball and softball) and for men (basketball and baseball). Memberships in the Florida Junior College Conference and the National Junior College Athletic Association largely determine policies and procedures. The College’s athletic programs provide opportunities for students to experience competition, skill development, self-discipline and cooperation. Students with disabilities are encouraged to try out for teams on which they might successfully participate. For more information, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/Athletics.xml.

Intramural and Recreational Activities
Intramural and recreational activities represent a broad selection of individual and team sports. Opportunities are available for students to participate in all phases of the intramural program, including planning and organizing, competing and officiating.

CENTER FOR STUDENT LEADERSHIP
The Center for Student Leadership focuses on developing a broad range of transferable skills to prepare students for leadership positions within the College as well as the global marketplace. For more information, contact the student life manager at 561-868-3842.

MATH OLYMPICS TEAM
The Math Olympics Team meets two times a week during the fall and spring terms to prepare for state and national math competitions. Practices provide excellent problem-solving opportunities. Students with a strong interest in mathematics or problem solving are encouraged to participate. Eligibility requires that students have taken Calculus II or be scheduled to be enrolled in Calculus II during the spring term. Practices are on Friday mornings, plus one weekday afternoon.

Scholarships are awarded each year to those students who are selected to be on the Math Olympics Team. To learn how to participate in this challenging and fun activity, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/MathOlympics.xml.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT
Each campus has a Student Government Association. These groups provide guidance and direction to the student body, develop student programs and activities, promote student involvement, develop positive working relationships and provide students with opportunities to develop and exercise leadership skills. Contact the campus Student Activities office for more information.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS
The College offers assistance in the formation and official recognition of clubs and other organizations of students, faculty and alumni who have interests in common. There are well-defined procedures available through the Student Activities office for the establishment and sanctioning of a student club or organization.

To hold office in a student organization, a student must have a minimum 2.0 grade point average (GPA) at the beginning of tenure of office and must achieve a minimum 2.0 GPA during each term in office. To belong to the Phi Theta Kappa Honors Society, a student must have a minimum 3.2 GPA and have earned 12 semester hours at Palm Beach State College. Some other clubs and organizations also have individual membership requirements.

For lists of sanctioned clubs on each campus, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/StudentActivities.xml.
Corporate and Continuing Education

Through Corporate and Continuing Education at each campus location, Palm Beach State College offers continuing education workshops, seminars, courses and programs designed to meet the learning, professional and development needs of its local community. Through research, development and environmental scans, the College continues to be responsive to the economic and workforce development needs of Palm Beach County. Visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml) for information on registration.

Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College

As part of its commitment to high achievement, Palm Beach State College offers the Honors College, designed for students who enjoy a challenge and wish to excel in their studies. Students who seek the challenge of Honors coursework can select from two options. The experience of either option helps students to make interdisciplinary and real-life connections and prepares them with skills needed to go on to a university or the workforce.

The first option is enrollment in Honors courses. These learning environments promote the development of critical thinking and research skills through in-depth class discussions, reading and writing assignments, and nontraditional classroom styles and activities. Each course has “Honors” clearly indicated in its title, which is also noted on the student's transcript.

The second option is to add an Honors component to any credit course, with faculty permission, by completing an Honors project contract. In this case, the student completes an Honors project in the course and meets with the faculty member throughout the term for guidance and advice.

Palm Beach State College students qualify for the Honors College with a cumulative 3.5 GPA or acceptable test scores on a placement test. Students who register with the Academic Services Office are given priority registration as Honors College students. Students who graduate with a 3.5 GPA and have 12 credit hours of Honors coursework completed with a grade of B or higher are designated as Honors certificate graduates. Students who graduate from Palm Beach State College with a 3.5 GPA and have 21 hours of Honors courses (including IDH2105) and have completed other criteria as specified on the Honors website earn Honors Diplomas. All Honors graduates are given special recognition at the graduation ceremony. Honors graduates have many scholarship opportunities when transferring to an upper-division university. Scholarships also are awarded to the top performing Honors College students through the Dr. Floyd F. Koch Honors College Scholarship.

To learn more about the Honors College and its benefits, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Honors.xml) or call Academic Services at 561-868-3892.

eLearning

eLearning classes through the Internet provide increased student access through alternative education delivery systems and flexibility of time and location. Online courses promote the integration of technology in the learning environment and the globalization of education through electronic access to information and experts worldwide. The only difference between face-to-face courses and distance learning courses is in the type of course delivery. Course materials are online with the possible exception of testing. Students may contact their professors and other classmates via telephone, e-mail, chat rooms, bulletin boards, or in some instances, on-campus meetings.

These courses have the same educational objectives as face-to-face classes, are fully accredited and appear on a student's transcript the same as a face-to-face class. Additional fees are required. For more information, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml) or send an e-mail to learn@palmbeachstate.edu. Many online courses can be found at [https://palmbeachstate.blackboard.com](https://palmbeachstate.blackboard.com).

WHO SHOULD TAKE AN eLEARNING CLASS?

Successful eLearning students need to be highly motivated and have good study and time management skills. They must be willing to contact their instructor for assis-
tance when needed and be responsible for completing assignments on time and without reminders. Before students register for their first e-learning class, they should visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/eLearning.xml and contact an academic advisor for any questions regarding the requirements of eLearning classes.

SUPPORT SERVICES FOR eLEARNING STUDENTS
Students registered in eLearning courses receive the same support services as on-campus students. These services include registration, advising, financial aid, disabled student services, bookstore services, tutoring, library services and Testing Center services, as well as many others.

INTERNET COURSES
Internet classes offer a world of resources to students who have Internet access. These classes provide some of the materials in an anytime anywhere mode. Students can keep in touch with the instructor and other students by using the communication tools of the Internet.

Internet courses vary:
1. Pure Internet courses are taken entirely over the Internet. On-campus time is NOT required. Some instructors may request an optional on-campus orientation meeting or testing.
2. Hybrid courses require attendance in a face-to-face classroom in conjunction with activities involving the use of the Internet.
3. Component courses are face-to-face classes supplemented with some Internet activities.

Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education
The Institute of Excellence in Early Care and Education provides the child care workforce of Palm Beach County with a comprehensive approach to career development. This approach makes available an extensive training selection, career advising, scholarships for qualified applicants, and technical assistance for early child care educators. The goal is a quality, seamless professional development system for early childhood personnel entering and exiting the system at any level. A quality assurance system ensures quality of trainers and trainings. The quality assurance system incorporates guidelines and standards for training activities, including a process for approving trainers who meet these standards. The Institute maintains a registry of approved trainers and training. For more information on the Institute’s offerings and support, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/IEECE.xml.

Library Learning Resource Centers
Library services and resources support the curriculum, faculty and students at all locations. Campus libraries maintain a diverse collection of materials that includes books, periodicals, local, state and national newspapers, microfilm and reference materials. Access to all library materials and electronic collections of books, periodicals and journals is available through LINCC (Library Information Network for Community Colleges), the online catalog. Over 2,000 journals and periodicals are available online and in full text, and electronic books add more than 10,000 volumes to the collection. Florida Atlantic University provides Palm Beach State College at Boca Raton with library service through a joint-use agreement.

Librarians are faculty members who are professionals in the research process. They work closely with students in finding and using information and developing information literacy skills. Librarians offer individual and classroom instruction in the use of resources and work collaboratively with other faculty to develop innovative

Institute of Teacher Education
The Institute of Teacher Education was created at Palm Beach State College to address the critical teacher shortage in Palm Beach County. The Institute programs, collaborative efforts with the School District of Palm Beach County and Florida Atlantic University, include:

- The Teacher Certification Program - a certification pathway for professionals with non-education bachelor degrees.
- 2+2 Program for mathematics and biology teacher education - Florida Atlantic University upper-level coursework offered at Palm Beach State College’s Lake Worth campus.
- The Substitute Teacher Academy - a noncredit program for K-12 substitute teacher preparation consisting of six courses and 45 contact hours. Topics include Introduction to Substitute Teaching, Classroom Management and Control (separate courses for elementary and secondary education), Presentation Techniques, Technology in the Classroom, and Lesson Planning.
- Professional Development — noncredit workshops for Florida Teacher Certification Exam preparation and credit courses for ESOL compliance.

Scholarships may be available for some programs. To find out more about the Institute of Teacher Education, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml.
approaches to using library resources. Librarians teach credit courses in the use of electronic resources and teach online courses using the latest technology.

Additional services provided by the library include: an interlibrary loan service that links all Florida community college libraries, universities and public libraries together for cost-free lending/borrowing of materials; a reserve collection of materials; a computer/instruction lab; study rooms and private study areas; photocopiers, and a virtual reference desk (Ask-a-Librarian). Students also have borrowing privileges at FAU and with area libraries that are members of the Southeast Florida Library Information Network (SEFLIN).

Library hours vary on each campus and between terms. Current information is available at www.palmbeachstate.edu/LLRC.xml.

Vocational Preparatory Instruction Lab

The Vocational Preparatory Instruction (VPI) Lab offers a series of short-term courses for Post Secondary Adult Vocational (PSAV) students who need to remediate all or part of the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE). Students enrolled in Trade and Industrial programs who require TABE remediation will be required to register for co-requisite VPI courses. Passing the TABE is a requirement to complete the program for all PSAV programs that are 450 or more hours in length.

The VPI Lab offers personalized instruction with learning specialists and tutors. Computer programs and additional learning materials are available for the student.

The TABE remediation courses are:
- VPI 0100 - Vocational Preparatory Reading
- VPI 0200 - Vocational Preparatory Mathematics
- VPI 0300 - Vocational Preparatory Language

Before registering for a TABE remediation course, a student should first meet with a PSAV advisor to discuss the entrance requirements for his or her specific program. Students should then visit the VPI Lab and obtain a TABE course application, schedule and further information. Visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/TABEStandards.xml for more information.
Academic Recognition

PRESIDENT’S LIST
At the end of the fall or spring terms, any student carrying a full academic load (12 hours for which they receive credit, excluding institutional credit) and earning a term grade point average of 3.8 or higher will be placed on the President’s List. At the end of the spring term, any part-time student who has accumulated 12 or more semester hours credit during the combined fall and spring terms with a combined term grade point average of 3.8 or higher will be placed on the President’s List.

DEAN’S LIST
At the end of fall or spring terms, any student carrying a full academic load (12 hours for which they receive credit, excluding institutional credit) and earning a term grade point average of 3.20 to 3.79 will be placed on the Dean’s List. At the end of spring term, any part-time student who has accumulated 12 or more semester hours credit during the combined fall and spring terms with a combined term grade point average of 3.20 to 3.79 will be placed on the Dean’s List.

STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS
The College requires each student to maintain reasonable academic progress. Any student not maintaining the minimum cumulative grade point average as specified in the Standards of Academic Progress policy will be placed on academic probation and could be either suspended or dismissed from the College.

Financial Aid Student Note: Students receiving financial aid are also affected by a separate “Standard of Academic Progress for Financial Aid Students Policy” listed in the Student Handbook and at www.palmbeachstate.edu/sap.xml.

Preparatory Course Note: Preparatory courses will not be calculated in students’ cumulative grade point average but will be used in calculations for term grade point averages.

Good Academic Status
Students who are not on academic probation or dismissal from the College are considered in good academic status.

Students in credit programs must maintain a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of:

- 1.4 or better for 1-14 semester hours attempted
- 1.6 or better for 15-27 semester hours attempted
- 1.8 or better for 28-45 semester hours attempted
- 2.0 or better for over 45 semester hours attempted

Academic Status Note: The College administration will continually assess the impact of the academic progression policy and make adjustments as necessary to the academic probation grade point average table above. It is anticipated that the cumulative grade point average required to remain in good academic standing will increase in the future. Therefore, it is imperative that students meet with an academic advisor regularly to discuss academic success issues and support services and to carefully plan their academic program.

Academic Probation
Probation will be continued as long as the student fails to achieve the standard cumulative grade point average (CGPA) for the number of hours attempted (see section above). Probation will be calculated at the end of each term. Transfer students whose CGPA does not meet the standard for good academic status will enroll on academic probation. Any student on academic probation will be limited in course load to a maximum of 12 semester hours during the fall, spring and summer terms.

Students on academic probation are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to registering for subsequent terms. Academic advisors are authorized to limit the number of hours and types of courses taken by students on academic probation. Academic probation is noted on the student’s permanent record.

Academic Suspension
Academic suspension is the first involuntary separation. Academic suspension results from a student’s failure, while on academic probation, to regain good academic standing or achieve a minimum 2.0 term grade point average (GPA). Suspension requires the student to stay out of school for one semester to reflect on his/her academic goals and level of commitment to education. Academic suspension is noted on the student’s permanent record. Students readmitted after an academic suspension will be on academic probation and must meet with an academic advisor prior to registering for classes.
Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal is a subsequent involuntary separation imposed upon a student who, having been previously suspended from the College and readmitted, fails to regain good academic status or achieve a minimum 2.0 term grade point average (GPA) for each academic term. After one calendar year, students on academic dismissal are eligible to appeal for readmission to the College-Wide Appeals Committee. Academic dismissal is noted on the student’s permanent record. An appeal for readmission is not automatic, and the decision of the committee is final.

Note: Students on academic suspension or dismissal are eligible to enroll in PSAV or avocational courses.

Attendance at First Class

The College values instruction that begins at the first class meeting and/or lab session. Students who do not attend the first day of a class may be dropped from the course, depending upon the individual faculty member’s attendance policy. It is the student’s responsibility to read the course schedule notes and/or visit the course website.

The College policy of reinstating students who have been dropped due to College error supersedes individual faculty attendance policies.

Audit and Withdrawal Policies

Students may withdraw online using PantherWeb at www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml. Students may audit a class by completing an official Audit Request Form with the Registrar’s Office by the audit deadline. Deadline dates for audit and withdrawal are published in the registration calendar in this catalog. In cases of non-standard beginning or ending dates, the audit deadline is the last day of add/drop, and the withdrawal deadline is 65 percent of the course session.

Students with questions about audit and withdrawal deadlines should contact the Registrar’s Office at any campus. Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before auditing or withdrawing from a course to determine what impact, if any, an audit or withdrawal would have on their financial aid status. International students and athletes must get authorization from their advisor before auditing or withdrawing from a class.

AUDIT

A student may be admitted to certain courses on an audit basis by completing an official Audit Request form and submitting it to any campus Registrar’s Office prior to the audit deadline. Audit requests will not be processed after the add/drop period ends. Classes designated as audit during add/drop do not count as attempts. Students auditing a course must attend class, but they are not required to take tests and examinations. Auditing students may not change their schedule to seek credit in any course in which they are enrolled. Prerequisites, tuition and all special fees apply.

Courses taken for the third or fourth attempt or for high school dual enrollment/early admission may not be audited. Students are not permitted to audit college preparatory courses, courses under a selected admission program, or vocational credit or noncredit courses. A student may not audit a course in which he or she received a grade of C or higher. An instructor may withdraw an audit student (XW) for non-attendance.

FACULTY/INSTRUCTOR WITHDRAWALS

Faculty/instructors may give a non-punitive WX grade for excessive absences for up to 65 percent of the course session. No WX grades shall be given after 65 percent of the course has elapsed. Instructors may also give a punitive (FX, NX, or UX) grade for excessive absences, as defined in their syllabi, up to the end of the term. A faculty/instructor withdrawal may also affect a student’s financial aid status.

Courses taken for audit are subject to the same attendance criteria; however, faculty/instructors may assign a grade of XW for excessive absences at any time throughout the term.

Note: Upon the third attempt of a credit course, a withdrawal (student or instructor) or audit will not be permitted and the student will receive a grade for the course.

STUDENT WITHDRAWALS

Students who withdraw from a course will receive a grade of W on their transcript. There is normally no refund for withdrawals submitted after the add/drop deadline (see the calendar in this catalog for deadlines); however, if a student has certain extenuating circumstances (such as death of family member or personal hospitalization), a refund may be considered. See Refund Appeals policy in the Student Handbook. Students considering withdrawing from any course are strongly encouraged to speak with an academic advisor to discuss any impact that a withdrawal may have financially or academically. Certain Limited Access programs prohibit course withdrawals. Students should speak with a program advisor for more information.
Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before withdrawing from a course to determine what impact, if any, a withdrawal would have on their financial aid status. A student may not withdraw from a PSAV course that meets less than two times. The deadline to withdraw for each course is listed on the student’s Class Schedule print-out. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts and/or withdrawals per course.

Note: Upon the third attempt, the student will not be permitted to withdraw and will receive a grade for that course.

Grades

GRADE CHANGE PROCEDURE
Students may approach instructors to initiate an informal grade appeal process at any time after the final course grade is assigned. If students wish to appeal the grade further, a formal grade appeal process must be initiated no later than the first 30 calendar days after classes begin in the subsequent fall or spring term. Additional grade appeal information is listed in the Student Handbook.

GRADE FORGIVENESS POLICY
In accordance with Florida State Board of Education Administrative Rules, Chapter 6A-14.0301, courses for which a grade of C or higher was earned may not be repeated. Students may attempt a course only three times. All grades for the course will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the last grade received will be used to calculate the grade point average (GPA), even if that grade is lower.

Permission for a fourth attempt will be considered only through an academic appeals process based on major extenuating circumstances. However, in the case of a fourth attempt, the grade for the third and fourth attempts will be used to calculate the GPA (grade forgiveness will not apply to third and subsequent attempts). The appeal request for a fourth attempt must be submitted in writing and accompanied by supporting documentation to the appropriate campus dean of student services. Palm Beach State does not permit the appeal for fifth attempts.

The State’s Articulation Agreement does not allow courses to be repeated for the purpose of changing a student’s grade point average after the associate degree has been awarded; therefore, the College’s Forgiveness Policy pertains only up to the time of the awarding of degree and does not extend beyond that time. Transfer credits earned by prior learning or credit-by-exam programs (e.g., CLEP, AP, IB, etc.) may not be used to forgive a grade. Institutions to which subsequent transfer is made may not necessarily honor Palm Beach State’s grade forgiveness policy.

Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before repeating a course to determine what impact, if any, repeating a course has on their financial aid status.
GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)
The cumulative GPA is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total semester hours attempted (including all transfer credit). Quality points are assigned as follows:

- A = 4 quality points per credit hour
- B = 3 quality points per credit hour
- C = 2 quality points per credit hour
- D = 1 quality point per credit hour

Only the last attempt of a repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average (except for the third attempts and beyond that will be averaged); however, all grades appear on the student's transcript. The Palm Beach State College grade point average is determined by dividing the total quality points earned at the College by the total semester hours attempted at the College. The term grade point average is determined by dividing the total quality points earned during a term by the total semester hours attempted during that term.

GRADE REPORTS
Grade reports are not mailed. Students may access grades via PantherWeb - www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml, or FACTS - www.FACTS.org, using their Palm Beach State College Personal Identification Number (PIN). Students who do not know their PIN may obtain it from the Admissions Office after presenting legal photo identification. Students may also assess their academic progress and status each semester by obtaining an online degree audit via www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml.

GRADING SYSTEM
Final grades for each term are recorded and retained permanently.

The following grades are used to calculate the grade point average (GPA):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A*</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B*</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C*</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Failure (Stopped Attending)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Grades in college preparatory courses are not used to calculate the GPA.

The following grades are not used to calculate the GPA:
- I Incomplete
- L Instructor Grade Late
- N No Pass
- P Pass
- S Satisfactory
- U Unsatisfactory
- W Student Withdrawal
- WA Administrative Withdrawal
- WX Withdrawn by Instructor for Excessive Absences
- X Audit
- XC Audit Initiated after Add/Drop
- XW Withdrawn for Excessive Absences (audited course)

Most avocational classes will be assigned a grade of NG unless the course requires a record of attendance. In those cases where an NG is not the grade, an S or WX may be issued.

INCOMPLETE GRADES
Incomplete grades are automatically changed to punitive grades of F, N or U if not made up within 30 calendar days after classes begin in the subsequent fall or spring term. It is the student's responsibility to complete all assignments and submit them to the instructor. Classes with incomplete grades may not be used to satisfy course prerequisites.

REPEATED COURSES AND ACADEMIC AVERAGE
Only courses for which a grade of D or F was earned or withdrawals may be repeated. A student may not audit a course in which a grade of C or higher was received. A student will be permitted a maximum of three attempts per course. Attempts include the original grade, repeats of course grades, audits, and withdrawals (student or instructor). Upon the third attempt of a course, a withdrawal or audit will not be permitted and the student will receive the grade earned. This grade will be used in quality point average computation. All grades from the third and fourth attempts will be calculated in the grade point average. A fourth attempt may be allowed only through the academic appeals process based on major extenuating circumstances. Fifth attempts are not allowed, and this may not be appealed.

Credit can only be earned once per course, unless the course is designated as “repeatable,” such as music, chorus, etc., that have been successfully completed and are now being repeated for further skill enhancement, or courses that are required to be repeated by a regulatory agency, or courses that are being repeated as part of a regulatory requirement for continuing education to stay current in a field, such as teacher certification.
Students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits should consult with the Financial Aid Office before repeating a course to determine what impact, if any, repeating a course has on their financial aid status.

*Note:* Students will be assessed the full cost of instruction (out-of-state tuition), beginning with the third attempt for college preparatory and credit courses. Students may appeal the higher cost to the campus registrar through the add/drop period. Decisions are based on state-issued guidelines.

**Graduation**

All students, without regard to the degree or certificate to be granted, must meet general requirements for graduation from the College and fulfill all financial obligations to the College. Final responsibility for meeting the requirements for graduation rests with the student. If the student is in doubt about course, program or College requirements, the student should contact an academic advisor for clarification and guidance. Students also are encouraged to periodically check their degree audit located on PantherWeb to verify the status of their degree requirements.

**LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR DEGREES**

**Creating a Culture of Evidence**

Palm Beach State College values its central role as a teaching and learning institution, and its mission statement emphasizes the importance of having a responsive curriculum through learning outcomes. Learning outcomes can be thought of as the knowledge, skills and abilities students attain as a result of their involvement in an educational activity.

The learning outcomes approach reflects a conceptual shift towards making learning more meaningful and effective for both students and faculty. It requires that students gain an understanding of the fact that education can enable them to enrich their lives by learning. This is in contrast to the viewpoint that education is a task primarily done to satisfy the demands of others, such as faculty or the institution.

By developing educational experiences based on what students should be able to do with their knowledge, the learning outcomes approach helps faculty, staff and students understand the purpose of any educational activity, program or course.

The College has defined learning outcomes for each degree and certificate it offers. To view these learning outcomes, go to [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Learning Outcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Learning Outcomes.xml).

**CATALOG IN EFFECT FOR GRADUATION POLICY**

Students who have maintained continuous enrollment have the option of graduating under the catalog in effect at the time they enter the College or any catalog in effect during the student’s continuous enrollment, as long as the catalog chosen is not more than five years old. Continuous enrollment may be maintained by enrollment in one credit or PSAV course for a minimum of one term per academic year.

If students choose a new catalog, all requirements from the new catalog must be met for graduation. If continuous enrollment is maintained for a period of more than five years, the catalog five years previous will be chosen for them, unless students specify otherwise. If attendance is interrupted by 12 months, students must graduate under the catalog in effect when they are readmitted or any future catalog within five years of the date of graduation (as in above statement). The College does not guarantee that courses will always be available. Some courses or programs may be discontinued. The College reserves the right to change the curriculum as necessary.

*Note:* Students must graduate under the program requirements in effect the term they enter a limited access program.

**GENERAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES**

Students seeking an associate or bachelor’s degree or a certificate must meet all of the following general graduation requirements:

1. Complete all course requirements as specified in the program of study published in the effective catalog (see the Catalog in Effect for Graduation Policy section of this catalog).

2. Complete at least 25 percent of the degree or certificate program at Palm Beach State, also known as “courses in residence” (no relationship to in-state resident tuition). Transfer coursework, credits-by-exam, and credits for prior learning cannot be used to satisfy the course residency requirement.

3. Satisfy all outstanding obligations, financial or otherwise, to the College.

4. Ensure all required official high school and postsecondary transcripts have been received by the College.

5. Apply for graduation online through PantherWeb, before the deadline. Deadlines are listed on the calendar in the front of this catalog. There is no fee for the graduation application; however, students are responsible for the purchase of cap and gown, photos, invitations, etc. Students must apply for graduation even if they do not participate in the graduation ceremony.
Additional Graduation Requirements for the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree
In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking the A.A.S. or A.S. degree must also meet the following requirements:
1. Complete the number of program-specific General Education courses with a grade of C or higher.
2. Achieve a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.

Additional Graduation Requirements for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree
In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking the A.A. degree must also meet the following requirements:
1. Complete a minimum of 36 college credits of General Education courses with a grade of C or higher.
2. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.
3. Satisfy the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) requirement. Detailed information on the CLAS requirement is available at www.palmbeachstate.edu/CLASdegree.xml.

Additional Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor’s Degree
In addition to the general graduation requirements, students seeking a bachelor’s degree must also meet the following requirements:
1. Successfully complete all courses in the 120 credit hours program. Complete all General Education courses AND upper division courses with a grade of C or higher.
2. Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all college credit courses taken at Palm Beach State and at other institutions.
3. Satisfy the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) requirement if they have not already satisfied CLAS/CLAST requirements in attaining the A.A. degree. Detailed information on the CLAS requirement is available at www.palmbeachstate.edu/CLASdegree.xml.
4. Demonstrate foreign language competencies. The Florida Department of Education has identified the competencies as successful completion of two credits of high school foreign language instruction, eight to ten credits in one foreign language at the college level or passing scores on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). For native speakers of another language who can demonstrate proficiency by evidence of a secondary high school transcript may petition for a waiver. Students should contact the Baccalaureate Studies office for more information.

Additional Graduation Requirements for the Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC), Applied Technology Diploma (ATD), or College Credit Certificate (CCC)
In addition to the general graduation requirements, students must also meet the following requirements:
- Achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher for all required certificate or diploma program courses.

Additional Graduation Requirements for the Postsecondary Adult Vocational Certificate (PSAV)
In addition to the general graduation requirements, students must also meet the following requirements:
- Achieve the appropriate minimum skill level scores on the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) if required for the particular PSAV program. See program information in the Areas of Study section of this catalog for required TABE scores.

Note: Students with an A.A.S. degree or higher, students who have successfully completed (all sections) or are exempt (all sections) from satisfying the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) requirements, or students who have already met the minimum cut scores within the past two years on the ACT-E, SAT1, CPT or PERT are exempt from the TABE exam. Students with certain licenses also may be exempt from the TABE requirement. Limited Access Programs follow procedures specific to those programs. Exemptions may not be available for all programs.

COLLEGE LEVEL ACADEMIC SKILLS (CLAS)
The assessment of College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAS) is designed to test the communication and computation skills that are judged by state university and community college faculty to be generally associated with successful performance and progression through the bachelor’s level.

After July 1, 2009, in order to be granted an Associate in Arts or bachelor’s degree, a student must meet certain criteria to satisfy the skills areas of Mathematics, Essay, English, Language Skills and Reading. A student can show proficiency by meeting one of the following standards:

1. Achieve a score as follows on the CPT, PERT, ACT-E or SAT1:
   - A score of 93 or higher on the Reading section of CPT earns an exemption in the Reading requirement.
   - A score of 105 or higher on the English section of CPT earns an exemption in the Essay, English and Language Skills Requirements.
A score of 91 or higher on the Mathematics section of CPT earns an exemption in the Mathematics requirement.

A score of 500 or higher in the Verbal section of the SAT1 earns an exemption in the Essay, English, Language Skills and Reading requirements.

A score of 500 or higher in the Mathematics section of the SAT1 earns an exemption in the Mathematics requirement.

A score of 50 or higher in the Mathematics section of the SAT1 earns an exemption in the Essay & Language Skills requirements.

A score of 21 or higher in the English section of the ACT-E earns an exemption in the Essay & Language Skills requirements. A score of 21 or higher in the Math section of the ACT-E earns an exemption in the Mathematics requirement.

The exemption scores above are summarized in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test</th>
<th>English/Language Skills</th>
<th>Essay</th>
<th>Reading</th>
<th>Math</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-E</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT1</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Grades in Specific Courses

Students who have earned a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 in ENC 1101 and ENC 1102, ENC 1141 or courses with the prefixes AML, ENL and LIT shall be exempt from the Reading, English Language Skills, and Essay requirements.

Students who have earned a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 in two (2) Gordon Rule general education Mathematics courses shall be exempt from the Mathematics requirement.

These degree requirements are for A.A. and bachelor’s degree candidates only. Students earning A.S. and A.A.S. degrees are not required to meet these requirements unless they are planning to transfer to a university and the university requires meeting these standards.

3. Applying for a Waiver of CLAS requirements

In order for the request to be considered for a waiver, the student must:

- Not be eligible for a waiver through course grades
- Have scores lower on the test than the scores noted above.
- Have a complete set of scores on one of the tests listed above to assess each CLAS area.
- Meet all other requirements for the Associate in Arts or bachelor’s degree

Please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CLAS-waiver.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CLAS-waiver.xml) for the form and process for applying for a CLAS waiver.

Waiver of the Degree Requirements for Specific Learning Disabilities

Please see the Web page at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Disabilities.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Disabilities.xml) for information on applying for a waiver of the skill area requirements due to specific learning disabilities.

*Note: Students who took the CLAST before Oct. 1, 1992, should contact their advisor or review the Degree Audit information on [www.FACTS.org](http://www.FACTS.org) to determine successful completion or exemption.*

**GRADUATION WITH MULTIPLE DEGREES**

No more than one A.A. degree may be granted. Students who have an A.A. degree or higher are eligible for any A.S. or A.A.S. degree upon completion of those degree requirements. Students who have an A.S. or A.A.S. degree are eligible for an A.A. degree upon completion of those requirements. Students with an A.A.S. degree may receive an A.S. degree in the same area upon completion of the additional coursework. However, students with an A.S. degree are not eligible to receive an A.A.S. degree in the same program area.

Students seeking an additional bachelor’s degree should contact the Baccalaureate Studies office for more information.

**MAXIMUM PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR MUSIC ENSEMBLE CREDITS FOR GRADUATION**

Students may use a maximum of two credit hours in Physical Education activity courses and a maximum of four credit hours of MUN ensemble courses for graduation.
GRADUATION CEREMONY - COMMENCEMENT

Participation in commencement exercises is expected of all degree, certificate and diploma students who are eligible for graduation. Commencement is held at the end of each fall and spring term. Summer graduates are invited to participate in the spring or fall ceremony. Students who apply for graduation receive ceremony information from the Graduation Office. Information also can be found at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Graduation.xml.

GRADUATION DISTINCTIONS

The College gives special recognition to students who demonstrate outstanding academic performance while working toward a degree. The program for the Commencement Ceremony is printed prior to the recording of final grades for the fall or spring term. As a result, the commencement program will be based on the cumulative GPA achieved at the end of the term prior to the ceremony.

Students who graduate with a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher will be noted in the Commencement program as graduating with the following distinctions:

- 3.2 - 3.49 Academic Distinction
- 3.5 - 3.79 High Academic Distinction
- 3.8 - 4.0 Presidential Distinction

Honors graduates will be recognized with the following additional academic regalia to be worn at the Commencement ceremony:

- Palm Beach State Honors College - Medallion
- Dental Honors Society - White stole with blue edging
- Radiography Honors Society - Gold stole with Greek burgundy letters (Lambda Nu) & maroon tassel
- Respiratory Honors Society - Gold pin
- PSI Beta - Medallion
- Phi Theta Kappa - Gold stole with blue Greek letters and gold tassel with Greek letters
- Phi Theta Kappa Delta Omicron - Approved officers medallion

Honors graduates of the Palm Beach State Honors College program will be recognized with the following distinctions:

- Honors notation in the Commencement program and on the student's transcript
- Honors gold seal on diploma

DEGREE VERIFICATIONS

Palm Beach State College has entered into an agreement with National Student Clearinghouse for the verification of degrees and earned certificates. National Student Clearinghouse has been granted the authority to respond to these types of requests from interested third parties on the College’s behalf. Verifications require student authorization.

The College warrants that the results delivered by National Student Clearinghouse, acting as the College’s agent, should be considered equivalent in authority to information provided directly by the College. To begin an order at no cost to current or previous students, go to www.studentclearinghouse.org. Students must select a unique user ID and password, which is not their Palm Beach State College Student ID number and password.

Prerequisites

A student who wishes to register for any course for which the prerequisites have not been completed must consult with the associate dean of the department offering the course. The associate dean may make the decision to require the student to take the prerequisite for the course, move the student to the prerequisite course, or allow the student to remain in the course. Students may not enroll for credit in a course (or prerequisite) for which they have successfully completed a higher-level course in the same logical sequence.

Students may pre-register for a future term for a course with a prerequisite requirement while they are still enrolled in the prerequisite course. However, the registration for the higher-level course may be dropped if the prerequisite course is not completed successfully.

Security of Student Records

DEFINITION OF STUDENT RECORDS

Student records may include, but are not limited to, applications, test scores, transcripts, photos and correspondence. All received transcripts and documents are the property of the College and may not be copied or transmitted to third parties, except in accordance with state law.

INSPECTION OF RECORDS

Eligible Persons

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA, also known as the Buckley Amendment), student records at the College (located in the Office of the Registrar) are open for inspection...
only by the student and, as per FERPA guidelines:

- School officials, as determined by the College registrar to have legitimate educational interests
- State educational authorities
- Federal and state officials representing state or federal programs
- Persons having written authorization for release
- Officials in compliance with judicial orders.

Upon request, the College discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer.

**Viewing the Records**

- Permanent records are never permitted out of the Office of the Registrar.
- Students may view their transcripts from other institutions but may not obtain a copy of the record, except by writing to request a copy from the institution from which the transcript originated.
- Students may make an appointment to view their records at the counter in the presence of Registrar's Office personnel.

**REQUESTS FOR COPIES OF RECORDS**

- Palm Beach State College transcripts are released only upon written consent of the student.
- If a student cannot have access to the record, i.e., if he/she lives too far away (minimally outside of Palm Beach County) or extenuating circumstances exist, students may request copies of their records through written requests to the College registrar. The request must specify the types of records to be copied. The registrar will comply with a request for a meeting and/or copies in a reasonable timeframe (no more than 30 days), depending upon the complexity of the records requested and the time during the term in which the request is received.
- Students will pay a fee of 50 cents per page, up to 49 pages, then $1 per page thereafter for any approved copies of their records.
- Subpoenas of student records must be issued by a court of competent jurisdiction and specify the type of records being requested. A fee of $35 will be charged per subpoena. Those requesting records by subpoena must allow sufficient time (at least 10 working days) for the affected student to be notified prior to the issuance of records.

**RETENTION OF RECORDS**

Student records will be maintained for a maximum of five years from the student's attendance. Certain documents, such as grades, will be maintained longer in accordance with state archiving and records retention laws and the College Registrar Records and Retention Schedule.

**STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

FERPA requires each institution to determine directory information that may be released without the student's consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released. The College has identified the following as directory information:

- Dates of attendance (session dates only)
- Major field of study
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Degrees and awards received
- Educational institution attended

*Important Directory Information Note: Although the College has designated student name, street and e-mail addresses, phone number, and photographs/videos as non-directory information, these will appear in College-generated information such as the commencement ceremony programs, the College publications, Student IDs (PantherCard), and news releases of awards. Date of birth is used for identification purposes within the College. In addition, students' names and addresses will be given to selected institutions of higher education for recruiting purposes and military branches in accordance with federal guidelines. Military branches also will be given phone numbers.*

If a student does not wish to have the directory information released, the student must complete and submit a non-disclosure form indicating which of the above items are not to be released. The non-disclosure form is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). (A “Don’t Share My Information” button is located at the top right corner of the Web page.)

**STUDENT RIGHT TO PRIVACY**

The College respects students’ personal information and guards information carefully. The student’s Social Security number is not used as a student’s primary identifier (although it is collected); an institutional Student ID number is assigned for student use to access records and receive services. A student may choose to withhold directory information but must submit a written notice to the Registrar's Office stating which of the above directory information items are not to be released to the general public or the above organizations.
STUDENT RECORDS AMENDMENT
APPEAL PROCESS

If a student believes there is an error in the permanent record, the student should contact the Registrar's Office to arrange a hearing. A hearing will be conducted according to FERPA.

- The hearing will be within a reasonable period of time after the request is received.
- The student shall be given notice of date, place and time reasonably in advance.
- A written decision shall be made by the registrar within a reasonable period of time after the hearing. The written decision and summary shall be based on evidence presented and reasons for the decision.

Student Conduct

College students are considered to have reached the age of responsibility and discretion. Their conduct, both in and out of college, is expected to be dignified and honorable. Students must realize that the responsibility for their success in college rests largely upon themselves. The District Board of Trustees, administration and faculty formulate policies and regulations of the College. Each student, by the act of registering, is obligated to obey rules and regulations formulated by the College. The Student Code of Conduct is published in the Student Handbook.

Unpaid Accounts

Unpaid student accounts, including past due fees or returned checks, will prevent registration, graduation, granting of credit or release of transcript. Amounts remaining unpaid also will be subject to collection agency action.
Academic Programs

Palm Beach State College offers several different types of awards for its academic programs including bachelor's and associate degrees, certificates and diplomas. This catalog section contains detailed information about each program of study offered by the College. This information is also available on the College's website at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml. This website provides the same information on courses included in each program and presents information that complements the presentation in the catalog such as a suggested educational plan (course sequence). The Areas of Study website allows the student to check availability of classes needed for an educational program by linking directly to the College's online registration system, PantherWeb. Because the Web system is dynamic, some courses may have updated course numbers due to State Course Numbering System actions.

Another useful online tool students should become familiar with is the degree audit. A degree audit allows your college transcript to be automatically compared against all needed courses for your selected academic program. The degree audit indicates what courses you have satisfied within the program and provides a listing of course still needed for program completion. The degree audit may be accessed by signing onto the PantherWeb system using the student's College-issued user-id and password. The degree audit function is located on the Records tab on the student portal screen. Please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/RunDegreeAudit.xml for a tutorial on how to run a degree audit from PantherWeb.

The College strongly encourages students to use these online tools in addition to the personalized advising available at each of the college's campuses and online through Web advising. Visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/advising.xml to see the advising opportunities at Palm Beach State College.

General Education

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

General Education is a grouping of courses selected from six different areas to ensure that students receive a well-balanced and rich education. Each degree offered by Palm Beach State College requires General Education courses. The B.A.S., B.S. and the A.A. degrees require 36 hours of General Education. A.S. and A.A.S. degrees typically require 15 to 18 hours of General Education, but some degrees may have more General Education courses to meet program learning outcome requirements. The student should locate the desired degree program in the catalog or on the Areas of Study website at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml. The appropriate General Education courses are listed within the course listing for the program.

GENERAL EDUCATION PHILOSOPHY

The General Education program at Palm Beach State College prepares students for lifelong intellectual pursuit and responsible participation in a complex global society through a core curriculum that incorporates values, shapes attitudes and offers students a depth and breadth of learning that transcends the content of any one specific discipline.

GENERAL EDUCATION LEARNING OUTCOMES

Communications: Develop effective communication skills for a variety of audiences.

Global Awareness: Exhibit a sense of social, cultural and global responsibility.

Critical Thinking: Engage in purposeful reasoning to reach sound conclusions.

Information Literacy: Demonstrate the ability to find, evaluate, organize and use information.

Scientific and Quantitative Reasoning: Apply mathematics and scientific principles to solve real-world problems.

Ethics: Demonstrate the ability to make informed decisions based on ethical principles and reasoning.

Florida Statute 1007.25 specifies that General Education courses come from five core areas: communications, humanities, mathematics, natural science and social science. In accordance with the state articulation agreement (Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.024), each college and/or university shall honor the completion of the General Education program if such completion is
noted on the student’s transcript. The State of Florida requires all public colleges and universities to include a specified amount of writing and mathematics in their curriculum to ensure students have achieved substantial competency in these areas as specified in Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.30 (Gordon Rule).

**GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES AT PALM BEACH STATE COLLEGE**

General Education courses must be completed with a “C” or higher to apply to any B.A.S., B.S., A.A., A.A.S. or A.S. degree program. Each degree offered by the college has its own General Education requirements. Presented below are the General Education course requirements for the B.A.S., B.S. and the A.A. degree. Please consult with the FACTS.org website or a Palm Beach State academic advisor to determine which general education courses will fulfill the common prerequisite courses needed for your major in the state university system.

A.S. and A.A.S. students should refer to their specific program of study to determine which general education courses from the list below are required for their program.

### AREA I

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Select one of the following courses:**

- ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (GR) (3)
- ENC 1102 College Composition 2 (GR) (3)
- ENC 1121 Honors College Composition 1 (GR) (3)
- ENC 1122 Honors College Composition 2 (GR) (3)
- ENC 1141 Writing About Literature (GR) (3)
- SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (GR) (3)

### AREA II

**HUMANITIES**

**Select one of the following courses:**

- AML 2100 American Literature to 1865 (GR) (3)
- AML 2120 American Literature after 1865 (GR) (3)
- AML 2600 African American Literature (GR) (3)
- AML 2631 Hispanic American Literature (GR) (3)
- ENL 2012 English Literature before 1800 (GR) (3)
- ENL 2022 English Literature after 1800 (GR) (3)
- LIT 1370 The Bible as Literature (GR) (3)
- LIT 2090 Contemporary Literature (GR) (3)
- LIT 2110 World Literature before the Renaissance (GR) (3)
- LIT 2120 World Literature after the Renaissance (GR) (3)
- LIT 2190 Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature (GR) (3)
- LIT 2380 Women in Literature (GR) (3)
- Approved Transfer Literature*

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

**Select one of the following courses:**

- ARH 1000 Art Appreciation (GR) (3)
- ARH 2010 Art History 1 (GR) (3)
- ARH 2050 Art History 2 (GR) (3)
- MUH 2018 History and Appreciation of Jazz (GR) (3)
- MUL 1010 Music Appreciation (GR) (3)
- MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music (GR) (3)
- THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation (GR) (3)
- Approved Transfer Humanities*

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

### AREA III

**MATHEMATICS**

**Select two of the following courses:**

- MAC 1105 College Algebra (GR) (3)
- MAC 1114 Trigonometry (GR) (3)
- MAC 1140 Precalculus (GR) (3)
- MAC 1147 Precalculus Algebra & Trigonometry (GR) (5)
- MAC 2233 Survey of Calculus (for Business Majors) (GR) (3)
- MAC 2311 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 1 (GR) (4)
- MAC 2312 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 2 (GR) (4)
- MAC 2313 Calculus with Analytic Geometry 3 (GR) (4)
- MAP 2302 Differential Equations (GR) (3)
- MAS 2103 Matrix Theory (GR) (3)
- MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (GR) (3)
- MGF 1107 Finite Mathematics (GR) (3)
- MTG 2206 College Geometry (GR) (3)
- STA 2023 Statistics (GR) (3)
- Approved Transfer Mathematics*

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)
### AREA IV  
**NATURAL SCIENCES**  
6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two of the following courses:

- **AST 1002** Descriptive Astronomy  
  (Lab AST 1002L optional)  
  (3)
- **AST 1003** Planetary Astronomy  
  (3)
- **AST 1004** Stellar & Galactic Astronomy  
  (3)
- **BOT 1010/BOT 1010L** General Botany 1 and Lab  
  (4)
- **BSC 1005** Concepts of Biology (Non-Science Major)  
  (Lab BSC 1005L optional)  
  (3)
- **BSC 1010** Principles of Biology 1  
  (Lab BSC 1010L optional)  
  (3)
- **BSC 1011/BSC 1011L** Principles of Biology 2 and Lab  
  (4)
- **BSC 1050** Environmental Conservation  
  (3)
- **BSC 2085/BSC 2085L** Anatomy and Physiology 1 and Lab  
  (4)
- **BSC 2086/BSC 2086L** Anatomy and Physiology 2 and Lab  
  (4)
- **CHM 1020** Principles of Chemistry  
  (Lab CHM 1020L optional)  
  (3)
- **CHM 1025** Introductory Chemistry  
  (3)
- **CHM 1045/CHM 1045L** General Chemistry 1 and Lab  
  (4)
- **CHM 1046/CHM 1046L** General Chemistry 2 and Lab  
  (4)
- **ESC 1000** Earth Science  
  (3)
- **GLY 1000** Descriptive Geology  
  (3)
- **HUN 1201** Elements of Nutrition  
  (3)
- **MCB 2010/MCB 2010L** Microbiology and Lab  
  (4)
- **OCE 1001** Introduction to Oceanography  
  (Lab OCE 1001L Optional)  
  (3)
- **PHY 1001** Applied Physics  
  (3)
- **PHY 2048/PHY 2048L** - General Physics with Calculus 1 and Lab  
  (5)
- **PHY 2049/PHY 2049L** - General Physics with Calculus 2 and Lab  
  (5)
- **PHY 2053** General Physics 1  
  (4)
- **PHY 2054** General Physics 2  
  (4)
- **PSC 1341** Physical Science for Today's World  
  (3)

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)*

### AREA V  
**SOCIAL SCIENCE**  
6 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:

- **ANT 2000** Anthropology  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **ECO 2013** Principles of Macroeconomics  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **GEA 1000** Principles of Geography & Conservation  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **PSY 2012** General Psychology  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **SYG 1230** American Minorities Today  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **SYG 2000** Introduction to Sociology  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **SYG 2010** American Social Problems  
  (GR)  
  (3)

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)*

Select one of the following courses:

- **AMH 2010** US History to 1865  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **AMH 2020** US History from 1865 to Present  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **POS 1001** Introduction to Political Science  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **POS 1041** Introduction to American Government  
  (GR)  
  (3)
- **POS 2112** American State and Local Government  
  (GR)  
  (3)

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)*

### AREA VI  
**HEALTH and FOREIGN LANGUAGE**  
3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:

**Health**
- **HSC 1101** Contemporary Issues in Health  
  (3)
- **HSC 2100** Health Concepts and Strategies  
  (3)
- **HSC 2204** Community Health Education  
  (3)

**Foreign Language**
- **FRE 1120** Elementary French 1  
  (4)
- **FRE 1121** Elementary French 2  
  (4)
- **GER 1120** Elementary German 1  
  (4)
- **GER 1121** Elementary German 2  
  (4)
- **SPN 1120** Elementary Spanish 1  
  (4)
- **SPN 1121** Elementary Spanish 2  
  (4)
- **SPN 2200** Intermediate Spanish 1  
  (3)
- **SPN 2201** Intermediate Spanish 2  
  (3)

*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)*
Degrees and Certificates

This section of the catalog contains detailed information on the degrees and certificates awarded by the College. These awards are organized by program group, which lists all programs in a curriculum area. For example, all health care programs, such as Nursing and Dental Hygiene, are listed together in a program group called Health Care. The Areas of Study website at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml is organized in exactly the same way.

Sometimes an academic program leads to a job title or career not indicated by the title of the program. To help the student locate a needed or desired program, the College has developed an online “keyword” search tool located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/AreasOfStudy.xml. The student may enter job titles and see what academic program offers education related to that area. For example, if the job title “police officer” is entered, the programs related to the Criminal Justice area are displayed.

Each program contained in this section of the catalog lists all courses needed for program completion. All degree programs require general education courses. To see all general education courses offered by the college, please see the General Education section on pages 41 to 43.

Palm Beach State College awards associate and bachelor's degrees:

**B.A.S. – Bachelor of Applied Science**

**B.S. – Bachelor of Science**

**A.A. – Associate in Arts**

**A.S. – Associate in Science**

**A.A.S. – Associate in Applied Science**

The College offers certificate and diploma programs in a variety of fields:

**ATC – Advanced Technical Certificate**

**ATD – Applied Technology Diploma**

**CCC – College Credit Certificate**

**PSAV – Post Secondary Adult Vocational Certificate**

Certificates and Diplomas

Through Corporate and Continuing Education, the College also offers noncredit courses in various fields to meet the learning and professional development need of the community.
# Program Groups

## Bachelor's Degree
- Business and Office Management
- Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education
- Computer Science and Information Technology
- Creative Arts and Communications
- Health Care
- Public Safety
- Science and Environment
- Trade and Industry

## Associate in Arts (Transfer)
- Business and Office Management
- Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education
- Computer Science and Information Technology
- Creative Arts and Communications
- Health Care
- Public Safety
- Science and Environment
- Trade and Industry

### Bachelor's Degree

#### Information Management (BAS)
- Concentrations:
  - Database Administration
  - Security & Network Assurance (IT Forensics)

#### Supervision and Management (BAS)
- Concentrations:
  - General Management
  - Health Management
  - Public Safety Management

#### Nursing (BS)

### Associate in Arts (Transfer)

#### Business and Office Management
- Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV)
- Insurance Customer Service Representative (PSAV)
- Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent (PSAV)
- Property and Casualty General Lines Agent (PSAV)
- Real Estate Broker (PSAV)
- Real Estate Sales Associate (PSAV)
- Accounting Technology (CCC)
- Banking Specialist-Financial Services (CCC)
- Business Administration and Management (CCC)
- Business Operations (CCC)
- Business Specialist (CCC)
- Food Service Management (CCC)
- Hospitality (CCC)
- Legal Office Management (CCC)
- Marketing (CCC)

### Business and Office Management
- Office Management (CCC)
- Office Software Applications (CCC)
- Office Specialist (CCC)
- Office Support (CCC)
- Accounting Technology (AAS/AS)
- Business Administration and Management (AAS)
- Hospitality and Tourism Management (AAS/AS)
- Office Administration (AAS)
- Paralegal (AS)
- Business Corporate & Continuing Education

### Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education
- Concentrations:
  - General Management
  - Health Management
  - Public Safety Management

### Computer Science and Information Technology
- Concentrations:
  - Database Administration
  - Security & Network Assurance (IT Forensics)

### Creative Arts and Communications
- Concentrations:
  - Graphic Design Technology (CCC)
  - Motion Picture Post-Production Technology (CCC)
  - Graphic Design Technology (AAS/AS)
  - Interior Design Technology (AS)
  - Motion Picture Production Technology (AS)
Health Care ........................................... 93
Dental Assisting (PSAV)
Massage Therapy (PSAV)
Medical Assisting (PSAV)
Patient Care Assistant (PSAV)
Practical Nursing (PSAV)
Surgical Technology (PSAV)
Medical Transcription (ATD)
Medical Transcription (ATD - Credit)
Medical Information Coder/Biller (CCC)
Sonography (CCC)
Dental Hygiene (AS)
Health Information Management (AS)
Nursing (AAS)
Radiography (AS)
Respiratory Care (AS)
Sonography (AS)
Computed Tomography (ATC)
Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC)
Health Care Corporate & Continuing Education

Public Safety ........................................... 112
Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer (PSAV)
Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV)
Criminal Justice Academies (PSAV)
Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer (PSAV)
Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement (PSAV)
Firefighter (PSAV)
Fire Apparatus Operator (PSAV)
Fire Inspector I (PSAV)
Fire Instructor (PSAV)
Fire Investigator I (PSAV)
Fire Officer I (PSAV)
Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-B) (ATD)
Crime Scene Technology (CCC)
Emergency Management (CCC)
Paramedic (CCC)
Crime Scene Technology (AS)
Criminal Justice Technology (AAS/AS)
Emergency Medical Services (AS)
Fire Science Technology (AS)
Public Safety Corporate & Continuing Education

Science and Environment ....................... 125
Biotechnology (CCC)
Landscape and Horticulture Specialist (CCC)
Landscape and Horticulture Professional I (CCC)
Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2 (CCC)
Biotechnology (AS)
Environmental Science Technology (AS)
Landscape and Horticulture Management (AS)

Trade and Industry ................................. 131
Apprenticeship Programs (PSAV)
Automotive Service Technology 1 (PSAV)
Automotive Service Technology 2 (PSAV)
Cosmetology (PSAV)
Diesel Technology 1 (PSAV)
Diesel Technology 2 (PSAV)
Facials Specialty (PSAV)
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (PSAV)
Heavy Equipment Mechanics (PSAV)
Machining Technology (PSAV)
Nails Technician (PSAV)
Welding Technology (PSAV)
Alternative Energy Engineering Technology (CCC)
Commercial Pilot (CCC)
Drafting for Sustainable Construction (CCC)
Sustainable Building Specialist (CCC)
Aeronautical Science (AAS/AS)
Electrical Power Technology (AS)
Industrial Management Technology (AS)
Sugar Technology (AS)
Sustainable Construction Management (AS)

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
How to Use the Catalog’s Program Descriptions

These sections tell you about the program, its employment opportunities and other important information.

These sections list career possibilities, admission and completion requirements, how long it takes to finish the program and on what campus the program is located.

The web version of this information allows you to see a suggested course sequence (educational plan) and allows you to search for your needed classes through PantherWeb, the College’s online registration system.

The section lists the general education requirements of the program.

This section lists the required courses for the program.

This section lists the electives for a program.

### COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

#### AREAS OF STUDY

**Networking Administrator**

**AAS A131 / AS 2123**

**Program Website:**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.sml

**Program Description**

This degree prepares students to plan, install, configure, monitor, troubleshoot and manage computer networks in a LAN/WAN environment. Students will be prepared to apply conceptual and theoretical knowledge to the workplace utilizing technical skills learned during the program.

Course content includes computer hardware concepts, networking terminology, Microsoft Windows Server and Active Directory implementation and administration, Linux implementation and administration, and network security. These courses cover competencies for several certifications: +Network+, MCP and MCSA.

**Employment Opportunities**

This program prepares students for employment as information technology specialists, network technicians, network specialists, network managers, network systems analysts, network systems technicians, network support specialists, network administrators, network troubleshooters, help desk specialists, LAN/WAN managers, or systems administrators.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.sml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/learningOutcomes.sml.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.sml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be completed in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

---

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**AREAS OF STUDY**

**Networking Administrator (A131 - 2123)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term One - Fall (Year One)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS1149 Introduction to Programming (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1111 English Composition I (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG1210 Technical Communication (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT1110 General Mathematics (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT2110 Computer Programming I (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT2310 Operating Systems (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT1100 Introduction to Networks (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term One - Spring (Year One)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIT1130 Introduction to Speech Communication (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT1118 Information System Applications (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT1050 Mathematics for Information Technology (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT1212 Business and Administration (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT1101 Introduction to Business (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2120 Technical Communication II (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term Two - Fall (Year Two)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICT2340 Health Concepts and Interventions (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT3130 Local Area Networks (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2130 Web Site Development (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2350 Network Administrator (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2401 MCSE Certification and Administration Exam (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2210 Computer Hardware and Networking (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT2220 Computer Hardware and Networking (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT3200 Network Administrator Exam (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term Two - Spring (Year Two)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICT2390 Advanced Network Administration (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT2400 Systems and Technologies for Network Security (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT3150 Advanced Network Design (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT3160 Network Administration (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT3170 Computer Hardware and Networking (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition I (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210 Technical Communication (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2300 Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics or any course from the Area III (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1013 Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 1817 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science - Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits**

18

**REQUISITE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIT 2334 Local Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIT 2320 Wide Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2700 TCP/IP and Network Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2000 Network Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 1110 Microcomputer Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1150 Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1150 Computer Maintenance and Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2321 Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2402 Implementing and Administering Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1001 Introduction to Programming Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2301 UNIX Installation and Administration using Linux</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Course Credits**

33

**BUSINESS/COMPUTER ELECTIVES - 12 CREDITS REQUIRED**

Any courses with the prefix CIS, CTS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACC, APA, ECO, or GRE.

**Total Business/Computer Elective Credits**

12

**Total Program Credits**

63

* A course cannot be used more than once in the program.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/s2123.sml?id=58

2011-2012 | Palm Beach State College
Palm Beach State College offers several different bachelor’s degree programs. The degrees are a combination of lower division courses (1000-2000 level) and upper division courses (3000-4000 level).

The lower division course requirements for B.A.S. degrees include:
- 36 semester hours of transferable general education courses
- 18 transferable semester hours of concentration area preparation courses
- 24 semester hours of transferable electives

The lower division requirements for the B.S. degree include:
- 36 semester hours of transferable general education courses
- 30 semester hours of transferable nursing core courses
- 19 transferable semester hours of common prerequisite courses

The concentration areas preparation courses and the elective courses may come from the student’s A.S., A.A.S., or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit (see the 2011-12 Catalog to determine the transferability of credit into the bachelor’s degree programs). Please see a bachelor’s degree advisor for specific information on how lower division courses meet these requirements and what additional coursework may need to be taken to meet program admission and graduation requirements.

**Special Notes**

**General Education.** The bachelor’s degree requires completion of 36 semester hours of transferable general education credit hours, satisfying Palm Beach State College’s general education requirements (or indication on the transcript that the student has completed general education requirements at another Florida college or university). Each bachelor’s degree has requirements as to the types of acceptable A.S./A.A.S. degrees and coursework that may apply to each degree. Please see a bachelor’s degree advisor for more information.

**Completion of CLAS requirements.** If, at the time of admission, the student has not completed CLAS requirements, the student will need to meet this criterion at the completion point of 36 upper division credit hours at the college, or enrollment in future credits may be restricted.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

**Students must:**
- Successfully complete all courses in the program. All general education courses and upper division courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.
- Achieve at least a 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in all course work attempted at the College and at other institutions.
- Satisfy the College Level Academic Skills (CLAS) requirement to graduate with the bachelor degree if they have not already satisfied CLAS/CLAST requirements in attaining the A.A. degree. Detailed information on meeting the CLAS requirement is available at www.palmbeachstate.edu/CLAS Degree.xml.
- Demonstrate foreign language competencies. The Florida Department of Education has identified the competencies as successful completion of two credits of high school foreign language instruction, eight to ten credits in one
foreign language at the college level or passing scores on
the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Native
speakers of another language who can demonstrate
proficiency may petition for a waiver. Students should
contact the Bachelor's Degree Programs Office for more
information.

- Satisfy all financial obligations to the College.

Information Management
BAB T801, T803

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml

Program Description
Graduates of this program will have the knowledge and skills
to pursue managerial-level positions in an information tech-
nology/management information systems environment. Students in this program take 21 semester hours of upper
division (junior/senior level) core courses that provide a broad
applied background in finance, legal and ethical issues,
communications, leadership, and project management. An
additional 21 hours of upper division concentration area
courses focus on coursework to prepare students for employ-
ment in specialized areas in the information technology field,
such as networking and security assurance or database
administration.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employ-
ment in a variety of business and organizational settings in
information technology related areas for positions requiring
a bachelor's degree for consideration.

Career Path Notes
After completion of this program, students may choose to
apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

Admission Requirements
To apply for the bachelor's degree program in Information
Management, students must have earned an A.S., A.A.S. or
A.A. degree and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Students who have
earned a minimum of 60 credit hours and a 2.0 GPA but do
not have an associate degree may be accepted with permis-
sion of the dean. This program requires a specific set of
prerequisite courses in the computer science discipline. Please
see a bachelor's degree advisor for more information on the
specific lower-division course requirements. Please see pages
6-7 for detailed admission requirements for bachelor's degree
programs.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses in the curricu-
um, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a “C” or better
in all general education courses and upper division courses.
Students must also meet the CLAS and foreign language
requirements.

Program Length
Total program semester hours: 120

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus; most
courses in the program are offered online.

LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL DIVISION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 College Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA III (Math)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA IV (Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Education Requirements</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOWER DIVISION ELECTIVE COURSES* | 24 |

CONCENTRATION AREA PREPARATION COURSES* | 18 |

Total Lower Division Credit Hours | 78 |

*The concentration area preparation courses and the electives
may come from the student's A.S., A.A.S., or A.A. degree
program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit
(see the Admissions Section of this catalog for determining the
transferability of credit into the bachelor's degree program).
Please see a bachelor's degree advisor for specific information
on how your lower division courses meet these requirements
and what additional coursework you may need to take to
meet program admission and graduation requirements. Each
concentration area within the degree has specific courses that
must be taken at the lower level to prepare a student for upper
division study.

UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3130 Legal &amp; Ethical Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3530 Programming Language and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3213 Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3400 Principles of Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3113 Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3212 Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3314 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Core Course Credit Hours</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Areas - Student chooses one
area from the following:

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION
CONCENTRATION (T801)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 4060 Concepts in Advanced Appl. Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4111 Web Scripting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4213 Advanced Database Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4210 Database Administration &amp; Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4211 Database Systems and Physical Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4117 Data Mining and Data Warehousing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4915 Capstone Experience - Database Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Concentration Area Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see
www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=173
SECURITY & NETWORK ASSURANCE (IT FORENSICS) CONCENTRATION (T803)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4408</td>
<td>Information System Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4406</td>
<td>Network Security and Cryptography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4320</td>
<td>Applications in Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4220</td>
<td>Business Data Communications, Telecommunications/Network</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4323</td>
<td>Security Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4324</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4915</td>
<td>Capstone Experience - Security &amp; Network Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Concentration Area Credit Hours**: 21

**TOTAL DEGREE CREDIT HOURS**: 120

*Some courses in this concentration area are offered as hybrid courses which require on-campus attendance. For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=175

Supervision and Management BAS T701, T702, T703

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml

**Program Description**
Graduates of this program will have the knowledge, skills and opportunity to pursue managerial-level positions in a variety of careers. Students in this program take 21 semester hours of upper division (junior/senior level) core courses that provide a broad applied background in finance, legal and ethical issues, management information systems, leadership, human resources and management. An additional 21 hours of upper division concentration area courses focus on coursework to prepare students for employment in a variety of managerial roles and career settings in the public and private sectors.

**Employment Opportunities**
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of business and organizational settings in managerial-level positions that require a bachelor degree for consideration.

**Career Path Notes**
After completion of this program, students may choose to apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

**Admission Requirements**
To apply for the bachelor’s degree program in Supervision & Management, students must have earned an A.S., A.A.S. or A.A. degree and have at least a 2.0 GPA. Students who have earned a minimum of 60 credit hours and a 2.0 GPA but do not have an associate degree may be accepted with permission of the dean. Please see pages 6-7 for detailed admission requirements.

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses in the curriculum, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a “C” or better in all general education courses and upper division courses. Students must also meet the CLAS and foreign language requirements.

**Program Length**
Total program semester hours: 120

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and online.
LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
ENC 1102 College Composition 2 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communications 3
Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities) 6
Select two courses from AREA III (Math) 6
Select two courses from AREA IV (Science) 6
Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science) 6
Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health) 3
Total General Education Requirements 36

LOWER DIVISION ELECTIVE COURSES* 24
CONCENTRATION AREA PREPARATION COURSES* 18
Total Lower Division Credit Hours 78

*The concentration area preparation courses and the electives may come from the student’s A.S., A.A.S., or A.A. degree program, provided the hours are deemed transferable credit (see the Admission Section of this catalog for determining the transferability of credit into the Bachelor degree program). Please see a bachelor’s degree advisor for specific information on how your lower division courses meet these requirements.

UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

COMMON CORE COURSES CREDITS
Required for all concentration areas
BUL 3130 Legal & Ethical Environment of Business 3
FIN 3400 Principles of Financial Management 3
ISM 4011 Management Information Systems 3
MAN 3025 Administrative Management 3
MAN 3240 Organizational Theory and Management 3
MAN 3301 Human Resources Management 3
MAN 4120 Leadership Challenges and Supervision 3
Total Core Course Credit Hours 21

Concentration Areas - Student chooses one area from the following:

GENERAL MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (T701)

| CREDITS |
| CREDITS |
| GEB 3213 Business Writing 3 |
| MAN 4162 Customer Relations for Business 3 |
| MAN 4401 Labor Relations Management 3 |
| MAN 4504 Operational Decision Making 3 |
| MAR 4802 Marketing for Managers 3 |
| GEB 4935 Capstone Experience - General Management 3 |
Elective – Choose GEB 3375, GEB 4113 or GEB 4891 3
Total Concentration Area Credit Hours 21
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=141

HEALTH MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (T702)

| CREDITS |
| CREDITS |
| GEB 3213 Business Writing 3 |
| HSA 3110 Healthcare Organization & Management 3 |
| HSA 4421 Legal Aspects & Legislation in Healthcare 3 |
| HSC 4500 Epidemiology 3 |
| MAN 4504 Operational Decision Making 3 |
| HSA 4938 Capstone Experience - Health Management 3 |
Elective – Choose HSA 3160, HSA 4109 or HSA 4553 3
Total Concentration Area Credit Hours 21
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=142

PUBLIC SAFETY MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION (T703)

| CREDITS |
| CREDITS |
| DSC 3079 Foundations of Public Safety 3 |
| DSC 4034 Security & Emergency Communications 3 |
| GEB 3213 Business Writing 3 |
| MAN 4504 Operational Decision Making 3 |
| PAD 4393 Critical Incident Management 3 |
| DSC 4710 Capstone Experience: Public Safety Management 3 |
| Elective – Choose PAD 4426, PAD 4442 or PAD 4604 3 |
Total Concentration Area Credit Hours 21
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=143

TOTAL DEGREE CREDIT HOURS 120
Nursing  BS S901

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml

Program Description
Graduates of this program will be prepared to advance into administrative and supervisory positions in the nursing and health care fields. The curriculum in the program follows the state prescribed articulated curriculum for advancement of A.S./A.A.S. degree nurses into the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree program. The lower division requirements include 85 credits, including general education, nursing courses and common prerequisite courses. The upper division courses include 36 credit hours of course work that focuses on leadership, management, advanced care concepts, research, and contemporary issues in nursing. The program culminates in a capstone course that synthesizes the concepts learned throughout the program.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of health care environments that require a bachelor’s degree in nursing.

Career Path Notes
After completion of this program, students may choose to apply for graduate study at a public or private university.

Admission Requirements
To apply for the bachelor’s degree program in Nursing, students must have earned an A.S. or A.A.S. degree in nursing and have at least a 2.5 GPA. In addition, students must have current Florida licensure in Nursing. Please see the Admissions section of this catalog for detailed admission requirements for bachelor’s degree programs.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses in the curriculum, have at least a 2.0 GPA and have earned a “C” or better in all general education courses and upper division courses. Students must also meet the CLAS and foreign language requirements.

Program Length
Total program semester hours: 121

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and online.

LOWER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 College Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREA III (Math) MAC1105 or MGF1106 or MGF1107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AREA III (Math) STA2023 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2100 Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from AREA V (Social Science) (AMH/POS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total General Education Requirements: 36

CORE NURSING COURSES FROM A.S./A.A.S. DEGREE: 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOWER DIVISION COMMON PREREQUISITE COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086 Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020L Principles of Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004 Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 1201 Elements of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 20120L Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Lower Division Common Prerequisite Courses: 19

Total Lower Division Credit Hours: 85

UPPER DIVISION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3829 Nursing Roles, Dimensions and Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3145 Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4847 Clinical Decision Making /Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3125 Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3119 Heritage of Nursing Concepts/Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3164 Nursing Research &amp; Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3069 Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3678 Nursing Care of Vulnerable Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4289 Dynamic and Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4107 Nursing Perspectives/Global Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4827 Leadership &amp; Management in Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4636C Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4945C Nursing Capstone Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Upper Division Credit Hours: 36

TOTAL DEGREE CREDIT HOURS: 121

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=180

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Associate in Arts

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3222.xml?id=36

Program Description

Palm Beach State College’s Associate in Arts (A.A.) transfer degree is designed for the student who plans to transfer to a Florida public university as a junior to complete a bachelor’s degree. Students spend the first two years at Palm Beach State, where they prepare for hundreds of possible transfer majors, then their last two years at a university.

During their two years at Palm Beach State, students take the same courses that they would take as a freshman or sophomore at a university. That means a student plans his/her program of study around a planned major or career and the state university he/she wants to attend. A student graduates with an A.A. degree from Palm Beach State, transfers to a university, and earns a bachelor’s degree in one of hundreds of different major areas available at the state universities.

The A.A. degree requirements include:

• 36 credit hours of General Education courses and
• 24 credit hours of university transfer program courses.

It is important that a student select appropriate courses in both the General Education and university transfer program areas. A Palm Beach State advisor can assist with course selection, or students can use the FACTS.org online system, as detailed in this catalog section.

The Associate in Arts degree contains 36 hours of General Education. Each A.A student must complete these courses with a “C” or higher to meet graduation requirements. The student must carefully choose the courses that will satisfy General Education requirements. By checking the FACTS.org system, students can determine which courses the university to which they would like to transfer accepts as satisfying program requirements. For example, MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics will satisfy the Associate in Arts degree requirements in mathematics but will not satisfy entrance requirements for a student who wishes to transfer to an upper division business administration program. It is imperative to check the FACTS.org Web site to find the correct courses, or see a Palm Beach State advisor.

Career Path Notes

Associate in Arts degree transfer programs - State universities in Florida offer more than 200 different majors that Palm Beach State students can pursue. Before planning a major, students are advised to:

• speak with a Palm Beach State advisor
• consult the catalog or the specific department at the university to which they plan to transfer to confirm which courses they should take at Palm Beach State.

All Florida college Associate in Arts graduates are guaranteed certain rights under the statewide Articulation Agreement listed in Florida Administrative Code 6A-10.024. The Articulation Agreement governs the transfer of students from Florida public colleges to the state university system. Guarantee of university admission does not guarantee admission to a limited access program. In a limited access program, the admissions requirements are more selective and may include a higher grade point average (GPA), higher test scores,
auditions and/or portfolios. Selection for admissions to university limited access programs is competitive. However, college A.A. graduates have the same opportunity to enroll in these programs as students who began at the university.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml)).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Responsibility for understanding and meeting the requirements for graduation rests with the student. Refer to the Graduation Requirements information provided in the Academic Policies section of this catalog.

**Transfer Guidelines**

Foreign Language Requirement - For undergraduate admission to a state university, students must have earned two credits of sequential foreign language at the high school level. If a student did not complete this requirement while in high school, the requirement can be met through successful completion of eight credit hours in one foreign language, or demonstration of proficiency by passing a College Level Examination Program (CLEP) foreign language test. Satisfaction of this university admission requirement may not satisfy a specific university graduation requirement of foreign language for certain majors. Students are encouraged to determine the graduation requirements for the university they plan to attend.

Choosing the Proper Courses to Satisfy University Admission Requirements - All state universities have provided lists of courses that meet admission requirements for each of its majors. These lists, also known as “common prerequisites,” detail the required courses needed in both General Education and university transfer program courses. In order to have each course at Palm Beach State count towards A.A. graduation and facilitate transfer to the desired major at the university, students should target their desired transfer university and major early in their coursework at Palm Beach State. Once a student has identified the university and program, finding the correct courses to take at the College can be accomplished by:

1. Meeting on a regular basis with a Palm Beach State advisor who can track your progress and make sure you are taking the correct courses for your desired university and major;

   **OR**

2. Using the website developed by the State of Florida to facilitate student transfer called FACTS.org (Florida Academic Counseling and Tracking for Students), which is detailed at the end of this section.

**Other Transfer Opportunities for the Associate in Arts Degree**

Palm Beach State College has transfer agreements with several private colleges and universities from around the nation. Included are all the members of Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF). For transfer agreement information, visit [www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml).

**Program Length**

Students may complete the program in two years if they attend full time.

**Location**

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State College campuses.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1121</td>
<td>Honors College Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>College Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC1141</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA II (Humanities)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA III (Math)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA IV (Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from AREA V (Social Science)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from AREA VI (Language/Health)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Requirements**

36

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Common Prerequisite Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours**

60
Selecting Common Prerequisite courses - Overview of “FACTS” www.FACTS.org

The FACTS online system is the first of its kind in the nation to provide comprehensive access to information for Florida high school and college students. The system, found at www.FACTS.org, provides the student with access to information on programs and courses at Florida’s 28 colleges and community colleges and 11 universities. Students can access transcripts and grades, and they can “degree-shop” to see how effectively their credits can transfer to other colleges and universities. To take an online tour, go the FACTS.org website and click on “Site Tour” from the navigation bar. To fully appreciate the scope and depth of the information provided, you are encouraged to explore this site. Some of the main topics are highlighted below.

Career Planning
FACTS.org provides career planning tools such as Florida Choices Planner and SIGI 3, and “FRED” (Florida Research and Economic Database), which provides detailed information on employers, income and wages, geographic area profiles and economic indicators.

High School Planning
This section of FACTS.org helps high school students to fulfill graduation requirements, helps students choose a college and provides scholarship information.

College/Vocational-Technical Planning
This section of FACTS.org provides comprehensive search capability for finding degree and certificate programs at technical centers, colleges and universities. It also includes links to college catalogs, student services, orientation and information for students with disabilities.

Financial Aid Information
This section of FACTS.org provides information on financial aid availability and the ability to apply online for some types of state and federal financial aid.

Transfer Services
This section of FACTS.org lists transfer requirements for graduating A.A. degree students, a transfer student bill of rights, and what to do if you have difficulty in transferring any courses. In addition, the site contains a transient student form.

College Advising Tools
Currently enrolled, transferring, or returning students may be able to access their personal information and utilize the following tools:

- Sample Degree Audit, to review requirements of a particular degree program at selected institutions.
- Institutional Degree Audit, to compare the student’s academic record at his/her home institution to the major currently on record.
- Degree Program Shopping, to compare the student’s academic record to the particular degree programs at his/her home institution.
- Remote Degree Program Shopping, to compare the student’s academic record to particular degree programs at another institution.
- Planning, to compare the student’s academic record along with courses he/she may want to take to particular degree programs at selected institutions.

College Transcripts & Grades
Currently enrolled, transferring or returning students may be able to access their unofficial Palm Beach State transcript through FACTS.org. This transcript is unofficial because it does not contain the official registrar’s seal and may not contain test information, enrollment history, major(s), classification, and degrees awarded. However, an unofficial transcript is an accurate list of courses and grades as recorded by the institution.

Fees & Payments
This link in the FACTS.org system provides access to pay fees online to Palm Beach State.

Records & Registration
This link in the FACTS.org system provides access to records and registration through the Palm Beach State PantherWeb system.

Distance Learning
This section of the FACTS.org system provides information on distance learning opportunities through the Florida Virtual School and the Florida Distance Learning Consortium.

Library Services
This area of the FACTS.org system provides links to electronic library systems such as SUNLINK, the K-12 library system; LINCCWEB, the community college library system; and WebLuis, the university library system, along with library links from all Florida institutions.

Advising Manuals
The Florida Department of Education publishes several official advising documents and manuals on FACTS.org for access by counselors, students and parents. These include the Statewide Articulation Manual, the common prerequisite manual and the Independent Colleges and Universities (ICUF) Articulation Manual.

How to use FACTS.org
Most of the FACTS.org system does not require a log-in or password; however, applying to a college or university online requires a FACTS sign-on. A FACTS sign-on is a self-assigned, unique, log-in/password combination that is associated with all student-based personal information entered on the FACTS Web site.

To access their transcripts or run a degree audit, students must use the student ID number and PIN code that they use to register online at the College. The FACTS system has online help and a glossary of terms to help users navigate through the system. Palm Beach State student services personnel also can help students learn to navigate the FACTS system.
Business and Office Management

PSAV
Insurance Claims Adjuster
Insurance Customer Service Representative
Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent
Property and Casualty General Lines Agent
Real Estate Broker
Real Estate Sales Associate

CCC
Accounting Technology
Banking Specialist-Financial Services
Business Administration and Management
Business Operations
Business Specialist
Food Service Management
Hospitality
Legal Office Management
Marketing
Office Management
Office Software Applications
Office Specialist
Office Support

AAS/AS
Accounting Technology
Business Administration and Management
Hospitality and Tourism Management
Office Administration
Paralegal

CCE (Corporate & Continuing Education)
Business

Insurance Claims Adjuster
PSAV 5498

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to work in an insurance office as an accredited claims adjuster. This program is approved by the Florida Department of Insurance as a pre-licensing requirement for obtaining a ACA 5.20 or 6.20 Insurance License. This course is required for the public adjuster apprentice (3.21) license.

Employment Opportunities
This program will prepare students to work in an insurance office handling insurance claims for the clients on behalf of the insurance company. It also meets the state requirement for pre-licensing for the public adjuster apprentice license.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of the program, students are able to apply to the Florida Department of Insurance to obtain their 5.20 or 6.20 insurance license. This course will also enable students to meet the requirement on the public adjuster apprentice license.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/learningoutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State College.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete the course listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program clock hours: 40. Approximate program length: 5 weeks.

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS
RMI 0635 Insurance Claims Adjuster 40

Total Program Hours 40

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=177
Insurance Customer Service Representative
PSAV 5497

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to work in an insurance office as a registered customer service representative. This program is approved by the Florida Department of Insurance as a pre-licensing requirement for the RCSR (4.40) Insurance License.

Employment Opportunities
This program will prepare students to work in an insurance office handling customer service issues for their clients on their insurance policies.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of the program, students are eligible to apply to the Florida Department of Insurance to obtain their 4.40 insurance license.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State College.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program clock hours: 40. Approximate program length: 5 weeks.

Location
This program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

REQUIRED COURSES  CLOCK HOURS
RMI 0093  Insurance Customer Service Representative  40

Total Program Hours  40

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=176

Life, Health and Variable Annuities Agent PSAV 5470

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program prepares the student to take the State of Florida licensing exam for a position as a life insurance agent, including health and variable annuities. This course is for all participants who deal with the ultimate consumer and must obtain a Florida insurance license.

Course content includes development of communication, critical thinking, human relations and employability skills. Topics included in the course: insurance terminology and concepts, federal and state regulations and legal contracts.

Employment Opportunities
This program prepares the student for an entry-level insurance position.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of the program, the student may take the Florida Department of Insurance examination for licensure in life, health & variable annuities.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program hours: 40. Approximate program length: five weeks.

Location
The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES  CLOCK HOURS
RMI 0092  Life, Health, and Variable Annuities  40

Total Program Hours  40

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=8
Property and Casualty
General Lines Agent
PSAV 5469

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Insurance.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is designed to prepare students to take the State of Florida licensing examination for the property & casualty general lines (2.20 authority), in preparation for the position of general lines agent.

Topics include automobile, fire & allied lines, general liability, homeowner’s insurance, crime & surety, worker’s compensation, inland & ocean marine, aviation and boiler machinery. Course content includes development of communication, critical thinking, human relations and employability skills.

Employment Opportunities
The entry-level insurance agent understands automobile insurance, fire and allied lines, general liability, homeowners insurance, crime and surety, workers compensation, inland and ocean marine and aviation.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of this program, the student is eligible to take the Florida Department of Insurance exam for licensure in property & casualty/general lines.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program hours: 200. Approximate program length: 14 weeks.

Location
The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

Real Estate Broker PSAV 5475

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is a study of the principles and practices needed to become a real estate broker. Topics include getting started as a broker, valuing real property, listing and selling real property and specialties such as zoning, environmental issues and property management and real estate closings.

This program is designed to prepare students to become a real estate broker by successfully completing this course and then passing the state license exam.

Employment Opportunities
This is a career sales position and is based on industry opportunities.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the broker’s exam with the Florida Department of Insurance.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Students must either have an active Florida real estate sales associate license for 24 months within the immediate past five years, or have an active real estate broker license, or sales associate license for 24 months within the immediate past five years from another state.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program is 72 hours in length: six to nine weeks.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS
REE 0042 Real Estate Broker 72
Total Program Hours 72

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=10
Real Estate Sales Associate
PSAV 5499

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/RealEstate.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is a study of the basic principles, practices and theories of real property, economic value, legal implication and relationship to the sales associate and broker. The pre-license course for real estate sales associates must be successfully completed prior to taking the state license examination.

Real estate is one of the major industry groups in the Florida economy. The selling and leasing of housing is an especially strong career opportunity in South Florida.

Employment Opportunities
The program is designed to begin preparing students for employment as a real estate sales associate or to provide supplemental education for those previously or currently employed in this occupation.

Career Path Notes
Upon successful completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the Sales Associate exam with the Florida Department of Insurance.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program hours: 63. Approximate program length: four to ten weeks.

Location
The program is offered at the Boca Raton, Lake Worth and/or Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES
<p>|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REE 0047 Florida Real Estate Sales Agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=33

Accounting Technology
CCC 6110

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in the accounting field.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of organizing and maintaining business and financial records and the preparation of accompanying financial reports.

Employment Opportunities
This credit program is designed to prepare the student for employment as an accounting clerk, junior accountant or assistant accountant, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in the accounting field.

Career Path Notes
Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Accounting Technology.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES
<p>|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OST 1141L Keyboarding for Microcomputer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1108 Building Typing Speed and Accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2335 Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA 1111 Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2022 Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2450 Microcomputer Operations Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Program Credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=11
Banking Specialist-Financial Services  CCC 6117

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml

Program Description
This program is a college credit certificate for individuals currently employed in the banking industry or for those who would like to pursue a career in the banking field.

The Banking Specialist College Credit Certificate program provides students with both general knowledge and specific competencies that establish a foundation for a successful financial services career. This 12-credit certificate includes training in banking principles, law and banking, marketing for bankers and business communications.

Employment Opportunities
This certificate is well suited for individuals who plan to make banking a long-term career. Those individuals included career entry employees with clerical, administrative or customer service responsibilities.

Career Path Notes
Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Business Administration Management.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete this program in one year.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

REQUIRED COURSES  CREDITS
BAN 1004 Principles of Banking  3
BAN 2800 Law and Banking: Principles  3
BAN 2511 Marketing for Bankers  3
OST 2335 Business Communications  3

Total Program Credits  12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=12

Business Administration and Management  CCC 6111

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, and decision making. Emphasis is given to the ownership of small business enterprises. It also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently operating or owning a small business.

Employment Opportunities
This program is designed to prepare the student for the operation of a small business or to become small business owners/entrepreneurs.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in one year if you attend full time or two years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES  CREDITS
APA 1111 Bookkeeping  3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  3
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business  3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business  3
OST 2335 Business Communications  3
-OR-
BUL 2241 Business Law I  3
MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing  3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics  3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management  3

Total Program Credits  24

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=13
Business Operations
CCC 6481

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, and decision making. Emphasis is given to the ownership of small business enterprises. It also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently operating or owning a small business.

Employment Opportunities
This program is designed to prepare the student for mid-management positions in a variety of business environments or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in management occupations.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Business Administration & Management College Credit Certificate and the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be completed in one year full time or 1 1/2 years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
APA 1111 Bookkeeping 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management 3

Total Program Credits 18

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=14

Business Specialist
CCC 6480

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in business.

Course content prepares the student to become proficient in the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of a business, including organizational and human aspects, with emphasis on various theories of management, the knowledge and understanding necessary for managing economic resources, and decision making.

Employment Opportunities
This program is designed to prepare the student for mid-management positions in a variety of business environments or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in management occupations.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into Business Operations and the Business Administration and Management College Credit Certificates and the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be completed in one semester full time or one year part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3

Total Program Credits 12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=15
Food Service Management
CCC 6115

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml

Program Description
This certificate is designed to introduce food service management concepts. The courses will provide a broad range of skills and knowledge that will be needed to enter into an entry-level management position.

Course content includes sanitation, food production, dining room service and management, and cost control practices.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities include restaurants, hotel food service, country club kitchen management, catering management, or retail food production.

Career Path Notes
Courses earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) or Associate (A.S.) degree in Hospitality and Tourism Management.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Approximate program length is one year.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
---
HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business 3
FOS 1201 Food Service Sanitation 2
FSS 1220 Professional Cooking I 1
FSS 1220L Professional Cooking Lab 2
HFT 1850C Dining Room Management 3
FSS 1221C Quantity Food Production I 4
FSS 2242C International Foods 3
FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry 3
---
Total Required Course Credits 27

ELECTIVES* 3
---
Total Program Credits 30

*Electives: select from courses with the prefixes FSS or HFT.
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=16

Hospitality CCC 6116

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml

Program Description
This certificate is designed to introduce hotel management concepts. The courses will provide a broad range of skills and knowledge that will be needed to understand the management process within the lodging industry.

Course content includes security, personnel practices, purchasing, front office procedures, property operations management, and legal aspects of the hospitality industry.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities include motel and hotel rooms division, country clubs, time shares, extended living hotels or condo hotels.

Career Path Notes
Courses earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) or Associate (A.S.) degree in Hospitality and Tourism Management.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Approximate program length is one year.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
---
HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business 3
HFT 2220 Personnel Management Practices 3
FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry 3
HFT 2600 Hospitality Industry Law 3
HFT 2410 Hotel-Motel Front Office and Procedures 3
HFT 1630 Management of Security in Hospitality 3
HFT 1313 Hospitality Property Management 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control 3
---
Total Required Course Credits 27

ELECTIVES* 3
---
Total Program Credits 30

*Electives: select from courses with the prefixes FSS or HFT.
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=17
Legal Office Management
CCC 6112

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in a law office.

The students will gain an understanding of the legal system and prepare legal documents. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and legal office procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Course content prepares the student to work as a receptionist, word processor or office assistant in a law office. With additional training, the student can seek a career as a legal secretary or law office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this college credit certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding* 3
OST 1110C Intermediate Keyboarding** 3
OST 1355 Records Management 3
OST 2431 Legal Office Procedures 3
OST 2621C Legal Transcription 3
OST 2714C Word Processing 3

ELECTIVE*** 3

Total Program Credits 27

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

**OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

***Elective: Select any credit course with the prefix BUL, OST, or PLA. OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.

Marketing CCC 6113

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/BusinessAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in the marketing field.

Course content includes marketing, human relations, business law, management and bookkeeping.

Employment Opportunities
This credit program is designed to prepare the student for employment as an advertising and display specialist or marketing, advertising, & public relations specialist. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in these occupations.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Business Administration and Management.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES
APA 1111 Bookkeeping 3
BUL 2241 Business Law 1 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing 3
MKA 1511 Advertising 3
MKA 2021 Personal Selling 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management 3

Total Program Credits 24

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=19
Office Management  CCC 6114
Program Website  www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Course content prepares the student for employment as a receptionist, file clerk, general office clerk, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
APA 1111 Bookkeeping 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding* 3
OST 1110C Intermediate Keyboarding** 3
OST 1355 Records Management 3
OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology 3
OST 2714C Word Processing 3

ELECTIVES
CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets 3
CGS 1543 Database Management 3
Select any credit course with the OST prefix*** 3

Total Program Credits 27

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

**OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

***OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=20

Office Software Applications  CCC 6484
Program Website  www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting. Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Course content prepares the student for employment as an administrative support assistant or general office assistant with expertise in word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation graphics and desktop publishing applications. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets 3
CGS 1543 Database Management 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding* 3
OST 1811 Desktop Publishing 3
OST 1828 Presentation Graphics for Business 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology 3
OST 2714C Word Processing 3

Total Program Credits 27

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

**OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=21

For the most current listing go to the Web site.  |  www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Office Specialist  CCC 6483

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting.
Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Course content prepares the student for employment as an office assistant, receptionist, file room specialist, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Office Software Applications, Office Management, or Legal Office Management College Credit Certificates (CCC) or an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Office Administration.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all course listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or a year and a half part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding* 3
OST 1355 Records Management 3
OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology 3
OST 2714C Word Processing 3

ELECTIVE 3
Select any credit course with the OST prefix** 3

Total Program Credits 18

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

**OST 1141L cannot be used as an elective.
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=22

Office Support  CCC 6482

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in an office setting.
Course content includes keyboarding, computer applications and office procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Course content prepares the student for employment as an office assistant, receptionist, or word processor. With additional training, a student can seek a career as an administrative assistant or office manager. This program also provides supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in office careers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Office Specialist, Office Software Applications, Office Management, or Legal Office Management College Credit Certificates (CCC) or an Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S) degree in Office Administration.

Admission Requirements
High School diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed for this program in the catalog.

Program Length
Students may complete the program in one semester if they attend full time or one year part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
OST 1100C Beginning Keyboarding* 3
OST 1355 Records Management 3
OST 2402 Office Procedures and Technology 3
OST 2714C Word Processing 3

Total Program Credits 12

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=23
Accounting Technology
AAS A042 / AS 2050

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Accounting.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student who will seek immediate employment in the accounting field upon graduation or who is presently employed in accounting and allied fields and desires advancement.

Course content includes accounting, tax, computer applications and business communications.

Employment Opportunities
The program prepares the student for employment as a paraprofessional accountant or an assistant to an accountant (C.P.A.) performing tax and management advisory services, or as a full-charge bookkeeper to include management duties.

Students can work in businesses, government agencies and accounting firms.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students) 3
- or -
ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students) 3

HSC 2100 Health Concepts & Strategies 3

MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (or any course from the Area III) (A.S. students)* 3
- or -
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students) 3

SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3

Any course from Social Science - Area V 3
Total Required General Education Credits 18

REQUIRED COURSES
ACG 2022 Financial Accounting 4
ACG 2071 Managerial Accounting 3
ACG 2100 Intermediate Accounting 3
ACG 2360 Cost Accounting 3
ACG 2450 Microcomputer Operations - Accounting 3
CGS 1513 Electronic Spreadsheets 3
APA 1111 Bookkeeping 3
APA 2172 Computerized Bookkeeping 3
BUL 2241 Business Law 1
- or -
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business
- or -
MAN 2021 Principles of Management 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
OST 2335 Business Communications 3
TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax 1 3
TAX 2010 Federal Income Tax 2 3
Total Required Course Credits 43

ELECTIVES
Business Electives** 3
Total Program Credits 64

* Students who complete the Accounting Technology College Credit Certificate (C.C.C.) can articulate that certificate into the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.). Those planning to complete the Associate in Science (A.S.) will also need to take MGF 1106.

**Business Electives: Select from courses with the prefixes BUL, CGS, ECO, GEB, MAN, MAR, MKA, MNA, OST, PLA, SBM, or TAX.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=4

Business Administration and Management AAS A087

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Business.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student who seeks a broad background in business, seeks to start a small business, or wants to advance in a current position.

Course content includes bookkeeping concepts, management and supervision, human relations, marketing and communications.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities are very broad in scope. For more information, visit the Career Center.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into
a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
HSC 2100 Health Concepts & Strategies 3
MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (or any course from the Area III) 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3
Total Required General Education Credits 18

REQUIRED COURSES
APA 1111 Bookkeeping 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
ENC 1102 College Composition 2
- or -
ENC 1210 Technical Communications
- or -
OST 2335 Business Communications 3
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business 3
MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business
- or -
MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management 3
Business Electives * 12
General Electives ** 10
Total Required Course Credits 46

Total Program Credits 64

*Business Electives: Select from courses with the prefixes ACG, APA, BUL, CGS, ECO, GEB, MAN, MAR, MKA, MNA, OST, PLA, SBM or TAX.

**General Electives: Choose any credit course from any discipline to total 10 credits.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=24

Hospitality and Tourism Management AAS A100 /AS2060

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Hospitality.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student seeking a management career in the hospitality industry as well as other allied fields.

Course content includes food service, menu planning, cooking, hospitality management and hotel administration.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students) 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Mathematics – Area III (A.S. students) 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3
Total Required General Education Credits 15

REQUIRED COURSES
ACG 2022 Financial Accounting 4
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
FOH 1201 Food Service Sanitation 2
FSS 1220 Professional Cooking 2
FSS 1220L Professional Cooking Lab 1
FSS 221C Quantity Food Production 1 4
FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry 3
FSS 2242C International Foods 3
FSS 2500 Food and Beverage Cost Control 3
HFT 1000 Introduction to the Hospitality Business 3
HFT 1313 Hospitality Property Management 3
HFT 1630 Management of Security in the Hospitality Business 3
Office Administration
AAS A521

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/OfficeAdministration.xml

Program Description
The Office Administration program is an Associate in Applied Science degree that prepares the student to work in a variety of administrative and office environments.

The program offers course content which includes bookkeeping concepts, keyboarding skills, legal concepts, computer applications, office procedures and business communications.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion you may be employed as an administrative assistant, secretary, office manager (with related experience), office assistant or legal secretary.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition I 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3

Total Required Course Credits 49

Total Program Credits 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=25

ELECTIVES – Choose 3 credits

ACG 2022 Financial Accounting 4
APA 2172 Computerized Bookkeeping 4
ACG 2450 Microcomputer Operations Accounting 3
BUL 2241 Business Law I 3
CGS 2555 Introduction to the Internet 3
CGS 1543 Database Management 3
GEB 1011 Introduction to Business 3
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
OST 2431 Legal Office Procedures 3
OST 2621C Legal Transcription 3
OST 2603C Machine Transcription 3
OST 1811 Desktop Publishing 3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management 3
TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax 1 3

Total Required Elective Credits 3

Total Program Credits 63

*OST 1100C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0100 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

**OST 1110C will not be offered in the program. In order to meet this course requirement, students must either successfully complete OTA 0131 or pass the challenge exam for the course.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=26
Paralegal  AS 2505

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Paralegal.xml

Program Description
This degree program prepares the student for employment as a legal assistant/paralegal in law-related occupations, including public and private law practice and/or corporate or government law-related activities.

Course content includes legal concepts, court systems, tort law, business law, real estate law, immigration, estate law, bankruptcy and legal communications.

Employment Opportunities
Graduation from this program will qualify a student to sit for the National Association of Legal Assistants national exam to become a Certified Legal Assistant (CLA). Students are encouraged to take this exam.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition I 3
HSC 2100 Health Concepts & Strategies 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Math or Science – Areas III or IV 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3

Total Required General Education Credits 18

REQUIRED COURSES
BUL 2241 Business Law 1 3
BUL 2242 Business Law 2 3
PLA 1003 Introduction to Paralegalism 3
PLA 1104 Legal Writing and Research 1 3
PLA 1273 Tort Law 3
PLA 2114 Legal Writing and Research 2 3
PLA 2209 Court Systems: Procedures & Pleadings 1 3
PLA 2229 Court Systems: Procedures & Pleadings 2 3
PLA 2483 Administrative Law 3
PLA 2600 Administration of Estates 3
PLA 2611 Real Estate Law & Property Transactions 3
PLA 2630 Real Estate Closing & Document Preparation 3
PLA 2465 Bankruptcy Law and Procedures 2
PLA 2841 Immigration Law and Procedures 2

Total Required Course Credits 40

ELECTIVES - Choose 6 credits
CJL 2100 Criminal Law 3
PLA 1949C Co-op: Legal Assistant 1 3
PLA 2800 Family Law 3
PLA 2762 Paralegal Office Systems 3
POS 1041 Introduction to American Government 3

Total Required Elective Credits 6

Total Program Credits 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=27

Business
CCE

Palm Beach State offers many continuing education courses in the business area, including customized business & industry training, insurance and many other exciting opportunities. Please visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/cce.xml for more information.
Child Care, Human Services and Teacher Education

PSAV
40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Birth to 5 Years)
30-Hour Family Child Care Certification
Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years
Early Childhood Professional Certificate - Preschool
School Age Professional Certificate
CCC
Child Care Center Management
Educational Assisting
High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum
Infant/Toddler
Montessori Preschool Curriculum Specialization
Pre-School
School Age
Human Services
Youth Development
AAS/AS
Early Childhood Education
SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
MONTESSEORI
Educational Assisting
Human Services
SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:
HUMAN SERVICES – GENERAL
HUMAN SERVICES – YOUTH DEVELOPMENT
CCE (Corporate & Continuing Education)
Child Care
Human Services
Special Program
Teacher Certification Program

40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Birth to 5 Years) PSAV 5348

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program fulfills the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families for child care providers working in a licensed child care facility.
Child care providers serving children birth to 5 years old must complete: Part I Rules and Regulation-Center Based, Part II Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification, and Part III 10-Hour Component.

PART I – Rules and Regulations–Center Based
This course fulfills Part I of three parts required to complete the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course is designed to give child care facility providers an overview of state and local rules and regulations that govern the child care industry. It does not offer a formal award.

PART II – Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification
This course fulfills Part II of three parts required to complete the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course combines the Introductory Child Care training with the 10-Hour Behavioral Observation and Screening component for a total of 24 hours of training. This course provides training on identifying and reporting child abuse and neglect; health, safety, and nutrition; child growth and development as well as behavioral observation and screening techniques.

PART III – 10-Hour Appropriate Practices
These courses complete Part III of the 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care worker certification necessary for employment in a licensed child care facility. This component includes appropriate practices for preschool, school-age children, infants and toddlers and children with special needs. It does not offer a formal award.

**Please note: The 10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices is required for students interested in participating in the Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC).**

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State has additional credit child care and education programs.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required.
After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee students must ALSO register for the class on the Department of Children and Families website: www.myflorida.com/childcare/training. For additional information regarding scheduling the exam visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).
Completion Requirements
Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state-mandated competency tests to be awarded their child care certification to work in a licensed child care facility.

For all information related to the competency exam required for child care certification visit www.myflorida.com/childcare/training or www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).

Program Length
Total program hours: 40.

Location
The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES

**PART I – INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE**

HEV 0114  Rules & Regulations for Center Based 6

**PART II – CHILD CARE CERTIFICATION**

HEV 0115  Introductory Child Care Worker Certification 24

**PART III – 10-HOUR COMPONENT- STUDENT SPECIALTY (SELECT ONE)**

HEV 0167  10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices 10
HEV 0106  10-Hour Infant/Toddler Appropriate Practices 10
HEV 0198  10-Hour School Age Appropriate Practices 10
HEV 0123  10-Hour Special Needs Appropriate Practices 10

**TOTAL PROGRAM HOURS**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=29

30-HOUR FAMILY CHILD CARE CERTIFICATION  PSAV 5363

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program fulfills the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families for child care providers to operate a licensed family child care home. Home child care providers serving children birth to 5 years old must complete a two-part course: Part I Rules and Regulations-Family and Part II Introduction to Child Care Worker Certification.

**PART I – RULES AND REGULATIONS – FAMILY**

This course is designed to give family child care home providers an overview of the state and local rules and regulations that govern the child care industry. The goal of this course is to ensure family child care professionals recognize the primary laws that govern child care in Florida and understand the role of the regulatory agencies that enforce those laws. The student will be introduced to course material that will be covered on the Department of Children and Families mandated competency test:

1. Participants will understand how the law defines their roles and responsibilities as child care professionals.
2. Participants will understand the responsibilities of regulatory agencies involved in licensing and inspecting family child care home programs.
3. Participants will identify and understand the primary laws, rules and regulations that govern state and local licensing and child care practices.
4. Participants will understand key business practices related to providing licensed child care in Florida.

**PART II – INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE WORKER CERTIFICATION**

This course fulfills Part II of two Parts required to complete the 30-Hour Family Child Care Training mandated by the Department of Children and Families for child care workers. This course combines the Introductory Child Care training with the 10-Hour Behavioral Observation and Screening component for a total of 24 hours of training. This course provides training on identifying and reporting child abuse and neglect; health, safety and nutrition; child growth and development as well as behavioral observation and screening techniques.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State has additional credit child care and education programs.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required.

After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee students must ALSO register for the class on the Department of Children and Families website: www.myflorida.com/childcare/training. For additional information regarding scheduling the exam visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).

Completion Requirements
Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state-mandated competency tests to be awarded their child care certification to work in a licensed family child care home.

For all information related to the competency exam required for child care certification visit www.myflorida.com/childcare/training or www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).

Program Length
Total required hours: 30.

Location
The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

REQUIRED COURSE

**PART I – INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE**

HEV 0118  Rules & Regulations for Family Childcare 6

**PART II – CHILD CARE CERTIFICATION**

HEV 0115  Introductory Child Care Worker Certification 24

**TOTAL PROGRAM HOURS**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=31
Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years  PSAV 5390  SEE ADDENDUM

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This program prepares the student who works with children Birth to 3 Years old in a licensed child care facility or family child care home for the National CDA Credential. The program is divided into three modules covering the eight content areas for the Florida Child Care Professional Certificate (FCCPC) in which a student must demonstrate competence.

The student will successfully complete 120 hours of formal classroom instruction in the six competency goals, a 2-hour observation during Module 1 and Module 3, document 480 hours of work experience and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements. Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Florida Child Care Professional Certificate (FCCPC) from the Department of Children and Families.

Employment Opportunities
A student completing this program may find employment opportunities as an early childhood provider, practitioner, lead or assistant teacher, curriculum specialist, director and program administrator, just to name a few opportunities in the early childhood field.

Career Path Notes
The student who has earned a Department of Children and Families FCCPC from Palm Beach State can receive college credits toward an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) in Early Childhood Education. For more information call (561) 862-4719.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
These requirements must be met before registering for the Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years program:

Prerequisites
- Mastery of the English language
- 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification (Part I, II, & III) or 30-Hour Family Child Care Training Certification (Part I & II)
- Employed in a licensed child care facility or family child care home working with children birth to 3 years old
- 5- Hour Emergent Literacy course

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar’s Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before the end of Module 1 for the student to be eligible to continue in this program and register for Module 2.

Students must also submit a College Application. Go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Early Childhood Professional Certificate
- Preschool  PSAV 5364  SEE ADDENDUM

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
The Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) program prepares the student who works with children 3 to 5 years old in a licensed child care facility or family child care home for the National CDA Credential. The student will successfully complete 120 hours of formal classroom instruction in the six competency goals, a 2-hour observation during Module 1 and Module 3, document 480 hours of work experience and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements.

Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC).

Employment Opportunities
A student completing this program may find employment opportunities as an early childhood provider, practitioner, lead or assistant teacher, curriculum specialist, director and program administrator, just to name a few opportunities in the early childhood field.

Career Path Notes
The student who has earned a Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate from Palm Beach State can receive college credits toward an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) in Early Childhood Education. For more information call (561) 862-4719.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
These requirements must be met before registering for the ECPC program:

Prerequisites
- Mastery of the English language
- 40-Hour Introductory Child Care Training Certification
Program Description

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar’s Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before the end of Module 1 for the student to be eligible to continue in this program and register for Module 2.

Completion Requirements

Students must successfully pass each ECPC module with a passing grade of A, B or C and complete all additional requirements for each of the modules in order to be eligible to continue in the program. Once the student has successfully passed each module, a Department of Education Early Childhood Professional Certificate will be awarded.

Program Length

Total Required Hours: 600.

Location

The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES \hline
HEV 0130 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 1 & Part 1-School Age Child Care Certification: 40
HEV 0131 Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 2 & Part 1-School Age Child Care Certification: 40
HEV 0099 ECPC/FCCPC Practical Experience 480
\hline
Total Program Hours 600

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=34

School Age Professional Certificate PSAV 5373

Program Website

www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description

The Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate (SAPC) program prepares the student who works with children 5 years and up (through grade 12) in a licensed afterschool program.

The student must successfully complete the 40-Hour introductory certification training (Part 1- School Age Program Certification & Part 2-Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) Principles); 80 hours of formal instruction in the six competency goals of SAPC coursework, document 480 hours of work experience in an afterschool program, formal interview, professional resource file/portfolio and complete all other Palm Beach State requirements.

Upon completion of the program the student will be awarded a Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate.

Students can complete Group A under the School Age Professional Certificate and fulfill the child care training required by the Florida Department of Children and Families afterschool providers working with children and youths ages 5 years old and up in a licensed child care facility.

Career Path Notes

Many programs have transfer agreements with other colleges and universities that allow students to transfer course or program credit into a four-year program. For information on transfer agreements, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes

To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements

School Age Professional Certificate Admission Prerequisites:

- 40-Hour School Age Certification Part I & Part II (AYD) Training Program or 40-Hour Child Care Training (Preschool) including the 10-Hour DAP in School-Age
- 10-Hour DAP in School-Age (if not included in original 40-hour certification)
- Employed in a licensed child care setting or afterschool program caring for school-age children 5-12 years old
- Must be at least 18 years of age
- Mastery of the English language
- Must have a high school diploma or GED equivalent

An official high school diploma or GED transcript must be on file at the Registrar’s Office. The transcript must show that the student graduated with a standard diploma from an accredited high school accepted by Palm Beach State. The transcript must be received and accepted by the registrar before the end of Module 1 for the student to be eligible to continue in this program and register for Module 2.

For those students wishing to complete Group A only, Admission Requirements are:

- Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required for these courses.
- Follow this additional step if registering for PART 1-School Age Child Care Certification:

After registering and paying the applicable tuition fee students must also register for the class on the Department of Children and Families web site: www.myflorida.com/childcare/training. For additional information regarding scheduling your child care exam visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).

Completion Requirements

Students must successfully pass both SAPC modules with a passing grade of A, B, or C and complete all additional requirements for each of the modules in order to be eligible to continue in the program. Once the student has successfully passed each module, a Department of Education School Age Professional Certificate (SAPC) will be awarded.

Completion Requirements for those students wishing to complete Group A courses only:

- Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the state mandated competency tests for Part 1 School Age Child Care. For all information related
to the DCF competency exam required for child care certification visit www.myflorida.com/childcare/training or www.palmbeachstate.edu/childcare.xml (select Child Care Exam).

- Students are required to successfully pass with a score of 70 percent or better the exam for Part 2 Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD) administered the last class session.
- Certification will be awarded to work in a licensed after-school program to those students passing the required exam for both Part I & II classes.

Program Length
Total program hours: 120.

Location
The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES                  CLOCK HOURS
Group A
(Both courses must be completed for DCF Certification)
HEV 0803 Part 1 – School Age Program Certification  28
HEV 0804 Part 2 – Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (AYD)Principles  12
Group A Total  40

Group B
(Both courses must be completed for SAPC Certification)
HEV 0194 School Age Professional Certificate Mod 1  40
HEV 0195 School Age Professional Certificate Mod 2  40
Group B Total  80

Program Hours  120

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=36

Career Path Notes
These 12 credits can apply toward the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Child Care Center Management. The courses included in this certificate will satisfy the coursework requirements for child care center managers/administrators who are seeking their Florida Director Credential.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Palm Beach State offers the coursework required for the foundational and advanced level credential; however, students must submit their application and additional documentation to the Florida Children’s Forum for review and issuance of the Director Credential. Questions on the Florida Director Credential requirements should be directed to the Department of Children and Families at (888) 352-2842.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 12.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES                  CREDITS
EEC 1523 Overview of Child Care Center Management  3
EEC 2002 Child Care and Education Organization Leadership Management  3
EEC 2202 Child Care and Education Programming  3
EEC 2521 Child Care and Education Financial and Legal Issues  3

Total Program Credits  12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=37

Child Care Center Management  CCC 6366

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in leadership, administration, educational programming and financial issues associated with managing a quality child care program.

This CCC provides instruction consisting of college-level courses to prepare students for the management and administrative aspects of a child care program. The approved course for the foundational level of the Florida Director Credential is EEC 1523 Overview of Child Care Center Management.

Employment Opportunities
This certificate includes the coursework required for the foundational and/or advanced level of the Florida Director Credential. Students completing the CCC for Child Care Center Management will increase their marketability when searching for positions as directors, administrators or owners of child care centers.

Educational Assisting  CCC 6370

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate (CCC) program provides a strong foundation of education theory along with practical knowledge and skills needed in education assisting to students employed or with employment plans in an educational assisting position, including paraprofessional and substitute teaching.

Employment Opportunities
Educational Assisting positions in K-12 classrooms include paraprofessionals and substitute teachers.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this program transfer into the Educational Assisting A.S. degree program.
**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
Total program credits: 15.

**Location**
The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**
- EEC1309 Introduction to High/Scope 3
- EEC1220 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Language and Literacy 3
- EEC1221 Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Logical Reasoning Skills 3
- EEC1222 Curriculum: Adult/Child Interaction to Extend Learning 3

**Total Program Credits**
15

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=38

---

**Infant/Toddler CCC 6367**

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

**Program Description**
This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with infants and toddlers.

This CCC consists of college-level courses in infant/toddler development, curriculum, classroom environment, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

**Employment Opportunities**
Students who complete the CCC for infant/toddlers will increase their marketability when searching for positions as lead teachers and assistant teachers in infant/toddler classrooms.

**Career Path Notes**
These 12 credits can be applied to the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Infant/Toddler.

**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
Total program credits: 12.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**
- EEC 1001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education 3
- EEC 1522 Infant/Toddler Environments 3
- EEC 2201 Developing Curriculum for Infants and Toddlers 3
- EEC 2407 Social-Emotional Growth and Socialization in Infants and Toddlers 3

**Total Program Credits**
12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=40

---

**High/Scope Preschool Approach Curriculum CCC 6388**

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

**Program Description**
This college credit certificate (CCC) provides the students with the knowledge and skills to implement the High/Scope curriculum approach for preschoolers.

The 12-credit High Scope CCC provides an overview of the High Scope approach in early childhood and coursework in High Scope curriculum including language and literacy, math and science, adult/child interaction and learning environments.

**Employment Opportunities**
The High Scope CCC prepares students to work in developmentally-appropriate curriculums including High/Scope and Creative Curriculum.

**Career Path Notes**
These 12 credits can be applied to the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in High Scope.

**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
The High Scope CCC is a one-year program.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.
Montessori Preschool Curriculum Specialization

CCC 6389

NOTE: THIS PROGRAM IS SUSPENDED AND NO LONGER ACCEPTING NEW STUDENTS.

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Montessori.xml

Program Description
The Montessori college credit certificate (CCC) provides the foundation in educational theory and practice for those who wish to work in a Montessori early childhood environment. The Montessori CCC consists of 29 college credits of Montessori coursework which includes Montessori philosophy, practical life, sensorial, language, math, science, history and geography, fine arts and movement, interpersonal communication and leadership.

Employment Opportunities
The Montessori CCC prepares the student to work in a Montessori early childhood environment in the private sector or as an assistant in the public sector. In order to teach in a Montessori early childhood classroom in a public school, the student must also hold a Professional Teaching Certificate.

Career Path Notes
The 29 credits in the Montessori CCC will articulate to the Montessori Track in Early Childhood Education A.S. degree. Students who complete the Montessori CCC are eligible for national Montessori certification through The American Montessori Society (AMS).

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The Montessori CCC is a two-year program.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHD 1220</td>
<td>Child Development, Infancy/Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1006</td>
<td>Montessori Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1010</td>
<td>Montessori Sciences</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2230</td>
<td>Montessori Classroom Leadership</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1233</td>
<td>Montessori History and Geography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1316</td>
<td>Montessori Fine Arts and Movement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1526</td>
<td>Montessori Interpersonal Communication and Administration</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2531</td>
<td>Montessori Observation and Overview I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2533</td>
<td>Montessori Observation and Overview II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2530</td>
<td>Montessori Curriculum I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2532</td>
<td>Montessori Curriculum II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2940</td>
<td>Montessori Teaching Practicum I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2941</td>
<td>Montessori Teaching Practicum II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 29

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=41

Pre-School CCC 6368

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with pre-school children.

This CCC provides college-level courses in child development, curriculum, classroom environments, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

Employment Opportunities
The student who completes the CCC for pre-school children will increase his or her marketability when searching for positions as lead teacher and assistant teacher caring for pre-school children.

Career Path Notes
These 12 credits can be applied to the A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education with a specialization in Pre-School.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 12.

Location
The program is offered at all Palm Beach State campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or-</td>
<td>EEC 1309 Introduction to High/Scope</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1300</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1311</td>
<td>Early Childhood Science, Social Studies, &amp; Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1312</td>
<td>Early Childhood Fine Arts &amp; Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=42

School Age CCC 6365

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Childcare.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate (CCC) program consists of coursework in curriculum, environments and areas of child development associated with school-age children (5 years and up through grade 5).

This CCC provides college-level courses in school-age care, development, curriculum, positive guidance and behavior management, adult-child interaction and parent relationships.

Employment Opportunities
The student who completes the CCC for school-age children will increase his or her marketability when searching for a position as a lead teacher or assistant teacher in after-school programs caring for school-age children.
Human Services  

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml)

**Program Description**  
This college credit certificate program is designed to be the first educational step to a professional career in Human Services. This program will focus on broad introductory principles of human behavior specific to best practices and techniques in human service. Course work will enable students to employ effective communications and interpersonal skills, understand the legal and ethical responsibilities of human services and demonstrate computer literacy.

**Employment Opportunities**  
Students who complete this program may find employment as services assistants, social service aides, and case management aides.

**Career Path Notes**  
Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer into the Associate in Applied Science/Associate in Science (A.A.S./A.S.) degrees in Human Services.
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services 3
HUS 1203 Principles of Group Facilitation 3
HUS 1640 Principles of Youth Work 3
HUS 1620 Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs 3
EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom 3
DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development 3
PSY 2012 General Psychology 3
SYG 2010 American Social Problems 3
HUS 1850 Fieldwork in Human Services 1 3
HUS 1850L Fieldwork in Human Services 1 Internship 3

Total Program Credits 30

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=45
MONTESSORI CONCENTRATION AS 2349

NOTE: THIS PROGRAM IS SUSPENDED AND NO LONGER ACCEPTING NEW STUDENTS.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ARH 1000 Art Appreciation
-or-
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
ENC 1101 College Composition I 3
ESC 1000 Earth Science
-or-
Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV 3
PSY 2012 General Psychology 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3

Total Required General Education Credits 15

REQUIRED COURSES

CGS 1030 PC Starter
-or-
CGS 1561 Inside the PC 1
DEP 2102 Child Growth and Development 3
ECC 2271 Teaching Children with Special Needs 3
ECC 2710 Conflict Resolution in Early Childhood 3
ECC 2734 Health, Safety, and Nutrition for Young Child 3
ENC 1102 College Composition 2* 3
MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra** 3

*EDG1315 Practicum II may be taken instead of ENC1102 only by students not planning to transfer to a university.
**(Or higher. Students planning to transfer to a university should see an advisor.)

Total Required Course Credits 19

REQUIRED MONTESSORI CONCENTRATION COURSES

CHD 1220 Child Development Infancy/Preschool 3
ECC 1006 Montessori Philosophy 3
ECC 1010 Montessori Sciences 1
ECC 2230 Montessori Classroom Leadership 1
ECC 1233 Montessori History and Geography 1
ECC 1316 Montessori Fine Arts and Movement 1
ECC 1526 Montessori Interpersonal Communication and Administration 1
ECC 2531 Montessori Observation and Overview 1
ECC 2533 Montessori Observation and Overview 2 1
ECC 2530 Montessori Curriculum I 5
ECC 2532 Montessori Curriculum 2 5
ECC 2940 Montessori Teaching Practicum 1 3
ECC 2941 Montessori Teaching Practicum 2 3

Total Required Montessori Concentration Credits 29

Total Program Credits 63

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=46

Educational Assisting AS 2369

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml

Program Description
This degree program provides the foundation in educational theory and practice within content areas for work in an educational assisting position.

This program provides a background in child development within the realm of education and expands this knowledge through application of required technical and content area skills needed in educational assisting. Instructional support staff such as paraprofessionals who graduate from this program are considered “highly qualified” according to the federal No Child Left Behind (NCLB) Act.

Employment Opportunities
The Educational Assisting A.S. degree program prepares the student to work in an educational assisting position (i.e., paraprofessional, substitute teacher and other instructional support) in the K-12 classroom.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ARH 1000 Art Appreciation
-or-
MUL 1010 Music Appreciation
-or-
THE 1000 Theater Appreciation 3
ENC 1101 College Composition I 3
HSC 2100 Health Concepts & Strategies 3
ESC 1000 Earth Science
-or-
Any course from Natural Science – Area IV 3
PSY 2012 General Psychology 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any Literature course from Humanities – Area II 3
AMH 2010 United States History to 1865 3
BSC 1005 Concepts of Biology
-or-
Any course from Natural Science – Area IV 3
Total General Education Credits 27

REQUIRED COURSES
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
DEP 2102 Child Growth & Development
-or-
EDP 2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom 3
EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession 3
EDF 2085 Introduction to Diversity for Educators 3
EME 2040 Introduction to Technology for Educators 3
MTB 1103 Business Mathematics
-or-
MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra
-or-
Any course from Mathematics – Area III 3
SLS 1501 Strategies for College Success 3
SYG 2010 American Social Problems
-or-
SYG 2430 Marriage and Family 3
Total Required Course Credits 27

ELECTIVES - Choose 9 credits
CHD 1220 Child Development, Infancy/Preschool 3
EEC 1003 Introduction to School Age Child 3
EEC 1603 Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care 3
EEC 2271 Teaching Children with Special Needs 3
EEC 2734 Health, Safety & Nutrition for the Young Child 3
ENC 1102 College Composition 2 3
HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services 3
HUS 1200 Principles of Group Dynamics 3
MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics or any course from the Area III 3
PHI 1010 Introduction to Philosophy 3
PHI 1600 Ethics 3
SPC 2608 Public Speaking 3
Total Required Elective Credits 9
Total Program Credits 63

* Students who earned a CDA after 2001 at Palm Beach State may qualify to receive college credit toward this A.S. degree and should see an advisor.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=50

Human Services AAS/AS
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/HumanServices.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed with two concentrations: traditional human services or youth development. The traditional human services concentration will prepare the student for an entry-level position as a human services specialist in areas such as children’s services, family counseling, working with juveniles and adolescents, drug and alcohol abuse, the elderly, socially and economically handicapped, mentally or emotionally handicapped and others. The youth development concentration will prepare the student for an entry level position as a youth worker in areas such as recreation programs, youth counselor, social and human services assistant, child, family and school social work, social and community service program directors and other youth service occupations in community –based, residential, group home and other youth work environments. Based on the concentration selected course content may include psychological theories, group dynamics, counseling and interviewing, youth development principles, after school programming best practices and supervised clinical fieldwork experiences.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities include positions in social service agencies, government and community agencies, drug and alcohol rehabilitation treatment facilities, group homes, nursing homes, and community-based or school-based after school programs, youth advocacy agencies and educational settings. Some job titles include: outreach worker, youth program assistant, mental health technician, family support worker, addictions counselor, job coach, behavioral technician, habilitation coach, residential worker, youth worker, recreation worker, youth counselor, and team/group facilitator.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.
### HUMAN SERVICES-GENERAL CONCENTRATION  AAS A353/AS 2345

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 1000 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or- MUL 1010 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1000 Theater Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLP 2001 Personality Development and Adjustment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 College Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1302 Counseling and Interviewing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1200 Principles of Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEF 2000 Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or- HUS 1424 Counseling the Chemically Dependent Person</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100 Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2308 Psychotherapy: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851 Field Work in Human Services 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2361 Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2430 Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Course Credits** 47

**Total Program Credits** 65

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=7](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=7)

---

### HUMAN SERVICES – YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CONCENTRATION  AAS A378/AS2374

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 1000 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or- MUL 1010 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1000 Theater Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 1030 Behavior Management in the Classroom*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 College Composition 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1001 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1620 Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1203 Principles of Group Facilitation*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1640 Principles of Youth Work*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100 Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850 Field Work in Human Services 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850L Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2308 Psychotherapy: Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851 Field Work in Human Services 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851L Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2361 Death and Dying*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2430 Marriage &amp; Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2010 American Social Problems*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Course Credits** 47

**Total Program Credits** 65

*Those Human Services A.S. students who plan to transfer to a Human Services B.S. or Social Work B.S.W. must take the Human Services-General A.A.S./A.S. Concentration.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=131](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=131)
Child Care
CCE

Palm Beach State offers a variety of early care and education courses in continuing education designed to enhance the knowledge, skills and professional development of those working in the child care field.

Areas of focus for the continuing education courses include VPK performance standards, early literacy, preschool curriculum, infant/toddler curriculum, afterschool and leadership. Students seeking more specialized training can attend one of the continuing education series offered on a yearly basis, including:

- Trainer Approval Series
- Director Training Series
- Preschool Curriculum Series
- Infant/Toddler Curriculum Series

Many of the continuing education course content areas meet the criteria to fulfill one of the requirements for renewal of certifications, such as, FCCPC, ECPC or Director Credential.

Human Services
CCE

CERTIFIED ADDICTION PROFESSIONAL (CAP)

Palm Beach State offers coursework that leads to the Certified Addiction Professional certificate issued by Florida Certification Board. Certified Addiction Professional is viewed as the title for the addiction treatment professional primarily involved in providing direct treatment services in addictions. Please visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml for more information.

Teacher Certification Program F225

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/TeacherEd.xml

Program Description
This institutional credit program is designed for professionals with non-education bachelor’s degrees to help them transition into teaching careers through competency-based coursework, portfolios, and field observation.

This teacher certification program consists of seven required classroom courses and two required field experience courses. The required courses provide the student with a baseline of knowledge in educational theory, effective teaching strategies, classroom management and instructional technology. This program also offers elective courses to further enhance skills in the teaching of reading.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities include working as a certified teacher in a public, charter or private K-12 school.

Career Path Notes
Students who successfully complete the program will be eligible to apply for their Florida Professional Educator Certificate.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Candidates for the program must have 1) a non-education bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university and 2) a minimum 2.5 grade point average. Candidates must complete College and program applications and be interviewed by the program manager.

Completion Requirements
Students must complete all the coursework with a 2.5 GPA or higher, complete a portfolio, demonstrate teaching skills, and pass the state Professional Educator’s Exam. For state certification, students must also pass the FTCE General Knowledge Test and Subject Area Exam.

Program Length
Approximate program length: one year.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES INSTITUTIONAL CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0001</td>
<td>Classroom Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0002</td>
<td>Instructional Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0003</td>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0004</td>
<td>The Teaching and Learning Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0010</td>
<td>Foundations of Research-Based Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0020</td>
<td>Professional Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0030</td>
<td>Diversity in the Classroom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0940</td>
<td>Field Experience 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPI 0945</td>
<td>Field Experience 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Institutional Credit Hours 21

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=51
Cisco CCNA  CCC 6135

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate consists of four modules. The program is designed to teach students the skills necessary to design, build, and maintain small to medium-sized networks. The knowledge gained will allow networking for the Small Office, Home Office (SOHO) market and the ability to work in small businesses or organizations with networks of fewer than 100 nodes.

Based on the Cisco Networking Academy materials, this CCC has courses in networking, network terminology and protocols, network standards, local-area networks, wide area networks, Open System Interconnection models, cabling, cabling tools, Cisco routers, router programming, Cisco switches, and configuring switches. This course covers the competencies for the Cisco CCNA certification.

Employment Opportunities
Employment opportunities include network administration and networking infrastructure support.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Networking Administrator.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Approximate program length: nine months.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth Campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1650</td>
<td>Cisco 1 (Networking Essentials)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2651</td>
<td>Cisco 2 (Router Technology)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2652</td>
<td>Cisco 3 (Advanced Router Technology)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2653</td>
<td>Cisco 4 (Project Based Learning)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=52
Information Management  
CCC 6136  
Program Website  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml  
Program Description  
This college credit certificate program prepares individuals to plan, install, configure, monitor, troubleshoot and manage computer networks in a LAN/WAN environment. Students will be prepared to apply conceptual and theoretical knowledge to the workplace utilizing technical skills learned during the program. This certificate covers the core competencies for networking, but does not contain General Education requirements.  
Course content includes computer hardware concepts, networking terminology, Microsoft Windows Server and Active Directory implementation and administration, Linux implementation and administration, and network security. These courses cover competencies for several certifications: A+, Network+, MCP and MCSA.  
Employment Opportunities  
Employment opportunities include information technology specialists, network technicians, network specialists, network managers, network systems analysts, network systems technicians, network support specialists, network administrators, network troubleshooters, help desk specialists, LAN/WAN managers, or systems administrators.  
Career Path Notes  
Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Networking Administrator.  
Admission Requirements  
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).  
Completion Requirements  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.  
Program Length  
Approximate program length: one year.  
Location  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.  
REQUIRED COURSES  
CTS 2334 Local Area Networks  3  
CTS 2320 Wide Area Networks  3  
CNT 2700 TCP/IP and Network Administration  3  
CNT 2000 Network Technologies  3  
CTS 1110 Microcomputer Operating Systems  3  
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  3  
CTS 1150 Computer Maintenance and Repair  3  
COP 1002 Introduction to Programming Logic  3  
CTS 2301 UNIX Installation and Administration using Linux  3  
CNT 2402 Implementing and Administering Network Security  3  
Total Program Credits  30  
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=53

Programming  
CCC 6137  
Program Website  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml  
Program Description  
This college credit certificate program prepares students to analyze business situations and to design, develop, and write computer programs. Individuals also learn to store, locate, and retrieve specific documents, data, and information, analyze problems using logic/analysis tools, and write code in several computer languages and how to test, monitor, debug, document, and maintain computer programs.  
Course content includes computer programming concepts, programming languages and software project management. This certificate covers the core competencies for programming but does not contain General Education requirements.  
Employment Opportunities  
This program prepares students for employment as entry level programmers, programmer specialists or computer programmers.  
Career Path Notes  
Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Computer Programming.  
Admission Requirements  
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).  
Completion Requirements  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.  
Program Length  
Approximate program length: 18 months.  
Location  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.  
REQUIRED COURSES  
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications  3  
COP 1002 Introduction to Programming Logic  3  
CIS 2321 Systems and Applications  3  
COP 2700 Data Structures (SQL)  3  
CIS 2513 Information Technology Project Management  3  
CNT 2000 Network Technologies  3  
CTS 2301 Unix Installation and Administration using Linux  3  
Total Required Course Credits  21  
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – Choose 12 credits  
COP 1220 Introduction to Programming in C  3  
COP 2334 Programming in C++  3  
COP 2800 Programming in Java  3  
COP 2840 Server-side Programming  3  
COP 1332 Visual Basic Programming  3  
COP 2838 Advanced Visual Basic .NET  3  
COP 2805 Advanced Java Programming  3  
COP 2831 Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript)  3  
Total Programming Languages Credits  12  
Total Program Credits  33  
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=54
Web Development Specialist  

**Description**  
This college credit certificate prepares students to work in Internet and Intranet environments. The student will learn how to install and configure Web servers (Linux Apache and Microsoft IIS), write client and server-side scripts, design Web pages, implement Web site security, and manage Intranet and Web-based resources.

Course content includes computer programming concepts, Web design languages, computer programming, Web page design, server-side and client side scripting and network security. This certificate covers the core competencies for Web development, but does not contain General Education requirements.

**Employment Opportunities**  
This program prepares students for employment as Internet/Intranet administrators, Web site administrators, Internet/Intranet developers, Web site developers, Webmasters, Internet support specialists, Web page designers, Web managers, or Web architects.

**Career Path Notes**  
Credits earned in this certificate will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in Internet Services Technology.

**Admission Requirements**  
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State.

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**  
Approximate program length: one year.

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2000</td>
<td>Network Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2555</td>
<td>Introduction to the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2840</td>
<td>Server-side Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2831</td>
<td>Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2801</td>
<td>Advanced Web Page Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2402</td>
<td>Implementing and Administering Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2822</td>
<td>Web Page Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2802</td>
<td>Web Site Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1800</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Site Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1561</td>
<td>Inside the PC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1831</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits** 35

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=55

---

Computer Programming  

**Description**  
This degree program prepares students to analyze business situations and to design, develop, and write computer programs. Individuals learn to store, locate and retrieve specific documents, data and information, analyze problems using logic/analysis tools, and write code in several computer languages. They also learn how to test, monitor, debug, document and maintain computer programs.

Computer programming course content includes computer programming concepts, programming languages and software project management.

**Employment Opportunities**  
The purpose of this program is to prepare students for employment as entry-level programmers, programmer specialists or computer programmers.

**Career Path Notes**  
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**  
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State.

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**  
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1 (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210</td>
<td>Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science - Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18
### REQUIRED COURSES
- **CGS 1100** Microcomputer Applications 3
- **COP 1002** Introduction to Programming Logic 3
- **CIS 2321** Systems and Applications 3
- **COP 2700** Data Structures (SQL) 3
- **CIS 2513** Information Technology Project Management 3
- **CNT 2000** Network Technologies 3
- **CTS 2301** Unix Installation and Administration Using Linux 3

**Total Required Course Credits**: 21

### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES – CHOOSE 15 CREDITS
- **COP 1220** Introduction to Programming in C 3
- **COP 2334** Programming in C++ 3
- **COP 2800** Programming in Java 3
- **COP 2840** Server-side Programming 3
- **COP 1332** Visual Basic Programming 3
- **COP 2838** Advanced Visual Basic .NET 3
- **COP 2805** Advanced Java Programming 3
- **COP 2831** Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) 3

**Total Programming Languages Credits**: 15

### BUSINESS/COMPUTER ELECTIVES - 9 credits required
- Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, or GEB *

**Total Business/Computer Elective Credits**: 9

**Total Program Credits**: 63

---

**Internet Services Technology**  
**AAS A121 / AS 2122**

**Program Website**  
[www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml)

**Program Description**
This degree program teaches students to install and configure Web servers (Linux Apache and Microsoft IIS), write client and server-side scripts, design Web pages, implement Web site security and manage Intranet and Web-based resources.

**Course content includes computer programming concepts, Web design languages, computer programming, Web page design, server-side and client side scripting, and network security.**

**Employment Opportunities**
Employment opportunities include Internet/Intranet administrators, Web site administrators, Internet/Intranet developers, Web site developers, Webmasters, Internet support specialists, Web page designers, Web managers, or Web architects.

The content prepares individuals to work in Internet and Intranet environments.

**Career Path Notes**
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml). In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml).

### Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml)).

### Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

### Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  
**CREDITS**  
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

- **ENC 1101** College Composition 1 (A.S. students) 3
- **ENC 1210** Technical Communications (A.A.S. students) 3
- **HSC 2100** Health Concepts & Strategies 3
- **MGF 1106** Liberal Arts Mathematics (or any course from the Area III) (A.S. students) 3
- **MAT 1033** Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students) 3
- **SPC 1017** Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
- **Any course from Humanities - Area II** 3
- **Any course from Social Science-Area V** 3

**Total Required General Education Credits**: 18

### REQUIRED COURSES
- **CNT 2000** Network Technologies 3
- **CGS 1561** Inside the PC 1
- **CGS 1100** Microcomputer Applications 3
- **CGS 2555** Introduction to the Internet 3
- **CGS 1800** Introduction to Web Site Development 3
- **CIS 2321** Systems and Applications 3
- **COP 1002** Introduction to Programming Logic 3
- **COP 2334** Programming in C++ 3
- **COP 2831** Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) 3
- **COP 2840** Server-side Programming 3
- **COP 2822** Web Page Design 3
- **CGS 2801** Advanced Web Page Media 3
- **OST 1831** Microsoft Windows 1

**Total Required Course Credits**: 41

### BUSINESS/COMPUTER/ART ELECTIVES - 4 credits required
- Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, GEB, ART, or GRA *

**Total Business/Computer Elective Credits**: 4

**Total Program Credits**: 63

*A course cannot be used more than once in the program.* For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=57](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=57)
Networking Administrator
AAS A131 / AS 2123

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml

Program Description
This degree prepares students to plan, install, configure, monitor, troubleshoot and manage computer networks in a LAN/WAN environment. Students will be prepared to apply conceptual and theoretical knowledge to the workplace utilizing technical skills learned during the program.

Course content includes computer hardware concepts, networking terminology, Microsoft Windows Server and Active Directory implementation and administration, Linux implementation and administration, and network security. These courses cover competencies for several certifications: A+, Network+, MCP, and MCSA.

Employment Opportunities
This program prepares students for employment as information technology specialists, network technicians, network specialists, network managers, network systems analysts, network systems technicians, network support specialists, network administrators, network troubleshooters, help desk specialists, LAN/WAN managers, or systems administrators.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science programs in Information Management or Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100 Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106 Liberal Arts Mathematics (or any course from the Area III) (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science - Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required General Education Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>CREATS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2334 Local Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2320 Wide Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2700 TCP/IP and Network Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2000 Network Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1110 Microcomputer Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1150 Computer Maintenance and Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 2321 Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2402 Implementing and Administering Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1002 Introduction to Programming Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 2301 UNIX Installation and Administration using Linux</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Course Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS/COMPUTER ELECTIVES - 12 CREDITS REQUIRED**

Any courses with the prefix CEN, CIS, CGS, COP, CTS, ACG, APA, ECO, or GEB *

| Total Business/Computer Elective Credits | 12 |
| **Total Program Credits** | **63** |

* A course cannot be used more than once in the program.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=58
Computer Information Security  ATC 4139

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ComputerScience.xml

Program Description
This advanced technical certificate program focuses on the critical need for security policies, implementation techniques, intrusion detection and prevention, vulnerabilities, encryption, authentication, compromised networks, and different tools to address these topics.

Students will learn to recognize computer attacks, identify intrusion methods, prevent network attacks, respond to computer attacks and use security tools.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as an information security technician, information security administrator, information security manager or chief information security officer based on the certificate and your previous work experience and degrees.

Career Path Notes
A course or courses from other Computer Science programs at Palm Beach State may transfer into this program.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must have one of the following:

• An A.S. or A.A.S. degree or higher in Computer Science or a related field.
• An A.S. or A.A.S. degree or higher in an unrelated field with substantial work experience in a computer-related field.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 10.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth and Boca Raton campuses.

REQUARED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2401</td>
<td>Computer Network Security Policy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2407</td>
<td>Information Security Implementation and Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2404</td>
<td>Network Attacks and Introduction to TCP/IP Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2405</td>
<td>Intrusion Detection Systems, Countermeasures and PKI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=132

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml

Computer Science CCE

Palm Beach State offers a full line of continuing education classes in computers designed for both professionals and those interested in learning more about computers. Courses include computer basics, Photoshop, Microsoft Office, eBay, digital photography, Web page design and more. Please visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/cceComputers.xml for more information.
Creative Arts and Communications

CCC

Graphic Design Technology
MULTIMEDIA ARTS
WEB DESIGN
Motion Picture Post-Production Technology

AS/AAS
Graphic Design Technology
Interior Design Technology
Motion Picture Production Technology

Graphic Design Technology CCC

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program has two certificates that allow the student to focus on specific areas of Graphic Design Technology: Multimedia Arts or Web Design.

These certificates are valuable to the student who plans to enter the field, as well as the student who is already working in the industry and wishes to update his or her skills.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in these certificates will transfer directly into the Associate in Applied Science/Associate in Science degrees in Graphic Design Technology.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 24.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

MULTIMEDIA ARTS CCC 6022*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1201C Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1300C Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1205C Color Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY 1401C Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2132C Multimedia Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2160C Multimedia Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2136C Multimedia Video Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 24

* Those students going on to the AAS/AS degree would reduce their AS elective courses to 1 credit.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=60

WEB DESIGN CCC 6023**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1201C Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1300C Drawing 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1205C Color Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2144C Graphic Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2160C Multimedia Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2722C Dreamweaver</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 24

** Students completing the AS degree with this certificate may substitute GRA 2131 for the required course GRA 2100C. Students pursuing the AAS and AS will reduce their AS elective courses to 1 credit.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=61
Motion Picture Post-Production Technology
CCC 6019

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program offers an introduction to area specific knowledge to enhance an existing career or introduce the students to possibilities within the film industry. All courses may be transferred into our A.S. degree. Students work cooperatively with students enrolled in concurrent courses to complete production projects outside of regular class meetings.

Career Path Notes
Credits earned in this program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Motion Picture Production. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
A grade of C or higher is required to advance in the program. All Macintosh computer courses must be taken within five years of graduation or must be repeated. For exceptions, see department chair. Students should be prepared to take day, evening and summer courses to complete their degree requirements.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIL 2571C Introduction to Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL 2537C Introduction to Sound</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL 2561C Advanced Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL 2538C Advanced Sound for Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA2156C Photoshop 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL 2941 Motion Picture Production Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 16

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=144

Graphic Design Technology
AAS A018 / AS 2011

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/GraphicDesign.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed to prepare the student to enter the graphic design field, especially as it relates to the printing industry.

Each student will develop a portfolio, crucial for employment, while enrolled in the program. Course content includes design fundamentals, Macintosh computer applications, typography, photography and color design.

Employment Opportunities
Students who complete this program may find work as graphic designers, artists, Web page designers, illustrators, preflight administrator service providers, art directors, freelance designers, or junior designers.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, the Graphic Design program is approved for transfer to Florida Atlantic University's B.F.A. Graphic Design Program. Courses with an asterisk indicate transferability to FAU. For information on transfer agreements, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Program/Interview Counseling: Students are required to seek advisement from the graphic design department chair to assure they enroll in the necessary courses to graduate on schedule.

Completion Requirements
A grade of C or higher is required to advance in the program. All Macintosh computer courses must be taken within five years of graduation or must be repeated. For exceptions, see department chair. Students should be prepared to take day, evening and summer courses to complete their degree requirements.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 1000 Art Appreciation *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Mathematics - Area III (MAC 1105 recommended) ** (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science - Area V (SYG 2000 recommended) **</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required General Education Credits 15

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1201C Design Fundamentals * (a) (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1205C Color Design* (a) (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1300C Drawing 1* (a) (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2171C Portfolio Composition*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 1190C Graphic Design 1*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 1530C Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2100C Introduction to Macintosh Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2121C QuarkXPress 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2151C Illustrator 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2191C Graphic Design 2*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2156C Photoshop 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY 1401C Introduction to Photography* (a)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 36

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
**ELECTIVES - Choose 13 credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1301C Drawing 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1030 PC Starter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2822 Web Page Design (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2122C QuarkXPress 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2131C Multimedia Graphics (a) (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2152C Illustrator 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2160C Multimedia Animation (a) (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2722C Dreamweaver (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2144C Graphic Web Design (b)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2157C Photoshop 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2940 Graphic Design Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2132C Multimedia Design (a)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2136C Multimedia Video Editing (a)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY 2801C Digital Photography 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Elective Credits** 13

**Total Program Credits** 64

(a) Students completing these courses can apply for and receive the Multimedia Arts College Credit Certificate. Those certificate students going onto the AAS/AS degree would reduce their elective courses to 1 credit.

(b) Students completing these courses can apply for and receive the Web Design College Credit Certificate. Those certificate students going on to complete the AS degree may substitute GRA 2131 for the required course GRA 2100C and will reduce their elective courses to 1 credit.

* These courses articulate with the B.F.A. Graphic Design Program at Florida Atlantic University.

** Students planning to participate in the transfer agreement with Florida Atlantic University must take MAC 1105 and SYG 2000 to be considered.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=59

---

### Interior Design Technology

**AS 2012**

**Program Website**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/InteriorDesign.xml

**Program Description**

This degree program offers courses in interior design that focus on professional and technical knowledge, client needs, cost effectiveness, building systems, health, safety and environmental issues, as well as aesthetic principles essential to understanding space planning and the design process.

This program was established to meet the educational requirements set by the state of Florida Board of Architecture and Interior Design for interior design licensing. This program also meets all the qualifications for accreditation from the National Kitchen & Bath Association (NKBA).

**Employment Opportunities**

An interior designer may be self-employed, or may work in areas such as hotel and restaurant chains, government agencies, and furniture and home stores.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

After completion of this program, four years of work experience under a licensed interior designer or registered architect is required to apply for licensing and to take the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ) Examination.

A student graduating from the program will be eligible to sit for the NKBA Associate Kitchen & Bath Designer (AKBD) academic exam and earn the Associate Kitchen & Bath Designer (AKBD) appellation. Afterwards, a minimum of three years full-time residential kitchen/bath design experience is required to sit for the NKBA design exam and become a Certified Kitchen and/or Bathroom Designer (CKD/CBD).

**Program Learning Outcomes**

To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in all major coursework. A grade of C or higher is required to advance in the program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

- **Credits**

**Requirements**

- **A. Social Science – Area V**
  - Any course from Social Science – Area V 3
- **B. Humanities – Area II**
  - Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
- **C. Natural Science – Area IV**
  - Any course from either Math – Area III or Natural Science – Area IV 3

**Total Required General Education Credits** 15

**REQUISITE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND 1233C Design Studio 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1234C Design Studio 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1401C Technical Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1935 Building and Barrier Free Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2100 History of Interiors 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2130 History of Interiors 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2202C Introduction to Kitchen and Bath Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2237C Design Studio 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2238C Design Studio 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2307C Interior Design Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2420 Materials, Estimating and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2424C Technical Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2432C Interior Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2460C CAD for Interiors 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2505 Professional Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2608C Sustainable Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2941 Interior Design Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2463C CAD for Interiors 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2408C CAD Kitchen and Bath</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Motion Picture Production Technology

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Film.xml

Program Description
This degree program provides professional training in film production for students interested in a career in the film industry. The degree program prepares the student to work in a technical capacity in most key crew areas. In this program, students work alongside professionals using cutting edge equipment and technologies, while learning how to put together a film project from the ground up.

The program offers internship experiences in cooperation with the local/regional motion picture industry, and through student film production projects. The courses are offered on a block schedule that requires the student to enroll in three or more major courses each term. Course content includes motion picture production, cinematography, lighting, sound, editing and business concepts in the motion picture industries.

Students work cooperatively with those enrolled in concurrent courses to complete an extensive amount of production projects outside of regular class meetings. These projects follow the professional Hollywood model for production.

Employment Opportunities
Organizations employing graduates include video and film production companies, government and educational agencies, motion pictures, commercial advertising studios and broadcast television stations.

Some entry-level positions include audio/sound technician, utility production assistant, set builder, video editor, nonlinear editor, camera assistant, camera operator, production crew member and production assistant.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
ARH 1000 Art Appreciation -or-
THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation 3
Any course from Mathematics - Area III 3
Any course from Social Sciences - Area V 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3

Total Required General Education Credits 15

REQUIRED COURSES

FIL 2000 Film Appreciation 3
FIL 2480C Directing for Film 3
FIL 2100 Screenwriting 3
FIL 1461C Cinematography 3
FIL 2571C Introduction to Editing 3
FIL 2561C Advanced Editing 3
FIL 1518C Lighting and Grip 3
FIL 2537C Introduction to Sound 3
FIL 2538C Advanced Sound for Film 3
FIL 1680C Film Producing & Production Management 3
FIL 1456C Production Design 3
FIL 2420C Motion Picture Production 1 3
FIL 2432C Motion Picture Production 2 3
FIL 2941 Motion Picture Production Internship 1 1

Total Required Course Credits 40

ELECTIVES – Choose 9 credits

FIL 2470C Advanced Cinematography (3)
FIL 2425CR Feature Film Production Projects (3)
FIL 2671C Feature Film Post-Production and Marketing (3)
FIL 2130 Advanced Screenwriting (3)
FIL 2910 Independent Project in Motion Picture and Television Production (3)
FIL 2031 Film History to the 1940s (3)
FIL 2032 Film History Since the 1940s (3)
FIL 1490C Acting for Film 1 (3)
FIL 2491C Acting for Film 2 (3)
FIL 2488C Directing for Actors (3)
FIL 2002 Introduction to Film Studies (3)
FIL 2930 Topics in Film Studies (3)
FIL 2952 Portfolio Preparation (2)
MUC 2301 Introduction to Electronic Music 1 (3)
MUM 2600 Recording Techniques 1 (3)
MUM 2600L Recording Techniques 1 Lab (1)
TPP 2100 Acting 1 (3)
TPA 1200 Stagecraft 1 (3)
RTV 1100C Writing for Broadcast and Documentary Production (3)
RTV 2333C Documentary Production (4)
RTV 2710 Freelance Producing for the Broadcast Industry (3)
RTV 1201C Videography (3)

Total Elective Course Credits 9

Total Program Credits 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=63
Health Care

PSAV
Dental Assisting
Massage Therapy
Medical Assisting
Patient Care Assistant
Practical Nursing
Surgical Technology

ATD
Medical Transcription
Medical Transcription (Credit)

CCC
Medical Information Coder/Biller
Sonography

AAS/AS
Dental Hygiene
Health Information Management
Nursing
Radiography
Respiratory Care
Sonography

ATC
Computed Tomography
Magnetic Resonance Imaging

CCE (Corporate & Continuing Education)
Health Care

Dental Assisting  PSAV 5155
LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml

Program Description
This 10-month program begins in the fall term of each year and is structured as a daytime program only. Nineteen college credits and 776 clock hours comprise this PSAV Program. After successfully completing the program, the graduate will receive a certificate of completion and a Florida Expanded Functions Certificate. Graduates are eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board to become certified dental assistants.

Program Accreditation
This program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA CODA) 211 East Chicago Av. Chicago, IL 60611-2678 (312) 440-2500 and approved by the Florida State Board of Dentistry.

Employment Opportunities
Students completing this program may seek employment as a Dental Assistant in various clinical settings, such as in a general dentist's office, a specialty dentist's office, the Public Health Department, or the Veterans Administration Clinic.

Career Path Notes
A student who completes the Dental Assisting Program will be eligible to transfer up to 19 college credits toward the Associate of Science in Dental Hygiene Degree.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
The Dental Assisting Program is limited in the number of students it may admit to each class. The following criteria are established to be eligible for placement in the selection pool, and must be met by the application deadline date. These criteria supersede any other information. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process. The applicant must submit a completed Dental Assisting application (and all documentation) to the Admissions office at the Lake Worth location by July 1 in order to be eligible for consideration for selection.

1. COMPLETE PALM BEACH STATE APPLICATION
See www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml

2. COMPLETE DENTAL ASSISTING APPLICATION
In addition to the Palm Beach State general application, the applicant must also submit the program application, which can be located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml. There is a $10 non-refundable processing fee due with each Dental Assisting program application. Submit a paid receipt for this processing fee along with a Palm Beach State Dental Assisting program application to the Admissions Office.

3. ACADEMIC HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA OR GED
Official standard high school transcripts or equivalent (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) delivered to Palm Beach State Admissions Office showing proof of a standard high school graduation, GED, or validated foreign equivalent.
All applicants – new, current, and college transfer students must have their official high school or GED transcript on file at the College. You may download the transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

Students who received a Florida GED can request their scores using the downloaded form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml).

### 4. COLLEGE TRANSCRIPTS

Official college transcripts (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or be hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) from ALL post-secondary institutions attended must be submitted. You may download the transcript request form at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml). All post-secondary records from out of the country must be submitted with a commercial evaluation. If you have attended college, we still require proof of a standard high school diploma, GED or validated foreign equivalent. Commercial evaluation of foreign transcripts must be conducted by approved evaluators listed at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/ForeignTranscript.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/ForeignTranscript.xml). A minimum 2.0 cumulative college GPA is required to be eligible for consideration in the selection process.

### 5. PLACEMENT TEST SCORES

**A. TABE TEST:** All students must take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE), Survey, Level A, prior to the start of the Dental Assisting program. A score at least at the 12th grade competency level in all parts (English, reading, and math) of the examination must be mastered in order to graduate the program and receive the certificate of completion. Your scores are valid for two years. The Student Learning Center at each Palm Beach State location provides TABE remediation courses for students who need additional skills to pass the TABE test. For more information, please call (561) 868-3795.

**B. TABE Exemptions:** Students with an A.A.S degree or higher; students who have successfully completed the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST); or students who have already met the minimum cut scores, within the past two years, on the FCELPT (CPT), SAT1 or ACT-E, are exempt from the exam. Documentation required.

### 6. PROGRAM COUNSELING

All students are strongly encouraged to speak with the dental health services coordinator for counseling, as early as possible prior to application. Call (561) 868-3752 for an appointment or e-mail kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu.

### 7. SPECIAL NOTES

**A.** Once officially accepted into the Dental Assisting program a criminal background assessment (15 years or up to 5 criminal searches), a drug screening (10 panel), and a medical exam (including a record of immunizations) within one year prior to the start of the program must be submitted by the applicant.

**B.** All accepted applicants for the Dental Assisting program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against communicable diseases, including Hepatitis B. Documentation of completion of or refusal to obtain Hepatitis B immunization must be provided upon entrance into the program.

**C.** The student will be automatically enrolled in the student accident/health insurance coverage program provided by Palm Beach State.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hrs/Voc. Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DES 1020</td>
<td>Dental Anatomy*</td>
<td>3/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1200</td>
<td>Dental Radiology*</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1200L</td>
<td>Dental Radiology Lab*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1600</td>
<td>Office Emergencies*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1800</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Procedures*</td>
<td>3/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1800L</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0130</td>
<td>Related Dental Theory</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0800</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 1</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0800L</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 1 Lab</td>
<td>0/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0940L</td>
<td>Dental Practicum 1 Lab</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1100</td>
<td>Dental Materials*</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1100L</td>
<td>Dental Materials Lab*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0153</td>
<td>Dental Psychology and Communication</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0801</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 2</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0801L</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 2 Lab</td>
<td>0/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0941L</td>
<td>Dental Practicum 2 Lab</td>
<td>0/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1832</td>
<td>Expanded Functions Lecture*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1832L</td>
<td>Expanded Functions Lab*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1840</td>
<td>Preventive Dentistry*</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 2502</td>
<td>Office Management*</td>
<td>1/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0850</td>
<td>Dental Assisting Clinical Practice 3</td>
<td>0/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEA 0850L</td>
<td>Clinical Practice 3 Lab</td>
<td>0/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credit Hours/Voc Credits** | 19/25

*This course articulates with the Palm Beach State Dental Hygiene Program.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?Id=73](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?Id=73)
**Massage Therapy** PSAV 5232  
**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MassageTherapy.xml.

**Program Description**  
This PSAV limited access program prepares the student for employment as a licensed massage therapist. Massage therapy is the manipulation of the soft tissues of the human body by a person who is licensed for compensation.

Courses will include lecture and laboratory/clinical experience. Course content includes anatomy and physiology, hydrotherapy, myology, pathology, health care concepts, medical errors, HIV/AIDS education, history, state law, ethics, a variety of allied modalities and traditional oriental medicine.

**Program Accreditation**  
This program is accredited by the Florida Board of Massage Therapy.

**Employment Opportunities**  
After completing this program and obtaining their license, students may seek employment as a massage therapist in a private office or clinic, health club, sports facility, resort, spa, rehabilitation clinic, medical facility, cruise ship or in private client homes.

**Career Path Notes**  
Upon completion of the Massage Therapy program, students receive a Massage Therapy program certificate. The student is then eligible to take the Florida State massage therapy examination. Because the Florida State Board of Massage Therapy has adopted the national examination, once passing this exam, students are granted a Florida State Massage Therapy license and a national certification for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**  
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml). Students in this program are required to take the TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education) before registering for classes. See program website for Summer & Fall Applications.

1. Students must be 18 years of age or older.
2. Health examination, criminal background check and drug screen results are required to be submitted to the program manager prior to the first day of Massage Therapy I. Examination, background check & drug screening must have been performed within the six months prior to the first day of Massage Therapy I class.

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 10; English: 10; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/splitW.xml).

**Program Length**  
Total program hours: 750

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Boca Raton campus.

---

**Medical Assisting** PSAV 5236  
**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalAssistant.xml

**Program Description**  
Medical assistants are multi-skilled health professionals specifically educated to work in ambulatory settings performing administrative and clinical duties. The practice of medical assisting directly influences the public’s health and well-being, and requires mastery of a complex body of knowledge and specialized skills requiring both formal education and practical experience that serve as standards for entry into the profession.

This PSAV program prepares students for employment as vital members of a physician’s health care team. This program is taught in an office-like setting, allowing students to learn the necessary skills to work in both the administrative and clinical settings of a physician’s office or an outpatient clinic.

Coursework for the Medical Assisting program covers anatomy, physiology, medical terminology, pathophysiology, basic accounting, insurance processing and electronic health records. Students learn laboratory techniques, clinical and diagnostic procedures, pharmaceutical principles, medication administration and first aid. Coursework also includes practice with such skills as insurance coding and billing, posting charges, basic bookkeeping, front office reception, patient assessment, assisting with examinations, giving injections, phlebotomy, taking vital signs, doing electrocardiography and much more.

**Program Accreditation**  
This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) 1361 Park Street Clearwater, FL 33756 (727) 210-2350 upon the recommendation of the Medical Assisting Education Review Board (MAERB), 20 N. Wacker Drive Suite 1575 Chicago, IL 60606 (800) 228-2262.

**Employment Opportunities**  
Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a medical assistant in a physician’s office, hospital, outpatient clinic, chiropractics, pediatrics, emergency 24-hr care, private and public educational agencies, alternative ambulatory health care services, state and local government agencies, referral and diagnostics labs, and other specializations.

**Career Path Notes**  
Upon program completion, students may sit for the American Association of Medical Assisting (AAMA) national certification exam to become a Certified Medical Assistant (CMA). Graduates from the Medical Assisting Program qualify for articulation into the Health Information Management (HIM) AS Degree Program.
Patient Care Assistant
PSAV 5233

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/PCA.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program offers a broad foundation of knowledge and skills, expanding the traditional role of the nursing assistant. Students can begin their health careers by enrolling in the Patient Care Assistant program. This is the first step on the nursing or health care career ladder.

The Patient Care Assistant curriculum integrates classroom with clinical performance. Course content includes basic concepts in health science, nursing assistant, home health aide and patient care assisting.

Program Accreditation
This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing.

Employment Opportunities
Students who complete this program may provide patient care in hospitals, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation clinics or private homes.

Career Path Notes
The Patient Care Assistant program is designed to have multiple career options. Students who complete the program will have a base on which more complex skills can be added. Students who complete the program will receive certificates in nursing assisting (75 hours), home health aide (50 hours) and patient care assisting (75 hours) and will be eligible to take the Florida Certification Exam for Nursing Assistants.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Approximate length: 3 1/2 months. Program is offered full time days and part time evenings.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

**CLOCK HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 0003</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0022</td>
<td>Body Structure and Function</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0230</td>
<td>Medical Terminology for Body Systems</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 0100</td>
<td>Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0310</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0520</td>
<td>Phlebotomy for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0242</td>
<td>Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0540</td>
<td>Electrocardiography for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0234</td>
<td>Diseases, Disorders and Treatment for Medical Assisting 1</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0258</td>
<td>Radiology for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0334</td>
<td>Medical Insurance and Coding</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0237</td>
<td>Diseases, Disorders and Treatment for Medical Assisting 2</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0254</td>
<td>Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0322</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0801</td>
<td>Externship in Medical Assisting</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Hours 1,300

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=76

This program does not offer a formal award.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=76
Practical Nursing  PSAV 5234
LIMITED ACCESS
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program prepares graduates for employment as licensed practical nurses.

The program includes but is not limited to theoretical instruction and clinical experience in: medical-surgical nursing, pharmacology and medication administration, geriatric and long term care nursing, and obstetrical and pediatric nursing.

Graduates are eligible to take the NCLEX-PN state board examination to become licensed practical nurses.

Clinical experiences are included as an integral part of this program.

Program Accreditation
This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing.

Employment Opportunities
The Licensed Practical Nurse is qualified for employment in hospitals, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation medical offices or clinics and as a private care provider.

Career Path Notes
An LPN will be granted 10 credits towards the A.S. degree in Nursing.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.
1. Achieve an 80% on the Practical Nursing Procalc (test of math proficiency).
2. Take and pass the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) during the application period. This test can only be taken once during any one application period.
3. In addition, students must complete a Practical Nursing application, which is available online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/LPN.xml or in the Registrar’s Office.

Completion Requirements
Successfully complete all of the courses and achieve the required test scores in the program. Achieve an 11th grade level or higher in math, reading and language on the TABE or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,350.

Lake Worth program length: approximately 16 months. This is a full-time day program. Classroom hours are 8:00 a.m. until 1:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday. Clinical hours are 7:00 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday.

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

Surgical Technology  PSAV 5235
LIMITED ACCESS
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml

Program Description
This program is designed to prepare the student for employment as a surgical technologist. In a simulated surgical environment, the student will practice preparing, setting up and maintaining a sterile field; preparation of supplies and equipment for surgery; and patient preparation. Course content includes surgical technology concepts, surgical techniques and procedures. Clinical learning experiences in an operating room and related areas are an integral part of this program.

Students in the surgical technology program learn through classroom instruction and six months of clinical experience in operating room and related areas. In a simulated surgical environment, students practice: preparing, setting up and maintaining a sterile field; preparation of supplies and equipment for surgery; and patient preparation.

Program Accreditation
This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) (www.caahep.org) 1361 Park St Clearwater, FL 33756 (727) 210-2350 upon recommendation of the Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC-STSA) 6 West Dry Creek Circle Suite 110 Littleton, CO 80120 (303) 694-9262.

Employment Opportunities
Graduates of the program are eligible for employment in hospital operating rooms, outpatient surgical centers, labor and delivery units, physician’s offices and medical sales positions.

Career Path Notes
The Surgical Technology Program provides students with necessary job skills and motivation in keeping with standards of
practice as established by the Association of Surgical Technologists and the Association of Operating Room Nurses enabling them to qualify for, secure, maintain, and advance in gainful employment in the field of surgical technology.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

1. Students must take the Testing of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS).
2. Students must complete a Surgical Technology application, which is available online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/SurgicalTechnology.xml or in the Registrar’s Office.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores:

- Reading: 11; English: 11; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).

No minimum scores for TEAS but must still take test.

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,340 hours, three terms or approximately 13½ months. This is a full-time day program from 8:00 a.m. until 3:15 p.m. Monday through Thursday. (Clinical hours are 6:45 a.m. until 3:15 p.m.). There are two admission opportunities each year – Fall (October) and Summer A (May).

Location
The program is offered on the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIREDS COURSES                      CLOCK HOURS
HSC 0003  Health Care Concepts          78
PRN 0022  Body Structure and Function   69
STS 0003  Introduction to Surgical Technology 96
STS 0155L Operating Room Technique      96
STS 0005C Principles of Asepsis          96
STS 0150C Surgical Technology Procedures 96
STS 0805  Perioperative Anatomy and Medical Terminology 48
STS 0805L Perioperative Anatomy Lab      48
STS 0008  Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist 48
STS 0003L Introduction to Clinical Practicum 48
STS 0120  Surgical Specialties 1         32
STS 0255L Surgical Specialties 1 Clinical 184
STS 0121  Surgical Specialties 2         32
STS 0256L Surgical Specialties 2 Clinical 184
STS 0949C Clinical Practicum             185
(4 Clinical days per week for 6 weeks)

Total Program Hours 1,340

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=77

Medical Transcription [SEE ADDENDUM]
ATD B525

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml

Program Description
This applied technology diploma program prepares the student for employment as a medical language specialist/medical transcriptionist (MLS/MT). MLS/MTs are specialists in medical language and health care documentation. They interpret and transcribe dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient assessment, workup, therapeutic procedures, clinical course, diagnoses, prognoses, etc. The MLS/MT also edits detailed medical reports generated by Speech-Recognition Technology (SRT) software, editing medical content, English, grammar and punctuation as necessary.

Course content is comprehensive to serve the student with no previous medical background or experience. It includes medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, health information management as well as computer proficiency, employing a state-of-the-art training program and techniques utilizing authentic physician-generated dictation as well as SRT-generated text.

Employment Opportunities
MLS/MTs work in hospitals, clinics, physician offices, transcription services, insurance companies, home health care agencies and other locations where dictation for the purpose of health care documentation requires transcription. Most MLS/MTs work from their homes as independent contractors, subcontractors, or home-based employees who enjoy the full benefits of their employer, including medical benefits, paid time off, 401K, etc.

Medical transcription/editing is the only completely mobile health care occupation available today.

Career Path Notes
Students who complete this program are eligible to sit for the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHDI) Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) certification examination. The RMT credential was developed to assure employers that successful candidates are qualified to practice as an MLS/MT.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and college application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

ADMISSION PRIOR TO FALL 2012:
The non-credit Applied Technology Diploma (ATD) program will be replaced by a new college credit ATD program effective Fall 2012. The last opportunity to begin the noncredit program will be in the Summer 2012 term. All prerequisite courses must be completed by the end of the Summer 2012 term. Please see the program website for tentatively course schedule.
HEALTH CARE

TESTING
(Students beginning the program prior to Fall 2012):
TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education): Non-credit ATD students are required to take the TABE before registering for foundation (entry-level) courses. Minimum TABE scores: Language 11; Math 10: Reading 11. See VPI Lab at ETA 253, Lake Worth Campus, or call 561-868-3795 for remediation.

TABE exemptions: Students with an AAS degree or higher, students who have successfully completed the College Level Academic Skills Rest (CLAST), and students who have already met minimum scores on CPT, SAT or ACT are exempt from the TABE exam. Document Is required.

TYPOGRAPHY: A minimum typing speed of 45 words per minute, after errors, is required to begin the core program (HIM0263). Email program instructor for typing test instructions when ready to begin HIM0263.

Students beginning the program in Fall 2012 and beyond:
Testing requirements for college credit courses include college placement tests such as CPT, SAT, ACT and PERT (no TABE). See the college credit MT program website for details of required testing. Typing speed requirement and testing remains as listed above.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. TABE scores must be at or above minimum level (see Admission Requirements above). All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

Program Length
Total program clock hours 1,200. Approximate program length is 18 months as a part-time student.

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus. All core courses are currently offered 100% online as well as select prerequisite and/or co-requisite courses depending on specific semester offerings.

REQUIRED COURSES | CLOCK HOURS
--- | ---
HSC 0003 Health Care Concepts* | 78
MEA 0230 Medical Terminology for Body Systems* | 95
PRN 0022 Body Structure and Function* | 69
OTA 0100 Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing* | 60
OTA 0131 Intermediate Keyboarding and Document Processing | 60
HIM 0263 Professional Skills for the Medical Transcriptionist | 90
HIM 0030 Fundamentals of Medical Transcription | 140
HIM 0001 Health Information Management | 90
HIM 0439 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Professions | 90
HIM 0060 Medical Transcription 1 | 140
HIM 0062 Medical Transcription 2 | 140
HIM 0812 Medical Transcription Externship | 148

Total Program Clock Hours | 1,200

*Entry Level Program Courses
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=133

Medical Transcription
ATD B530 (Credit)

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml

Program Description
This applied technology diploma program prepares the student for employment as a medical language specialist/medical transcriptionist (MLS/MT). MLS/MTs are specialists in medical language and health care documentation. They interpret and transcribe dictation by physicians and other health care professionals regarding patient assessment, workup, therapeutic procedures, clinical course, diagnoses, prognoses, etc. The MLS/MT also edits detailed medical reports generated by Speech-Recognition Technology (SRT) software, editing medical content, English, grammar and punctuation as necessary.

Course content is comprehensive to serve the student with no previous medical background or experience. It includes medical terminology, anatomy and physiology, health information management as well as computer proficiency, employing a state-of-the-art training program and techniques utilizing authentic physician-generated dictation as well as SRT-generated text.

Employment Opportunities
MLS/MTs work in hospitals, clinics, physician offices, transcription services, insurance companies, home health care agencies and other locations where dictation for the purpose of health care documentation requires transcription. Most MLS/MTs work from their homes as independent contractors, subcontractors, or home-based employees who enjoy the full benefits of their employer, including medical benefits, paid time off, 401K, etc.

Medical transcription/editing is the only completely mobile health care occupation available today.

Career Path Notes
Students who complete this program are eligible to sit for the Association for Healthcare Documentation Integrity (AHDI) Registered Medical Transcriptionist (RMT) certification examination, developed to assure employers that successful candidates are qualified to practice as an MLS/MT.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and college application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Testing requirements for college credit courses include college placement tests such as CPT, SAT, ACT and PERT. See the college credit MT program website for details of required testing: www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalTranscription.xml. A minimum typing speed of 45 words per minute, after errors, is required to begin the core program courses. Email program instructor for typing test instructions when ready to begin core courses.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program with a grade of 75 or better.
Program Length
Total program credits: 33

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus. All core courses are currently offered 100% online as well as select prerequisite and/or co-requisite courses depending on specific semester offerings.

REQUIRED COURSES 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Clock Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1000C</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1433C</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1442C</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2652C</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Advanced Keyboarding and Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2045C</td>
<td>Foundation Skills for Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2020C</td>
<td>Medical Transcription by Body System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2032C</td>
<td>Intermediate Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2034C</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2802</td>
<td>Externship for Medical Transcription</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 33

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=179

Medical Information Coder/Biller CCC 6528

LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MedicalCode.xml

Program Descriptions
This program prepares students for employment as medical coders and health insurance specialists. The medical coder is responsible for assigning correct diagnostic and procedural codes to medical documentation from patients’ medical records to ensure appropriate medical insurance reimbursement and compliance.

The Medical Information Coder/Biller program content is comprehensive, covering both inpatient and outpatient coding and documentation principles. This requires knowledge and abilities in anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, computer software, reimbursement, health insurance, ethics, legal and regulatory requirements, and health information management.

Program Accreditation
The Medical Information Coder/Biller program is accredited by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). This designation acknowledges the coding program as having been evaluated by a peer review process against a national minimum set of standards for entry-level coding professions. This process allows academic institutions, health care organizations, and private companies to be acknowledged as offering an AHIMA Approved Coding Certificate program.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, the student may seek employment as a medical coder or health insurance specialist in a hospital, physician’s office, intermediate care facility, insurance company, billing company or clinic. A medical information coder/biller uses the clinical documentation, diagnosis and procedures and translates them into numeric codes. These numeric codes are input into the computer system and used for reimbursement, quality assurance and research.

Career Path Notes
Completion of the program will provide students with 34 credits, which may be applied to the Health Information Management Associate in Science degree.

Upon completion of the program the students may sit for the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) CCA certification examination and/or the American Academy of Professional Coders (AAPC) CPC-A certification examination.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

In addition, students must complete a limited access program application which is available online at www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 34. Total program length: 6 semesters part-time. Most of the Medical Information Coder/Biller courses are formatted as hybrid online courses.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1000C</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1433C</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1442C</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1282C</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2222C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2272C</td>
<td>Medical Reimbursement and Revenue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2253C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2810L</td>
<td>Advanced Coding Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 34

Total Program Credits 34

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=78
Sonography  CCC 6312

LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program prepares students for a career as a sonographer, who combines creativity and advanced technological equipment to produce images of the body. The diagnostic medical sonographer works with other health care practitioners in the management, control and care of patients referred for ultrasound studies. Sonographers use high frequency sound waves to demonstrate body parts and assist physicians in the diagnosis of medical abnormalities. The sonographer must have an exceptional understanding of human anatomy and an artistic, creative, self-directed approach for locating and demonstrating anatomy and pathology.

Employment Opportunities
Students who complete the program may find employment in areas such as hospitals, physicians’ offices, laboratories and commercial companies.

Career Path Notes
Sonographers may choose to achieve advanced certification in specialized areas of sonography. After completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (RDMS) exam.

Credits earned in this program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in sonography.

Admission Requirements
Applicants to this limited access program must document one of the following:

• Completion of a two-year allied health education program that is patient care related, including but not limited to radiography, respiratory therapy or nursing with required classes.

• Bachelor degree with required classes.

• Required classes are Anatomy & Physiology with a lab, General Physics, College English and College Algebra (C or higher).

Those applicants who have a bachelor’s degree are required to have direct patient-care experience (minimum of one year) or complete HSC0003 or equivalent.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 42. This is a four-semester curriculum that begins in summer term each year. The courses are sequential and involve practical experience in local hospitals and clinics. Full-time commitment begins in the fall term.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

Required Courses  Credit Hours
SON 1311 Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy  2
SON 1100 Principles and Protocols of Sonography  3
SON 1614 Medical Sonographic Physics  1 3
SON 1111 Abdominal Sonography  1 3
SON 1121 Sonographic OB/GYN 1  3
SON 1000 Practical Aspects of Sonography  1 3
SON 1804L Clinical Education  1 3
SON 1618 Medical Sonographic Physics  2 3
SON 1112 Abdominal Sonography  2 3
SON 1122 Sonographic OB/GYN 2  3
SON 1001 Practical Aspects of Sonography  2 3
SON 1814L Clinical Education  2 3
SON 1170 Sonography of the Circulatory System  3
SON 1824L Clinical Education  3 4

Total Program Credits  42

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=79

Dental Hygiene  AS 2151

LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml

Program Description
The program leads to an A.S. degree and is approximately 21 months in length, not including the time necessary to complete the general education and non-technical program core courses. All students accepted into the program must have completed all required natural science courses prior to the beginning of the Dental Hygiene Program, but no earlier than five years prior to the application deadline date. The Dental Hygiene Program begins with the fall term of each year, and is structured as a daytime program only.

Program Accreditation
This program is accredited by the American Dental Association Commission on Dental Accreditation (ADA CODA) 211 East Chicago Ave. Chicago, IL 60611-2678 (312) 440-2500.

Employment Opportunities
Students completing this program and passing the licensing examination may seek employment as a registered dental hygienist in various clinical settings, such as in a general dentist’s office or a periodontist’s office. Other employment opportunities may include the public health department, the Veterans Administration clinic, or work as a dental hygiene educator or in oral health product sales.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.
Admission

The Dental Hygiene program is limited in the number of students it may admit to each class. The following criteria are established to be eligible for placement in the selection pool and must be met by the application deadline date. These criteria supersede any other information. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process. The applicant must submit a completed dental hygiene application (and all documentation) to the Admissions office at the Lake Worth location by May 15 in order to be eligible for consideration for selection.

1. COMPLETE PALM BEACH STATE APPLICATION
See www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml.

2. COMPLETE DENTAL HYGIENE APPPLICATION
In addition to the Palm Beach State general application, the applicant must also submit the program application, which can be located at www.palmbeachstate.edu/DentalHealth.xml. There is a $20 non-refundable processing fee due with each Dental Hygiene program application. Submit a paid receipt for this processing fee along with a Palm Beach State Dental Hygiene program application to the Admissions Office.

3. ACADEMIC HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA OR GED
Official standard high school transcripts or equivalent (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) must be delivered to Palm Beach State Admissions Office showing proof of a standard high school graduation, GED, or validated foreign equivalent. All applicants – new, current, and college transfer students - must have their official high school or GED transcript on file at Palm Beach State. You may download the transcript request form at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml. Students who received a Florida GED can request their scores using the downloaded form at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml.

4. COLLEGE TRANSCRIPTS
Official college transcripts (transcripts are considered official if sent directly to Palm Beach State from the previous institution or hand-delivered in a sealed envelope sealed by the issuing institution) must be submitted. To Palm Beach State Admissions Office showing proof of a standard high school graduation, GED, or validated foreign equivalent. All applicants – new, current, and college transfer students - must have their official high school or GED transcript on file at Palm Beach State. You may download the transcript request form at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Transcripts.xml. All post-secondary records from out of the country must be submitted with a commercial evaluation. If you have attended college, proof of a standard high school diploma, GED or validated foreign equivalent is still required. Commercial evaluation of foreign transcripts must be conducted by approved evaluators listed at www.palmbeachstate.edu/ForeignTranscript.xml. A minimum 2.0 cumulative college GPA is required to be eligible for consideration in the selection process.

5. PLACEMENT TEST SCORES
All applicants must submit placement test scores which meet minimum requirements for entrance into college level English and mathematics courses, or required remedial work (including any and all necessary college preparatory courses) must have been successfully completed. Successful completion (C or higher) of a minimum of three college credits each in mathematics and English courses may be used in lieu of placement scores. However, placement test scores will be required to graduate even if previous math or English courses are used to meet selection eligibility criteria.

6. PROGRAM COUNSELING
All students are strongly encouraged to speak with the Dental Health Services coordinator for counseling, as early as possible prior to application. Call (561) 868-3752 for an appointment or e-mail kuzmireb@palmbeachstate.edu.

7. Special Notes
A. Applicants who have completed an articulated, accredited dental assisting program at Palm Beach State or another Florida institution must have passed all articulated (dental hygiene) courses in that program with a grade of C or higher to be considered for selection for admission.

B. Except for applicants mentioned above in A, all students accepted into the program must have completed all required science courses with a grade of C or better prior to the beginning of the Dental Hygiene program (but no more than five years prior to the application deadline date). See list of required sciences at the end of this section.

C. Once officially accepted into the Dental Hygiene Program a criminal background assessment (15 years or up to 5 criminal searches), a drug screening (10 panel), and a medical exam (including a record of immunizations) within one year prior to the start of the program must be submitted by the applicant.

D. All accepted applicants for the Dental Hygiene program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against communicable diseases, including Hepatitis B. Documentation of completion of, or refusal to obtain, Hepatitis B immunization must be provided upon entrance into the program.

E. The student will be automatically enrolled in the student accident/health insurance coverage program provided by Palm Beach State.

F. If a student has withdrawn from or received a grade of less than C in a dental hygiene technical core course, that student will not be able to continue in the program. To re-enter the program, he/she must reapply for a position in the following year’s class on a space-available basis. If accepted, the student will then be required to: (1) repeat the failed or withdrawn course and (2) repeat for audit his/her last successfully completed clinical course. If a student has two separate failures in any course or courses with the prefixes DEH, DES, DEA (from either the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program) he/she will be ineligible for selection for admission or for re-entry into the Dental Hygiene program.

All General Education requirements must be completed with a grade of C or better in order to be given credit for selection and/or graduation.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program is approximately 21 months in length, not including the time necessary to complete the required General Education and non-technical program core courses. It begins with the fall term of each year and is structured as a daytime program only.
HEALTH CARE

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Mathematics - Area III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required General Education Credits: 18

NATURAL SCIENCE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 1201</td>
<td>Elements of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010L</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Natural Science Credits: 18

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1003</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Instrumentation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1003L</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Instrumentation Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1130</td>
<td>Oral Embryology and Histology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1800</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1800L</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 1 Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1802</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1802L</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 1811</td>
<td>Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2300</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2400</td>
<td>General and Oral Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2602</td>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2701</td>
<td>Community Dentistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2702L</td>
<td>Community Dentistry Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2804</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2804L</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 3 Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2806</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2806L</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene 4 Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEH 2934</td>
<td>Compromised Patient</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1020</td>
<td>Dental Anatomy *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1100</td>
<td>Dental Materials *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1100L</td>
<td>Dental Materials Lab *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1200</td>
<td>Dental Radiology *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1200L</td>
<td>Dental Radiology Lab *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1600</td>
<td>Office Emergencies*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1800</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Procedures *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1800L</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1832</td>
<td>Expanded Functions Lecture*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1832L</td>
<td>Expanded Functions Lab*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 1840</td>
<td>Preventive Dentistry *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES 2502</td>
<td>Office Management *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Dental Hygiene Credits: 52

Health Information Management AS 2529

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/HealthInfoMgmt.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed to provide students with the technical expertise in management of health information contained both in paper and electronic formats. The student will obtain knowledge and skills to perform job functions in medical records, medical coding, medical billing and other information-based areas in both the hospital and outpatient settings. Graduates of the program will be able to provide reliable and valid information that drives the health care industry.

This program provides students with the technical expertise in health data collection, analysis, monitoring, maintenance, and reporting activities in compliance with established legal, ethical, regulatory and professional standards. Course content will include both paper and electronic information management concepts and technologies, in addition to ethical and medico-legal aspects, computer information technology, biomedical sciences, health record science, statistics and data literacy, medical coding, clinical classification systems, reimbursement methodologies, quality assessment, health care delivery systems, indexing, performance improvement and professional practice experience.

Employment Opportunities
The roles commonly filled by a registered health information technician (RHIT) include: cancer (or other disease) registrar, clinical coder/compliance auditor/vocabulary specialist, clinical data collection and reporting specialist, data integrity specialist, document imaging coordinator, information access/disclosure specialist, quality improvement specialist, reimbursement specialist/financial services liaison, and instructor/trainer.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Student may be eligible to take the registered health information technician (RHIT) and/or the certified coding associate (CCA) certification examinations.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

In addition, students must complete a limited access program application which is available online.

* These courses will articulate from the Palm Beach State Dental Assisting Program.
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=80
Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC1101</td>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA2023</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC2086</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC2086L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY2012</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course from Humanities – Area II 3

**Total Required General Education Credits** 23

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN2021</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC2531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1000C</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1433C</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1442C</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1282C</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1210C</td>
<td>Health Information System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2222C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2272C</td>
<td>Medical Reimbursement and Revenue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2510C</td>
<td>Healthcare Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1012C</td>
<td>Health Information Law, Ethics, and Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2253C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2304C</td>
<td>Health Information Department Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM1800C</td>
<td>Acute Care Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2810L</td>
<td>Advanced Coding Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM2826L</td>
<td>Alternative Care Professional Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Course Credits** 44

**Total Program Credits** 67

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=81

---

**Nursing AS 2301**

**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Nursing.xml

**Program Description**

This degree program focuses on: wellness of self and others; technical nursing skills across the life span in acute care facilities, long-term care facilities and the community environment; critical care concepts; and professional development. Upon graduation, the student is awarded an Associate in Science degree (A.S.) and is eligible to take the National Council Licensing Exam (NCLEX) to become a registered nurse (RN).

As such, the graduate will be a collaborative and integral member of the changing health-care system. Prior to applying for entrance any individual with an arrest record is advised to seek counseling regarding possible limitations toward licensure.

Available within this program is admission as either a beginning (generic) or a transition student. Since nursing is a limited access program, entrance requirements are the same; however, the process differs for generic and transition students. Generic students submit information and documents directly to the Palm Beach State Limited Access Program Office, phone number: (561) 868-3639. Transition students submit college application and transcripts to the Admissions Office and all other information directly to the Palm Beach State Nursing Office.

The Nursing program at Palm Beach State is committed to providing the best education for students seeking an Associate of Science Degree (A.S.) in Nursing. The program is designed to provide educational and clinical experiences leading to employment in beginning positions as registered nurses in hospitals or comparable facilities.

**Program Accreditation**

This program is approved by the Florida Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Program data is annually updated with the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 3343 Peachtree Rd NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326, phone: (404) 975-5000 fax: (404) 975-5020, website: www.NLNAC.org.

**Employment Opportunities**

As the largest health care occupation, registered nurses hold about 3 million jobs. About three out of five jobs were in hospitals, in inpatient and outpatient departments. Others worked in offices of physicians, long term care facilities, home health care services, employment services, government agencies and outpatient care centers. The remainder worked mostly in social assistance agencies and educational services, public and private. About one in four RNs worked part time.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.
Admission Requirements

HEALTH CARE

A. The National League for Nursing Pre-Admission exam will no longer be accepted toward admission beginning August 2011. The Health Education Systems Inc. (HESI) RN Admission Assessment Exam will be required beginning with application to the Nursing program as of August 2011. A minimum score of 75 is required on this examination for direct inclusion into the applicant pool. A score of less than 75 on this examination will prohibit entrance for this period. It is recommended, but not required, that the applicant who scores below 75 on the HESI RN Admission Assessment Exam register for NUR 1022L upon acceptance into the Nursing program. Successful completion of Nurse ProCalc meets the mathematics competency requirement for graduation. Practice is available through the Student Learning Centers labs. Exams are given in the Lake Worth and Belle Glade Testing Centers.

B. Transition Students

Must submit a completed Palm Beach State Nursing Program Application to the Limited Access Program Office (Lake Worth) by June 1 for fall term or Oct. 1 for spring term.

B. The following courses must be completed with a C or higher prior to submitting an application for consideration:

1. Chemistry: CHM 1020 Principles of Chemistry completed within the last 10 years.
3. Anatomy & Physiology: Completion of college-level Anatomy & Physiology 1 (lecture and lab - BSC 2085 and BSC 2085L) completed within the last 10 academic years.**
4. Proficiency of 80% on the Nurse ProCalc software. Successful completion of Nurse ProCalc meets the mathematics competency requirement for graduation. Practice is available through the Student Learning Centers labs. Exams are given in the Lake Worth and Belle Glade Testing Centers.

C. Transition applicants only (in addition to 7.B. above):

1. Professional license: documentation of a valid Florida license
2. Clinical competencies: documentation of:
   a) Six months clinical experience as a licensed health care professional within the past year.
OR
   b) Graduation from LPN or Paramedic school within the past six months.

3. Credit for nursing courses:

Successful completion of the NUR 1023 challenge exam (NLN ACE test - Book 1) with at least a grade of 75 entitles applicant to credits for NUR1023, NUR1023L and NUR1022L upon acceptance into the Nursing program.

C. Transition applicants only (in addition to 7.B. above):

1. Professional license: documentation of a valid Florida license
2. Clinical competencies: documentation of:
   a) Six months clinical experience as a licensed health care professional within the past year.
   OR
   b) Graduation from LPN or Paramedic school within the past six months.
3. Credit for nursing courses:

Successful completion of the NUR 1023 challenge exam (NLN ACE test - Book 1) with at least a grade of 75 entitles applicant to credits for NUR1023, NUR1023L and NUR1022L upon acceptance into the Nursing program. There is a fee for this exam, and it is arranged through the Nursing Office. See www.palmbeachstate.edu/ACEbook.xml for testing dates and conditions. Complete the following prerequisites for Nursing 2 (NUR 1213):

   i.) Anatomy & Physiology 2 (within 10 academic years) BSC 2086 and BSC 2086L
   ii.) Microbiology (within 10 academic years) MCB 2010 and MCB 2010L
   iii.) Introduction to Professional Nursing NUR 2000L
   iv.) Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics NUR 1141 or Pharmacology for Nursing NUR 2140
   v.) Completion of the Palm Beach State Clinical Competency Check List (NUR1022L) in Nursing skills lab only (at Lake Worth 561-868-3411 or Belle Glade 561-993-1453 by appointment).

D. Challenge Credit

If previous experience and academic preparation warrants, any student may challenge General Education courses through challenge and/or CLEP exams. CLEP exams are arranged with the Testing Center. Education courses may be challenged through college CLEP exams.

E. Readmissions

Students who have been academically dismissed from Palm Beach State’s Nursing program or any other nursing program may (re)apply only after successful completion of an LPN program. If the student was dismissed from another institution, then a letter of good standing is needed for the Palm Beach State nursing program from the Dean of Health Sciences of the institution from which the student was dismissed. Application is the same as stated above for transition students. (See Nursing Student Handbook for progression statement.)

ALL of the above requirements must be completed before the applicant will be considered for selection.
F. General Education courses must be taken in their course sequencing but may be taken concurrently or prior to the nursing courses. The student must maintain at least a C in all nursing and General Education courses for program continuation and graduation.

Completion Requirements
All program requirements must be successfully completed.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses. Many prerequisite courses are offered as online courses to meet the demands of student schedules. Some nursing courses are offered in the evenings but most are daytime classes. Currently all theory courses are offered as online courses, once the prerequisites have been completed.

PROGRAM PREREQUISITES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology 1 Lab**</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Prerequisite Credits</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101    College Composition 1                | 3       |
HUN 1201    Elements of Nutrition               | 3       |
BSC 2086    Anatomy & Physiology 2**            | 3       |
BSC 2086L   Anatomy and Physiology 2 Lab**       | 1       |
MCB 2010    Microbiology                        | 3       |
MCB 2010L   Microbiology Lab                    | 1       |
PSY 2012    General Psychology                  | 3       |
Any course from Humanities – Area II            | 3       |
Total Required General Education Credits        | 20      |

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2000L</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Nursing *</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1022L</td>
<td>Nursing 1 Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1023</td>
<td>Nursing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1023L</td>
<td>Nursing 1 Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1141</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-or-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2140</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Nursing*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1213</td>
<td>Nursing 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1213L</td>
<td>Nursing 2 Clinical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1214L</td>
<td>Nursing 2 Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2261</td>
<td>Nursing 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2261L</td>
<td>Nursing 3 Clinical</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2712C</td>
<td>Nursing 4 Clinical</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2943L</td>
<td>Nursing 4 Clinical Preceptorship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Course Credits</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 72/74

*Transition students only prior to first clinical nursing course
+For those students planning to go onto the BSN
**If BSC 2085/2085L and BSC 2086/2086L are completed prior to entering the Nursing Program, the BSC 2086 and BSC 2086L must be completed within the last ten (10) years. For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?Id=82

Radiography AS 2303
LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Radiography.xml

Program Description
This degree program prepares the student to become a radiologic technologist, combining the high technology of medical imaging with skills of patient care to create X-ray images or radiographs.

The program has a 24-month, competency-based curriculum that includes practical experience in local hospitals. Beginning each January, the program requires a full-time commitment between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. daily. For more information, visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/radiography.xml.

Program Accreditation
This program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 900, Chicago IL 60606, phone (312) 704-5300, website: www.jrcert.org.

Employment Opportunities
The job outlook is excellent for diagnostic imaging personnel. The program has a 100 percent job placement rate, and graduates work in hospitals, imaging centers and doctors’ offices.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

As a profession, radiography emphasizes career development which leads to additional certification in CT (computed tomography), MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, sonography, mammography and vascular imaging.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
The following criteria are established to be eligible to be placed in the selection pool. Meeting the criteria for selection does not guarantee admission to the Radiography program. Final selection will be based on the applicant pool. If a student is selected and does not enter the program or is not selected, he/she must reapply and is not guaranteed acceptance in any subsequent selection process.

1. Special Application and Deadline
The applicant must complete and submit the Radiography program application package by Sept. 1 of each year in order to be eligible for consideration for selection into the program.

2. Standard High School Diploma or GED
Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

3. Transcripts
Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office at the Palm Beach Gardens location.

4. Cumulative Grade Point Average
Cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.0 in all previous college work attempted.

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
### 5. Placement Test Scores
Placement test scores must meet minimum requirements for entrance into college-level English and math courses or required remediation must have been successfully completed. Completion (C or higher) of three college credits for math and for English courses may be used in lieu of placement scores.

### 6. Program Advisement
The program faculty conduct a mandatory open house advisement session.

### 7. Prerequisite: Hospital Observation
Each prospective student must document at least eight hours of observation in a radiology department.

### Completion Requirements
All program requirements must be successfully completed.

### Program Length
This is a two-year program beginning in January each year and requires a full-time commitment. Students attend clinical education at local hospitals three days a week each semester.

### Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

### PROGRAM PREREQUISITES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Prerequisite Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra (or designated courses* from Area III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required General Education Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1401</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1401L</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1503</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1503L</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1513</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1513L</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1804</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1814</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1457</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1457L</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1523</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1523L</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 3 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 1824</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2533</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2533L</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures 4 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2613</td>
<td>Radiologic Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2834</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2130</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Medical Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2844</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2385</td>
<td>Radiobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2563</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2473L</td>
<td>Radiography Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2854</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Course Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Program Credits
77

*MAC 1140, MAC 2233, MAC 2311, MAC 2312, MAC 2313, MAP 2302 OR MAS 2103

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=83

### Respiratory Care AS 2148

**LIMITED ACCESS**

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/RespiratoryCare.xml

**Program Description**
This degree program is designed for the student who wants to be employed as a respiratory care practitioner. Earning the A.S. degree in respiratory care enables the student to take the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) Registry Exam to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT).

Graduates of this American Medical Association recognized and nationally accredited program have high employment success because of training in basic life support, advanced cardiac life support, neonatal resuscitation, pediatric life support, electrocardiography, pulmonary function technology and more.

**Program Accreditation**
Palm Beach State College Respiratory Care program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC) 1248 Harwood Road, Bedford, Texas 76021-4244, (800) 874-5615. www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=83

**Employment Opportunities**
Respiratory care is one of the fastest growing professions in the country and in Florida. Palm Beach State graduates have enjoyed 100 percent job placement.

Respiratory care, also known as respiratory therapy, is an allied health profession that cares for patients with deficiencies and abnormalities of the cardiopulmonary system. Respiratory therapists see a diverse group of patients ranging from newborn and pediatric patients to adults and the elderly. They bring help and relief to patients suffering from asthma, emphysema, chronic obstructive lung disease, pneumonia, cystic fibrosis, infant respiratory distress syndrome, acute respiratory distress, congestive heart failure and conditions brought on by shock, trauma or post-operative surgical complications. Respiratory therapists also are involved in many specialty areas of the hospital such as labor and delivery, neonatal pediatric and adult intensive care, pulmonary function laboratory, sleep centers, pulmonary and cardiac rehabilitation, hyperbaric therapy, bronchoscopy and more. There are many opportunities outside of the hospital as well.

**Career Path Notes**
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

Earning the A.S. degree in respiratory care enables the student to take the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) Registry Exam to become a Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT).
Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
1. Special Application and Deadline(s)
A. Beginning program students: Attend mandatory group counseling session; complete program application prior to the deadline on the Respiratory Care application to be considered for eligibility in selection process.

B. Respiratory care technology transfer students: Arrange appointment with program director prior to application submission. Transcripts from college transferring from must be evaluated prior to placement consideration.

C. Other transfer students: Arrange appointment with program director prior to application submission. Advanced placement for previous experience and/or academic preparation may be considered. Competency testing may be required at the discretion of the program director for advanced placement or transfer requests.

2. Standard High School Diploma or GED
   Proof of a standard high school diploma or a U.S. GED certificate must be submitted.

3. Transcripts
   Official transcripts of high school and all previous college work must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office at the Palm Beach Gardens location.

4. Cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA)
   Cumulative grade point average must be at least 2.6 on a scale of 4.0 in previous college work attempted. The student must have at least 12 or more semester hours of college in order to use college GPA; otherwise, high school GPA will be used.

5. Placement Test Score
   College Placement Test scores must meet minimum requirements for entrance into college-level English, math and reading courses or required remediation must have been successfully completed. Successful completion (C or higher) of a minimum three college credits for College Algebra and College English may be used in lieu of placement scores for the selection eligibility. Placement scores must be less than two years old.

6. Medical Exam
   Once accepted into the program, applicants must submit a completed Palm Beach State Allied Health Medical Examination Form documenting laboratory tests and immunizations completed by a medical doctor (MD), doctor of osteopathy (DO), advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP), or physician assistant (PA). All accepted applicants for this program are strongly encouraged to be currently immunized against Hepatitis B Virus (HBV). Documentation of completion of or refusal to obtain Hepatitis B vaccine must be provided upon entrance into the program.

7. Background Checks and Drug Screening
   Once accepted into the program, applicants will be required to provide results of clear criminal background check and drug screening.

8. Program/Interview Counseling
   Mandatory group counseling sessions are scheduled throughout the year at various locations of Palm Beach State. These sessions offer the student guidance through the application process.

9. Special Notes
   All professional courses (RET prefix) are taught in a sequence. Each RET course serves as the prerequisite for the subsequent course. Consequently, all professional courses must be taken in sequence. Failure to successfully complete a professional course with a grade of C or higher means the student may not advance to the next course in the program. The student may request to re-enter the program and take the course again at the next offering. Students wishing to repeat the course must request consideration in writing to the program director at least two months prior to the semester they wish to return. There is no guarantee of reinstatement to the program. Reenrollment students may be required to repeat corequisite courses even if a grade of C was earned in the previous attempt. This is necessary to ensure that the student is current in his/her skills. Students who voluntarily withdraw from the program either passing or failing have no guarantee for readmission. Students dismissed from a clinical affiliate due to patient safety issues may NOT be eligible for readmission.

Respiratory Care Program Readmission Procedure
Students wishing consideration of readmission must petition in writing to the department chair/program director at least two months prior to the semester they wish to return. The following procedure is required:

1. At the time the student does not successfully complete a sequenced course, the department chair/program director conducts an exit interview/counseling session with the student to document the reason(s) for leaving and develop an action plan for remediation.

2. At least two months prior to the beginning of the semester in which the student wishes to re-enter, he/she must submit a request in writing to the department chair/program director. A copy of this letter is forwarded to the Registrar’s Office limited access admissions counselor.

3. Students who withdraw (“W”), regardless of academic status, from the program must make application for readmittance to the Respiratory Care program one semester prior to requesting reentry to the program and no later than two years after dropping out.

4. Students who fail (“F”) or withdraw (“W”) must:
   A. Make an application/written petition as described above.
   B. Be interviewed by a review panel selected by the department chair, composed of Business Partnership Council members, clinical instructors, faculty and other Palm Beach State staff.

5. All students who reapply for admittance to the program may be required to take challenge exams (cognitive, psychomotor and/or clinical) prior to readmission to help determine the point at which the student may be allowed to re-enter the program.

6. If any clinical affiliate refuses to allow a student privileges for their clinical internship due to theft, misconduct (including violations of the Code of Ethics) or negligence that may lead to patient harm, the student will not be allowed to continue.

7. Students who have two academic failures in two separate attempts to complete the program will not be considered for readmission.

8. If medical conditions were involved, written verification of good health and ability to function safely in clinical situations is required.
9. Students who withdraw, regardless of academic status, have no guarantee of readmittance to the program.

10. The student applicant will be notified in writing of the final program decision within seven working days.

Students are encouraged to complete as many General Education courses as possible prior to entering the program. Completion of co-requisite course work with a C or higher prior to beginning the program earns the applicant points towards the selection criteria. Required courses to be completed prior to the program are BSC 2085/2085L Anatomy & Physiology 1 and Lab. Program graduates upon passing the NBRC examinations then apply for Florida state licensure to practice. Licensure in the state of Florida must meet Florida Department of Health, Board of Respiratory Care requirements. See program application packet for affidavit.

Completion Requirements
Successfully complete all program requirements and all required courses with a grade of C or higher.

Program Length
This is a two-year program beginning in August each year. It requires a full-time commitment.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

Program Prerequisites Credits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Prerequisite Credits</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education Requirements
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required General Education Credits</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1001</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1272</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1272L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1273</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1273L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1874L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1875L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1876C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 2280C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 2534C</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 49

Total Program Credits 76

* It is suggested that these courses be completed prior to program entry.
+ CHM1025, CHM1045, CHM1046, CHM2210, CHM2211 or approved transfer credit.
++ PHY2048, PHY2049, PHY2053, PHY2054 or approved transfer credit.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=84.

Sonography AS 2313

Limited Access

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Sonography.xml

Program Description
This degree program combines creativity and advanced technological equipment to produce images of the body. The diagnostic medical sonographer works with other health care practitioners in the management, control and care of patients referred for ultrasound studies. Sonographers use high frequency sound waves to demonstrate body parts and assist physicians in the diagnosis of medical abnormalities. The sonographer must have an exceptional understanding of human anatomy and an artistic, creative, self-directed approach for locating and demonstrating anatomy and pathology.

Employment Opportunities
Students who complete the program may find employment in areas such as hospitals, physicians’ offices, laboratories and commercial companies.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

Sonographers may choose to achieve advanced certifications in specialized areas of sonography. After completion of the program, students are eligible to take the Registered Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (RDMS) exam.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Applicants to this limited access program must document one of the following:

- Completion of a two-year allied health education program that is patient care related, including but not limited to radiography, respiratory therapy or nursing with required classes.
- Bachelor degree with required classes.
Required classes are Anatomy & Physiology with a lab, General Physics, College English and College Algebra (C or higher).

Those applicants who have a bachelor's degree are required to have direct patient-care experience (minimum of one year) or complete HSC0003 or equivalent.

Completion Requirements
All program requirements must be successfully completed.

Program Length
Total program hours: 72. The program has a four-semester competency-based curriculum. The courses are sequential and involve practical experience in local hospitals and clinics. Full-time commitment begins in the fall term.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

BSC 1010 Principles of Biology I 3
BSC 1010L Principles of Biology I Lab 1
BSC 2085 Anatomy & Physiology 1 3
BSC 2085L Anatomy & Physiology 1 Lab 1
MAC 1105 College Algebra (or higher course from Mathematics - Area III) 3
ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
Any course from Humanities – Area II 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
PSY 2012 General Psychology 3

Total Required General Education Credits 23

NON-TECHNICAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BSC 2086 Anatomy & Physiology 2 3
BSC 2086L Anatomy & Physiology 2 Lab 1
PHY 1001 Applied Physics (or equivalent) 3

Total Required Non-Technical Core Credits 7

TECHNICAL CORE REQUIREMENTS*

SON 1311 Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy 2
SON 1100 Principles and Protocols of Sonography 3
SON 1614 Medical Sonographic Physics 1 3
SON 1111 Abdominal Sonography 1 3
SON 1121 Sonographic OB/GYN 1 3
SON 1000 Practical Aspects of Sonography 1 3
SON 1804L Clinical Education 1 3
SON 1618 Medical Sonographic Physics 2 3
SON 1112 Abdominal Sonography 2 3
SON 1122 Sonographic OB/GYN 2 3
SON 1001 Practical Aspects of Sonography 2 3
SON 1814L Clinical Education 2 3
SON 1170 Sonography of the Circulatory System 3
SON 1824L Clinical Education 3 4

Total Required Technical Core Credits 42

Total Program Credits 72

* Technical Core courses must be taken sequentially.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=85

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml

Program Description
This advanced technical certificate program is a three-course, one-semester program that begins spring term of each year (January to May).

This program is designed to meet the needs of the radiologic technology professional for formalized, specialized training. Available classes include Cross Sectional Anatomy, Computed Tomography, Computed Tomography Clinical Education, Pharmacology for Medical Imaging and Advanced Pathophysiology for Medical Imaging.

Employment Opportunities
This ATC curriculum is offered to Radiologic Technologists (RTs) credentialed by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). This coursework is offered for the RT who desires to become proficient in the advanced modality of Computed Tomography (CT) and in preparation for the advanced modality registration examination offered by the ARRT in CT.

Career Path Notes
College credit will be awarded; technologists with an A.S. degree will also be eligible to receive a certificate upon successful completion of the nine credit hour ATC program. ARRT technologists without an A.S. degree may earn their degree through the completion of required coursework at the college. Continuing education credit (CEUs) will also be granted for courses completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Please refer to course listings for any prerequisite requirements. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better to be awarded an Advanced Technical Certificate.

Completion Requirements
Successfully complete all program requirements.

Program Length
Nine credit hours, or approximately one semester.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

REQUARED COURSES CREDITS

RTE 2571 Computed Tomography 1 3
RTE 2571L Computed Tomography Clinical Education 3
RTE 2762 Cross Sectional Anatomy 3

Total Program Credits 9

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=88
Magnetic Resonance Imaging ATC 4322

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/MRI.xml

Program Description
This advanced technical certificate program is a five-course, two-semester program which begins in the fall of each year and ends at the completion of the spring term (August to May). An Advanced Technical Certificate (ATC) in Magnetic Resonance Imaging is awarded to the student who holds a two-year degree from an accredited college or university and completes a minimum of 12 credit hours from the courses listed below. The program is designed to meet the needs of the radiologic technology professional for formalized, specialized training.

Employment Opportunities
This program is offered to Radiologic Technologists (RTs) licensed by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). This coursework is offered for the RT who desires to become proficient in the advanced modality of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and in preparation for the Advanced Registry offered by the ARRT in MRI.

Career Path Notes
College credit will be awarded; technologists with an A.S. degree will also be eligible to receive a certificate upon successful completion of the 12-credit-hour ATC program. ARRT technologists without an A.S. degree may earn their degree through the completion of required coursework at the college. Continuing education credit (CEUs) will also be granted for courses completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Please refer to course listings for any prerequisite requirements. All courses must be completed with a grade of C or better to be awarded an Advanced Technical Certificate.

Completion Requirements
Successfully complete all required program courses.

Program Length
12 credit hours, or approximately 10 months.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

Health Care CCE
Palm Beach State offers many courses to health care professionals to earn continuing education units (CEUs) to maintain licensure. Palm Beach State is an approved provider for continuing education in many professions, including nursing, dentistry, occupational therapy, respiratory care, massage therapy, clinical laboratory and other areas. Please visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/CCE.xml for more information.
Public Safety

PSAV
Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer
Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement

Criminal Justice Academies
PROGRAMS:
  - CORRECTIONS OFFICER
  - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER

Cross-Over CMS Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer
Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement

Firefighter
Fire Apparatus Operator
Fire Inspector I
Fire Instructor
Fire Investigator I
Fire Officer I

ATD
Emergency Medical Technician

CCC
Crime Scene Technology
Emergency Management
Paramedic

AAS/AS
Crime Scene Technology
Criminal Justice Technology
SPECIALTY CONCENTRATIONS:
  - CORRECTIONS OFFICER
  - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER
  - GENERAL (NON-SWORN)

Emergency Medical Services
Fire Science Technology

CCE (Corporate & Continuing Education)
Public Safety

Auxiliary Law Enforcement Officer  PSAV 5602

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

Program Description
Course work will include introduction to auxiliary law enforcement, patrol, investigations, traffic, crash investigations, first aid, dart firing stun gun, firearms, defensive tactics and vehicle operations.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as an auxiliary officer. In most agencies this is a volunteer position.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain Florida certification as a Law Enforcement Auxiliary Officer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admissions Requirements
Admissions application, BAT or Shield Test and Letter of Authorization from sponsoring agency.

Completion Requirements
Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

Program Length
319 Hours

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES  CONTACT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0240</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Introduction</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0241</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Patrol and Traffic</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0242</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Investigations</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0422</td>
<td>Dart-Firing Stun Gun</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0031</td>
<td>CMS First Aid For Criminal Justice Officers</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0040</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Firearms</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0051</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0020</td>
<td>CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Hours 319

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=170
Correctional Probation Officer Cross-Over Training to Florida CMS Law Enforcement

PSAV 5609

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

Program Description
This program prepares the certified Correctional Probation Officer to be a licensed Law Enforcement Officer. Course work will include: introduction to law enforcement, vehicle operations, law enforcement high liability, patrol, investigations, traffic stops, traffic crash investigations and tactical applications.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified law enforcement officer.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain certification as a law enforcement officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admissions Requirements
Admissions application (if new student), BAT or Shield Test and Letter of Good Standing.

Completion Requirements
Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement mandated by FDLE.

Program Length
529 Hours

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIREDS COURSES CONTACT HOURS
CJK 0221 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Introduction and Legal 47
CJK 0222 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Communications 56
CJK 0223 Correctional Crossover to Law Enforcement Human Issues 32
CJK 0061 Patrol 1 58
CJK 0062 Patrol 2 40
CJK 0076 Crime Scene Investigations 24
CJK 0071 Criminal Investigations 56
CJK 0082 Traffic Stops 24
CJK 0083 DUI Traffic Stops 24
CJK 0086 Traffic Crash Investigations 32
CJK 0020 CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations 48
CJK 0422 Dart Firing Gun 8
CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms 80

Total Program Hours 529

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=135

Criminal Justice Academies

PSAV

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

Program Description
The Criminal Justice Institute (CJI) is a limited access program governed by Palm Beach State, Region XII Criminal Justice Training Council and the Florida Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission.

The Corrections Basic Recruit Training prepares students as entry level corrections officers in the state of Florida. Practical skills and simulated activities complement the classroom instruction. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Florida Department of Law Enforcement State Certification Examination. This minimum standards class is regulated by Florida statutes and is a highly structured and disciplined program with special rules, policies and procedures.

The Law Enforcement Basic Recruit Training prepares students as entry-level law enforcement officers in the State of Florida. Practical skills and simulated activities complement the classroom instruction. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Florida Department of Law Enforcement State Certification Examination. This minimum standards class is regulated by Florida statutes and is a highly structured and disciplined program with special rules, policies and procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Two programs are available: the Corrections Officer Program, which provides eligibility for certification as a Florida corrections officer, and the Law Enforcement Officer Program, which provides eligibility for certification as a Florida law enforcement officer.

Career Path Notes
Students completing either program of the Criminal Justice Academies are strongly encouraged to continue their education by completing the A.S. or A.A.S. degree in Criminal Justice Technology. Students completing the Law Enforcement program or the Corrections programs automatically earn credits towards the A.S. or A.A.S. degree in Criminal Justice Technology.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
All candidates entering the program must have proof of a standard high school diploma or U.S. GED and are required to complete the Selection Center Testing through Palm Beach State or enter under the auspices of a Palm Beach County law enforcement agency. Additionally, they must complete a College application, achieve passing scores on the Basic Ability Test (BAT), and successfully pass a fitness agility and ability test (LE only), a medical examination, a complete drug screen, and a criminal background investigation that includes a military, credit, employment and education check. All candidates will be required to successfully pass a psychological exam and a polygraph exam.

Successful candidates will be accepted into the academy program. For information on testing or academy beginning dates, call (561) 868-3398 or visit www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml.
Meeting with Rules and Regulations
Students registering in the Law Enforcement, Corrections or Crossover Academy must meet and abide by the rules and regulations of the Palm Beach State Criminal Justice Institute. These rules are provided in the Academy Rules and Regulations. Further, students are also subject to the rules and regulations of the Criminal Justice Standards and Training Commission (CJSTC) and Florida Department of Law Enforcement (FDLE).

Completion Requirements
Modular Examination Failure
Failure of any modular examination in academy training will entitle the student recruit to one re-test (not the same test), which must be taken before the academy ends. Failure of the re-test will result in the student repeating the module. Failure of any three module exams will result in the student being dismissed from the program.

Statewide Examination and Failure
At the completion of academic training, the applicant must file with CJST to take the statewide certification examination. There is a $150 fee for filing. The test will be developed and administered by CJST. A total of three attempts will be permitted. Failure of the third re-test will necessitate repeating the complete academy training program.

Program Length
Corrections Officer Program:
Total program hours: 552
Approximate program length: 4 months

Law Enforcement Officer Program:
Total program hours: 770.
Approximate program length: 6 months

Location
The Corrections Officer program is offered at the Belle Glade location. The Law Enforcement Officer program is offered at the Lake Worth location.

CORRECTIONS OFFICER PROGRAM
PSAV 5601

REQUIRED COURSES
CLOCK HOURS
CJK 0270 Criminal Justice Legal 1 46
CJK 0285 Criminal Justice Legal 2 22
CJK 0286 Criminal Justice Communications Corrections 42
CJK 0100 Interpersonal Skills 1 – Corrections 62
CJK 0101 Interpersonal Skills 2 – Corrections 50
CJK 0051 Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics 80
CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms 80
CJK 0031 CMS First Aide for Criminal Justice Officers 40
CJK 0480 Emergency Preparedness 26
CJK 0102 Corrections Operations 64
CJK 0280 Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training CMS 40

Total Program Clock Hours 552

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=91

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER PROGRAM
PSAV 5600

REQUIRED COURSES
CLOCK HOURS
CJK 0007 Introduction to Law Enforcement 11
CJK 0008 Legal 69
CJK 0011 Human Issues 40
CJK 0017 Communications 76
CJK 0020 CMS Law Enforcement Vehicle Operations 48
CJK 0031 CMS First Aide for Criminal Justice Officers 40
CJK 0040 Criminal Justice Firearms 80
CJK 0051 Criminal Justice Defensive Tactics 80
CJK 0422 Dart Firing Stun Gun 8
CJK 0061 Patrol 1 58
CJK 0062 Patrol 2 40
CJK 0071 Criminal Investigations 56
CJK 0076 Crime Scene Investigations 24
CJK 0082 Traffic Stops 24
CJK 0083 DUI Traffic Stops 24
CJK 0086 Traffic Crash Investigations 32
CJK 0096 Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training (LE) 60

Total Program Hours 770

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=92

Cross-over CMS
Law Enforcement to Correctional Officer
PSAV 5614

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

Program Description
This program requires each student to have completed the Traditional or CMS Law Enforcement Basic Recruit Training program as a prerequisite.

Course work will include: Introduction to Traditional Corrections, Interpersonal Skills 1, Interpersonal Skills 2, Emergency Preparedness, and Correctional Operations.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified correctional officer.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completer to obtain certification as a corrections officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admissions Requirements
Admissions application (if new student), BAT or Shield Test and Letter of Good Standing.

Completion Requirements
Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

Program Length
199 Hours
Cross-Over Correctional Officer to CMS Law Enforcement  PSAV 5613

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

Program Description
This program requires each student to have completed the traditional Correctional Basic Recruit Training program as a prerequisite.


Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program you may seek employment as a State of Florida certified law enforcement officer.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State College Criminal Justice Institute qualifies the completor to obtain certification as a law enforcement officer through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admissions Requirement
Admissions application (if new student), BAT or Shield Test and Letter of Good Standing.

Completion Requirements
Pass all modules with a minimum 80%. Meet the 100% attendance requirement established by FDLE.

Program Length
457 Hours

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0204</td>
<td>Crossover CMS Law Enforcement to Traditional Corrections Introduction</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0101</td>
<td>Interpersonal Skills 2 – Corrections</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0480</td>
<td>Emergency Preparedness</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0102</td>
<td>Corrections Operations</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Hours 199

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=93

Firefighter  PSAV 5043

LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
For students seeking state certification as a firefighter, classes are offered on both daytime and nighttime schedules in the Fall and Spring terms of each academic year. The program follows the curriculum established by the Bureau of Fire Standards and Training of the Florida State Fire College in Ocala.

The PSAV firefighter program is a two-part course.

Part I (Firefighter 1) covers orientation; safety; fire behavior; building construction; protective clothing; SCBA; portable extinguishers; ropes and knots; building search and victim removal; forcible entry tools; construction and techniques; ground ladders; ventilation; water supply; coupling; loading and rolling hose; laying, carrying and advancing hose; water fire streams; Class A, C, D; vehicle and wildland fire control; sprinkler system fundamentals; salvage, overhaul and protecting evidence of fire cause; fire department communications; equipment and techniques; fire prevention and public fire education. The course also includes Awareness-Level Hazardous Materials Training. Upon completion of the course and a written state certification examination, the student will receive a Certificate of Competency from the Bureau of Fire Standards and Training as a Firefighter 1.

Part II (Firefighter 2) prepares the student to meet the requirements to become a state certified firefighter. Subjects include implementing the incident management system; construction materials and building collapse; rescue and extrication tools; vehicle extrication and special rescue; hydrant flow and operability hose; tools and appliances; foam fire systems; ignitable liquid and gas fire control; fire detection; alarm and suppression systems; fire cause and origin; radio communications and incident reports pre-incident survey and wildlife firefighting - 5130 & 5190. Those students who successfully complete the program may participate in the state exam for certification as a Firefighter 2. This exam encompasses both written and practical skills tests. Certification is required in the state of Florida for firefighters.

Career Path Notes
Successful completion of this Certificate Firefighter Program allows the student to take the state certification examination. The student will earn 3 college credits towards the A.S. degree in Fire Science.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application

www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=94

LIMITED ACCESS

www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=94
submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml). For admission requirements, go to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml and download the Fire Information/Application packet.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 10; English: 10; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpitW.xml).

Program Length
450 hours or approximately three months for the day program and six months for the night program.

Location
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSE CREDITS
FFP 1301 Fire Hydraulics 3
FFP 1302 Fire Apparatus and Equipment 3
Total Program Credits 6

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=96

Fire Inspector 1 PSAV 5618
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
This program allows the participant to challenge the state certification test for Fire Inspector I.

This program is aimed at the individual who wishes to become state certified to inspect residential, commercial, educational and other structures. The program includes an understanding of fire inspection practices, fire protection systems, fire codes and standards, building construction and plan reviews.

Employment Opportunities
Students who complete this program are employable as a state fire inspector. Typically this skill set enhances a person’s existing job duties and responsibilities.

Career Path Notes
This program is a prerequisite to becoming a certified fire inspector. All fire/rescue departments and many educational and commercial institutions utilize the services of fire inspectors.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

REQUIRED COURSE CREDITS
FFP 1305 Fire Prevention 3
FFP 1540 Private Fire Protection Systems 3
FFP 2120 Building Construction Fire Protection 3
FFP 2510 Related Fire Codes and Standards 3
FFP 2521 Blueprint Reading and Plan Examination 3
Total Program Credits 15

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=97
Fire Instructor PSAV 5616

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
This PSAV certification program prepares the student to design and utilize a lesson plan and present a class. It also allows the student to challenge the state test for certification as an Instructor I, and as an Instructor II if he/she has an A.S. degree or higher.

This curriculum is intended to facilitate the development of nationally applicable performance standards for uniformed fire service personnel. The program prepares the prospective instructor to design, present and develop a training curriculum.

Employment Opportunities
Every fire department as well as other agencies that provide fire protection need personnel to be trained as fire instructors. Individuals who wish to be fire instructors must meet the criteria set forth by the State Fire Marshal's office which requires the firefighter to have at least six years fire service experience as well as successful completion of the classes that make up this PSAV Certificate.

Career Path Notes
This program is a prerequisite to becoming certified to teach credit courses for any institution of higher education. Most fire rescue departments require state certification for their training officers. Applicants for the state certification exam must also have at least six years experience in the fire service.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Student must be a working or volunteer firefighter.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Two 48-hour courses.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus but may be held in-house at a fire rescue department.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2740</td>
<td>Fire Service Course Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2741</td>
<td>Fire Service Course Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 6

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=98

Fire Investigator 1 PSAV 5619

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
This program allows the participant to challenge the state certification test for Fire Investigator I.

The program focuses on broad, transferable skills and stresses understanding and demonstration of fire chemistry and fire behavior, the determination of the point of origin and causes of fires, the conduct of crime and fire scene processing and investigation, significant court cases and precedents, and courtroom procedures.

Employment Opportunities
Existing firefighters or other public safety personnel can enhance their opportunities for advancement or employment by completing this program.

Career Path Notes
This training gives the fire safety inspector the necessary training to conduct fire investigations for their agency.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Four 48-hour courses.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1540</td>
<td>Private Fire Protection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2111</td>
<td>Fire Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2120</td>
<td>Building Construction Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2610</td>
<td>Fire Investigation: Origin and Cause</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 12

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=99
Fire Officer 1  PSAV 5617

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
This program academically prepares the firefighter to assume the responsibility as a first line fire officer, and to challenge the state certification exam. This program is geared for the sitting and prospective company officer. It trains the firefighter to lead in-service company fire safety inspections, use proper strategies and tactics to fight fire, be an effective incident commander, and serve as a trainer, mentor and middle manager.

Employment Opportunities
Existing firefighters can enhance their opportunity for advancement or employment by completing this program. Approximately 17 percent of all firefighters in Florida hold the rank of first line supervisor or are in the acting position on a regular basis.

Career Path Notes
Company officer is usually the second rung of the fire service career ladder. This certificate will demonstrate that the firefighter has properly prepared him/herself academically for the position.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must be working or volunteer firefighters.

Program Length
This program is 24 credits.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1505</td>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1540</td>
<td>Private Fire Protection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1824</td>
<td>Basic Incident Management System I-200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1825</td>
<td>Intermediate Incident Management System I-300</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1832</td>
<td>Emergency Response to Terrorism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2120</td>
<td>Building Construction Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2720</td>
<td>Company Officer &amp; Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2740</td>
<td>Fire Service Course Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2810</td>
<td>Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2811</td>
<td>Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 24

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=100

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT-B)  ATD B217

LIMITED ACCESS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml

Program Description
This applied technology diploma program is designed to prepare the student for the Florida State Board Examination for Emergency Medical Technician - Basic. EMT-Bs serve as a link in the chain of the health care team. It is recognized that the majority of pre-hospital emergency medical care will be provided by the EMT-Bs. This includes all skills necessary for the individual to provide emergency care at a basic life support level with an ambulance service or other emergency services agency.

Classroom study and clinical work equip the student with the skills in patient assessment, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), oxygen therapy, shock prevention, bandaging, splinting, spinal immobilization and vehicle extrication that are necessary for a career in out-of-hospital emergency medicine.

This program is approved by the Florida Department of Health Bureau of Emergency Medical Services (Ch 401, FS, Ch. 64J-1, FAC) and follows the most current U.S. Department of Transportation National Standard Curriculum.

Employment Opportunities
EMT-Bs work in hospitals and doctor’s offices, drive ambulances and also provide basic emergency care such as stabilizing patients, controlling bleeding and giving oxygen.

Career Path Notes
This program is a prerequisite to the paramedic program. Students who want to move up in the field should start out in EMT-Basic.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml) and an EMT program application found at www.palmbeachstate.edu/emt.xml.

Special admission requirements are associated with this program. For details, call the Limited Access Office at (561) 868-3045.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 11. This is a one semester program.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Palm Beach Gardens campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 1119</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Basic (Lecture)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 1119L</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Basic Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 1431</td>
<td>EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 11

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=102
**Crime Scene Technology**

**CCC 6436**

**Program Website**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

**Program Description**

This college credit certificate program will prepare the student to operate behind the yellow crime scene tape. Crime scene technologists locate, collect, and identify physical evidence used to solve crimes. The student will learn how to properly collect and preserve physical evidence, how to photograph crime scenes and how to reconstruct crime scenes and vehicle accidents.

Course content includes crime scene photography, fingerprint classification, crime scene safety and biological evidence.

**Employment Opportunities**

The student who completes the program may find employment as a crime scene technologist, evidence technician, medical examiner investigator, medical investigator, insurance investigator or forensic paralegal.

**Career Path Notes**

Credits earned in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Crime Scene Technology.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Total program credits: 28.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1711</td>
<td>Introduction to Crime Scene Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1712</td>
<td>Crime Scene Photography 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1722</td>
<td>Crime Scene Photography 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1721</td>
<td>Advanced Crime Scene Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1465</td>
<td>Injury and Death Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2735</td>
<td>Fingerprint Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2703</td>
<td>Crime Scene Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2704</td>
<td>Courtroom Presentation of Scientific Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2736</td>
<td>Latent Fingerprint Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2748</td>
<td>Biological Evidence</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits**

28

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=103

---

**Emergency Management**

**CCC 6437**

**Program Website**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/EmergencyManagement.xml

**Program Description**

This certificate program provides the student with a solid background in the basics for emergency management through coursework and practical experiences in the field. This certificate program provides students with knowledge to be able to coordinate disaster response or crisis management activities, provide disaster preparedness training, and prepare emergency plans and procedures for natural (e.g. hurricanes, floods, earthquakes), wartime, or technological (e.g. nuclear power plant emergencies, hazardous materials spills) disasters or hostage situations.

The program will provide the student with many national certifications from the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA).

**Career Path Notes**

Students who complete the certificate may apply those credits towards an A.S. degree in Fire Science.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

Program can be completed in 12 months.

**Location**

The program is offered online.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1822</td>
<td>Emergency Management Systems Principles and Practices (Introduction to Emergency Management)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1820</td>
<td>Basic Emergency Management Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1830</td>
<td>Hazards Analysis and Impacts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1882</td>
<td>Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Operations and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2842</td>
<td>Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2880</td>
<td>Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2840</td>
<td>Emergency Response and Recovery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1841</td>
<td>Business Contingency Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits**

24

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=109
**Paramedic** CCC 6450

**Program Web Site**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml

**Program Description**
This college credit certificate program is offered for the student who wishes to complete the core curriculum and be eligible for NREMT certification or certification by the State of Florida to practice as a paramedic. Paramedics are trained to provide advanced life support in medical and trauma related emergencies. The course content includes lecture, skills lab and hospital/fire rescue rotations as outlined in the core requirements of the Emergency Medical Services A.S. degree program.

**Program Accreditation**
The Paramedic Program is fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon recommendation by the Committee on Accreditation for EMS Programs (CoAEMSP) 4101 W. Green Oaks Blvd. Suite 305-599 Arlington, Texas 76016, (817) 330-0080, and approved by the Florida Department of Health Bureau of Emergency Medical Services (Ch 401, FS, Ch. 64j-1, FAC). The training program follows the most current U.S. Department of Transportation National Standard Curriculum [FS 401.2701(1)(a) 5a].

**Employment Opportunities**
Employment opportunities are limited in this field, and graduates have a 60 percent job placement rate.

**Career Path Notes**
Credits earned in the Paramedic program can be applied toward an A.S. degree in Emergency Medical Services. The student is encouraged to also complete Basic Firefighter training at Palm Beach State.

**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

This is a Limited Access program. Students must be a certified Florida EMT or eligible for the Florida EMT exam to apply and must score a 70 on the NFSI.

**Completion Requirements**
Courses must be completed with a score of 80 or better. Students must successfully complete BLS, ACLS, PHTLS, and PALS.

**Program Length**
This intensive three-semester program includes a clinical internship in area hospitals and on emergency response units where students care for patients in emergency settings. Day shift classes start in the fall.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2620C</td>
<td>Paramedic I</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2621C</td>
<td>Paramedic II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2622C</td>
<td>Paramedic III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2664</td>
<td>Paramedic Clinical I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2665</td>
<td>Paramedic Clinical II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2658</td>
<td>Paramedic Clinical III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2659</td>
<td>Paramedic Field Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits** 42

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=104

---

**Crime Scene Technology** AS 2435

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

**Program Description**
This degree program will prepare the student to operate behind the yellow crime scene tape. Crime scene technologists locate, collect, and identify physical evidence used to solve crimes. The student will learn how to properly collect and preserve physical evidence, how to photograph crime scenes and how to reconstruct crime scenes and vehicle accidents.

Course content includes crime scene photography, fingerprint classification, crime scene safety and biological evidence.

**Employment Opportunities**
Upon completion of the program, you may seek employment as a crime scene investigator or evidence technician for law enforcement agencies, medical examiner’s office, legal firms, the insurance industry or private forensic labs. Forensic science technicains (crime scene) investigate crimes by collecting and analyzing physical evidence. Often, they specialize in areas such as DNA analysis or firearm examination, performing tests on weapons or on substances such as fiber, glass, hair, tissue and body fluids to determine their significance to the investigation.

**Career Path Notes**
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
The program can be finished in two years if you attend full time or three years if you attend part time.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities – Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Mathematics – Area III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total General Education Requirements** 18
### Criminal Justice Technology

**AAS/AS**

**Program Website**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml

**Program Description**

This degree program has three concentrations to meet the diverse needs of criminal justice students. The first two concentrations are designed for the Criminal Justice Academy student (Corrections and Law Enforcement certificate program students) and state certified correction and law enforcement officers who wish to advance in their career. The third concentration is designed for students who wish to pursue a degree in criminal justice but do not want to be a sworn officer (general concentration).

Program content includes police administration, constitutional law, forensic science, criminal procedures and criminal investigation.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see the Web at www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

---

### Admissions Requirements

Students who wish to be admitted to the Law Enforcement or Corrections Academies prior to entering the A.S. Criminal Justice Technology program, must follow the procedures outlined at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml). Admission is not guaranteed.

For students starting in the A.S. degree program, a high school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State ([www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml)) is required.

### Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length

The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years of part time.

### Location

The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

---

### Corrections Officer Concentration

**AAS A607 / AS 2605**

**General Education Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Mathematics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 1120</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18/19

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1020</td>
<td>Administration or Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CCJ 1618 Criminal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 2713</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJE 1300</td>
<td>Police Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 2100</td>
<td>Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Course Credits** 21

**Required Concentration**

Corrections Academy - (Florida Corrections Academy and state exam passage required)

**Total Required Concentration Credits** 19

**Electives – Choose 6 credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJE 1301</td>
<td>Police Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1618</td>
<td>Criminal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 1062</td>
<td>Introduction to Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 2130</td>
<td>Laws of Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 2403</td>
<td>Law of Arrest, Search &amp; Seizure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJE 2600</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Elective Credits** 6/5

**Total Program Credits** 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=106](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=106)
### GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Mathematics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 1120</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits**: 18/19

### REQUIRED COURSES
- CCJ 1010 Introduction to Criminology 3
- CCJ 1020 Administration of Criminal Justice 3
- CJE 1711 Criminal Justice Capstone Course 3
- CJ 1618 Criminal Psychology 3
- CJE 2713 Introduction to Forensic Science 3
- CJL 1200 Criminal Law 3

**Total Required Course Credits**: 21

### REQUIRED CONCENTRATION
- CCJ/CJE/CJL/CJB courses 18
- CJE 1711 Criminal Justice Capstone Course 3

**Total Required Concentration Credits**: 21

### ELECTIVES - Choose 3 credits
- CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
- CJE 1301 Police Administration II 3
- CCE 1618 Criminal Psychology 3
- CJL 1062 Introduction to Constitutional Law 3
- CJE 2403 Law of Arrest, Search & Seizure 3
- CJE 2600 Criminal Investigation 3

**Total Required Elective Credits**: 3/2

**Total Program Credits**: 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=107
Emergency Medical Services
AS 2449

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/EMS.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student who wishes to increase his/her opportunities in the EMS field.
In addition to the EMT and Paramedic Certificates, students will complete general education courses and electives.

Employment Opportunities
Paramedics with an A.S. degree are in demand for educational and supervisory positions.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition I 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Mathematics - Area III 3
PSY 2012 General Psychology or
SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology 3
Total Required General Education Credits 15

TECHNICAL CORE REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
EMS 1119 Emergency Medical Technician Basic* 6
EMS 1119L EMT-Basic Lab* 3
EMS 1431 EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience* 2
EMS 2620C Paramedic 1 12
EMS 2621C Paramedic 2 12
EMS 2622C Paramedic 3 5
EMS 2658 Paramedic Clinical 3 2
EMS 2659 Paramedic Field Internship 1
EMS 2664 Paramedic Clinical 1 4
EMS 2665 Paramedic Clinical 2 6
Total Required Technical Core Credits 53

ELECTIVES - 5 CREDITS REQUIRED
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession 3
EDP 2002 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
HSC 1010 Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers 2
HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies 3
HSC 2531 Medical Terminology 3
LIS 2004 Introduction to Internet Research 1
MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business 3
MNA 2303 Introduction to Public Personnel Management 3
MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision 3
POS 1041 Introduction to American Government 3
Any course(s) from Area IV - Natural Sciences
Any FFP (Fire Science) College Credit Course
Total Elective Credits 5
Total Program Credits 73

*Students holding current/valid Florida State EMT-Basic certificates may be able to obtain credit for these classes toward the EMS A.S. degree. See Palm Beach State EMT program manager for more information.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=129

Fire Science Technology
AS 2195

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Fire.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the current firefighter who wishes to advance in various fire service areas.
Course content includes tactics & strategies, fire prevention, fire investigation, company officer, and fire apparatus & equipment.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Other than the “Fire Inspector” classes which can be taken by civilian students, the technical proficiency needed for this program requires that the student be a certified firefighter or fire inspector before being accepted into any of the technical core or elective classes that make up this curriculum.
Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- or -
| Any course from Mathematics – Area III | 3 |
| Any course from Humanities - Area II | 3 |
| Any course from Natural Sciences - Area IV | 3 |

Total Required General Education Credits 18

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1505</td>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1540</td>
<td>Private Fire Protection Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2120</td>
<td>Building Construction Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2510</td>
<td>Related Fire Codes and Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2521</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading and Plans Examination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2612</td>
<td>Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2702</td>
<td>Principles of Emergency Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2720</td>
<td>Company Officer &amp; Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2206</td>
<td>Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2810</td>
<td>Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 30

ELECTIVES - Choose 12 credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210</td>
<td>Technical Communications or equivalent</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1301</td>
<td>Fire Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1302</td>
<td>Fire Apparatus and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1820</td>
<td>Basic Emergency Managements Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1822</td>
<td>Emergency Management Systems Principles and Practices (Introduction to Emergency Management)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1824</td>
<td>Basic Incident Management System I-200</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1825</td>
<td>Intermediate Incident Management System I-300</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1830</td>
<td>Hazards Analysis and Impacts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1832</td>
<td>Emergency Response to Terrorism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1841</td>
<td>Business Contingency and Continuity of Operations Planning (COOP)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1882</td>
<td>Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Operations and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2111</td>
<td>Fire Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2401</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2402</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials for Emergency Operations 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2423C</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2541</td>
<td>Private Fire Protection Systems 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2604</td>
<td>Fire Investigation and Arson Detection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2606</td>
<td>Post Blast Investigations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2610</td>
<td>Fire Investigation: Origin &amp; Cause</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2630</td>
<td>Latent Investigations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2670</td>
<td>Legal Issues for Investigators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2706</td>
<td>Public Information Officer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2740</td>
<td>Fire Service Course Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2741</td>
<td>Fire Service Course Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2770</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues for Fire Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2780</td>
<td>Fire Service Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2811</td>
<td>Firefighting Strategy and Tactics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2840</td>
<td>Emergency Response and Recovery Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2842</td>
<td>Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2880</td>
<td>Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts &amp; Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2303</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Personnel Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Elective Credits 12

Total Program Credits 60

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=110

Public Safety CCE

Palm Beach State offers a complete line of continuing education courses to public safety personnel in many professions. In most cases, these classes are only available to professional personnel working in these positions.

LAW ENFORCEMENT
Palm Beach State is the official provider of advanced and specialized training courses for Region 12 of the Florida Department of Law Enforcement. The course topics vary by semester. Please check www.palmbeachstate.edu/CriminalJustice.xml for the current offerings.

FIRE/EMS
Palm Beach State provides continuing education to Fire/EMS personnel in many areas including ACLS, BLS, specialized fire fighting topics and many other training opportunities. Check www.palmbeachstate.edu/ccePubSafety.xml for more information.

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Science and Environment

CCC

Biotechnology
Landscape and Horticulture Specialist
Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1
Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2

AS

Biotechnology
Environmental Science Technology
Landscape and Horticulture Management

Biotechnology CCC 6159
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml

Program Description
The College Credit Certificate program has been designed for those students who are currently employed in the biotechnology industry or for those who would like to pursue a biotechnology career or have a bachelor’s degree in another academic discipline.

The Biotechnology College Credit Certificate provides the student with comprehensive knowledge, specific competencies and lab techniques that enhance current skill while establishing a foundation for a successful bioscience career.

This 19-credit certificate offers courses in biotechnology principles, tissue culture and instrumentation and includes an internship with local bioscience firms and institutions.

Employment Opportunities
Careers in biotechnology include: research associate, cell culture technician, cloning technician, quality control technician, bioinformaticist, fermentation specialist, regulatory affairs, patent law, molecular ecologist, agriculture biotechnologist, protein purification specialist, forensic crime lab technician, cell biologist, brewmaster, business development and mass spectroscopist.

Career Path Notes
Credits in this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Arts (A.A.) or Associate in Science (A.S.) degree program in Biotechnology.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
This program can be finished in 18 months.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS
BSC 2421 Introduction to Biotechnology 3
BSC 2421L Introduction to Biotechnology Lab 2
BSC 2420 Biotechnology 1 3
BSC 2420L Biotechnology 1 Lab 2
BSC 2427 Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology 3
BSC 2427L Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology Lab 2
BSC 2945C Biotechnology Internship 2
BSC 2416C Introduction to Tissue Culture Lab or
BSC 2426C Introduction to Biotechnology InstrumentationLab 2

Total Required Course Credits 19

Total Program Credits 19

All students must have the corequisites of CHM1045/L for BSC2420/L and the coreq of CHM1046/L for BSC2427/L or complete these courses during their enrollment in the certificate.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=138
Landscape and Horticulture Specialist  CCC 6219
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml
Program Description
This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.
This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.
Employment Opportunities
Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.
Career Path Notes
Students who complete this certification may apply for the Landscape and Horticulture Professional I certificate. All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. degree in Environmental Horticulture.
Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).
Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.
Program Length
Total program credits: 12.
Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.
REQUISITED COURSES CREDITS
BOT 2000 Plant Physiology
- or -
Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements
3
SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers
- or -
GCO 2230 Pumps and Irrigation
3
HOS 1010 Introduction to Horticulture
- or -
ORH 2251 Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation
3
ORH 2510 Ornamental Plant Identification 1
- or -
ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems
3
Total Program Credits 12
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=67

Landscape and Horticulture Professional 1 CCC 6220
Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml
Program Description
This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.
This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.
Employment Opportunities
Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.
Career Path Notes
Students who complete this certification may apply for the Landscape and Horticulture Professional II certificate. All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. in Environmental Horticulture.
Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml). Completion of Landscape & Horticulture Specialist Certificate.
Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.
Program Length
Total program credits: 18.
Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.
REQUISITED COURSES CREDITS
BOT 2000 Plant Physiology
- or -
Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements
3
SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers
- or -
GCO 2230 Pumps and Irrigation
3
HOS 1010 Introduction to Horticulture
- or -
ORH 2251 Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation
3
ORH 2510 Ornamental Plant Identification 1
- or -
ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems
3
IPM 1301 Pesticides
- or -
PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management
3
Any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements
3
Total Program Credits 18
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=68

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Landscape and Horticulture Professional 2  CCC 6221

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program provides marketable skills without the need for General Education. Environmental horticulture provides the knowledge and expertise driving the green industry in Palm Beach County.

This certification program is oriented strongly toward outside agencies, principally the Florida Nursery, Growers and Landscape Association and the International Society of Arboriculture. Most of the Palm Beach State certifications can be used as steppingstones toward the FNGLA certifications of the same names.

Employment Opportunities
Students may work in the green industry: golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises and garden centers. Many are self-employed in landscaping.

Career Path Notes
All of the courses required for this certification can be applied to an A.S. degree in Landscape and Horticulture Management.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml). Completion of Landscape and Horticulture Professional I Certificate.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 30.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 2000</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS 1102</td>
<td>Soils and Fertilizers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GCO 2230</td>
<td>Pumps and Irrigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HOS 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ORH 2251</td>
<td>Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2510</td>
<td>Ornamental Plant Identification I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2511</td>
<td>Introduction to Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPM 1301</td>
<td>Pesticides</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PMA 2213</td>
<td>Plant Pest Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any course with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 2220</td>
<td>Plant Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1016</td>
<td>Environmental Issues in Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPROVED ELECTIVES - CHOOSE 6 HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>any courses with the prefix BOT, GCO, IPM, LDE, ORH, PMA, SOS not used for other requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 30

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=69
Biotechnology AS 2158

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Biotechnology.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for students who will seek employment as biotechnology research technicians, biological technicians, cell culture technicians or biotechnology manufacturing technicians, or for persons wanting career advancement already employed in the field.

Course content includes biology and chemistry concepts, algebraic and statistical analysis, basic microbiology concepts, biohazard and safety procedures, human anatomy and physiology, core biotechnical laboratory techniques and industry workplace experience.

Employment Opportunities
The program prepares the student for employment in entry-level biotechnology positions. Students can work in the biotechnology industry, pharmaceutical manufacturing and related industries.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC1010</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC1010L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course</td>
<td>from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course</td>
<td>from Social Science - Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required General Education Credits 16

REQUICKY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2421</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2421L</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1404C</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnological Methods (*)5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2420</td>
<td>Biotechnology 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2420L</td>
<td>Biotechnology 1 Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2427</td>
<td>Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2427L</td>
<td>Biotechnology 2, Molecular Biology, Cell and Immunobiology Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2945C</td>
<td>Biotechnology Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2416C</td>
<td>Introduction to Tissue Culture Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2426C</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology Instrumentation Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2435</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2 Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010L</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 45

Total Program Credits 61

*A challenge exam is available for those students who qualify to take this course. Those who do not pass the exam will be advised to take BSC 2421 and BSC 2421L. See Program Director for details.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=72

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Environmental Science Technology AS 2216

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/EnvironmentalScience.xml

Program Description
This degree program prepares students for rewarding and meaningful careers in which they can impart a lasting change on the future of Florida’s natural environment.

Courses include a wide range of environmental focuses, providing students with a well-founded education that prepares them for positions in environmental assessment, restoration, research and public education.

Students receive quality, hands-on experience that apply toward many critical initiatives for Florida’s environment.

Employment Opportunities
The purposes for studying Environmental Science Technology are diverse. Positions range from working in ecological restoration, eco-tourism, and hazardous materials detection in the environment, to monitoring the quality, quantity and safety of surface and groundwater supplies, to public education and conservation.

Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment as an environmental technician or as a field technician with government agencies, engineering or environmental consulting firms.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS                CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition I                      3
MAC 1105 College Algebra                             3
HSC 2100 Health Concepts and Strategies             3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication        3
GEA 1000 Principles of Geography and Conservation  
                                      -or-
Any course from Social Science – Area V                3
Any course from Humanities – Area II                 3

Total Required General Education Credits          18

REQUIRED COURSES
BSC 1010 Principles of Biology 1 (AA)               3
BSC 1010L Principles of Biology 1 Lab (AA)         1
BSC 1050 Environmental Conservation                3
CHM 1045 General Chemistry 1 (AA)                   3
CHM 1045L General Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)              1
GLY 2030C Environmental Geology                     3
ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems 3
EVR 2266 Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing 3
EVR 1007 Florida’s Environmental History           3
EVR 2940 Cooperative Work Experience - Environmental Science (AA) 3
EVS 2193C Environmental Sampling Techniques         4
EVR 2858 Environmental Law                          3
EVS 2601 Hazardous Materials and Environmental Air Quality 3
EVS 2015 Writing for Science                        3
EVS 2020 Scientific Monitoring and Data Methods     3
EVS 2870C Wildlife Ecology                          4

Total Required Courses                             46

Total Program Credits                               64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=70
Landscape and Horticulture Management AS 2191

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Horticulture.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed to prepare the student for management and technical positions in the green industry. Course content provides broad and well-rounded training in such areas as turfgrass culture, pesticides, plant physiology, nursery management and landscape construction.

Employment Opportunities
Students may work at golf courses, nurseries, landscape companies, lawn maintenance firms, tree care enterprises or garden centers. Many students are self-employed in landscaping.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml. In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years of full-time enrollment or three years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 3
BOT 1010 General Botany 1 3
BOT 1010L General Botany 1 Lab 1 3
Any course from Mathematics - Area III 3
SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3
Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3

Total Required General Education Credits 19

REQUIRED COURSES
GCO 2230 Pumping and Irrigation Systems 3
IPM 1301 Pesticides
-PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management 3

ELECTIVES - Choose 12 credits*

APA 1111 Bookkeeping 1 3
BSC 1010 Principles of Biology 1 3
BSC 1050 Environmental Conservation 3
BUL 2241 Business Law 1 3
CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3
CHM 1020 Principles of Chemistry 3
CHM 1045 General Chemistry 1 3
IPM 1301 Pesticides 3
MAN 2021 Principles of Management 3
MNA 2345 Principles of Supervision 3
ORH 1320 Introduction to Palms and Their Culture 3
ORH 1840 Landscape Construction 3
ORH 2220 Turfgrass Culture 3
ORH 2241 Arboriculture 3
ORH 2511 Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems 3
ORH 2515 Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems-Grasses, Sedges, Rushes, and Grass-Like Native Plants 3
ORH 2521 Horticultural Taxonomy 3
LDE 2403 Landscape Design 2 3
LDE 2510 Computer-Aided Landscape Design 3
ORH1230 Landscape Management 3
ORH1230L Landscape Management Lab 1 3
PMA 2213 Plant Pest Management 3
SBM 2000 Small Business Management 3
ORH 1512 Plant Selection for Landscape Situations 3
ORH 2516 Annuals, Bedding Plants, Groundcovers, and Small Perennials 3
ORH 1000 Business Practices, Regulations, Licenses, and Concerns Unique to the Landscape Industry 1
VEC1201 Vegetable Growing and Edible Landscaping 3

Total Elective Credits 12

Total Program Credits 64

* Completed courses can only be used to meet one program requirement.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=71

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Apprenticeship Programs

PSAV

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Apprenticeships.xml

Program Description
These PSAV programs are a combination of on-the-job training and related classroom instruction offered by Palm Beach State for a private sector sponsor that is registered with the apprenticeship registration agency (Florida Department of Education).

Employment Opportunities
Apprenticeships are available in:
- Brick & Block Masonry Apprentice (5254)
- Electrical Apprentice (5170)
- Electrical Apprentice (5257)
- Fire Sprinkler Apprentice (5265)
- HVAC Tech Apprentice (5266)
- Plumbing Apprentice (5174)

The student works during the day and attends classes two nights a week during the academic year, learning both the practical and theoretical aspects of a highly skilled occupation. Classes are held at various locations in central Palm Beach County.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits toward the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

The successful completer is awarded an apprenticeship completion certificate, which confirms eligibility nationally for industry recognition of journeyperson status.

Admission Requirements
Apprentices are enrolled at Palm Beach State in PSAV career certificate programs. The prospective student applies directly to the apprenticeship organization. Full-time employment with a participating sponsor is required of apprenticeship students.

Completion Requirements
Successfully complete all required courses.

Program Length
Programs require from two to five years to complete.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and at various off-site locations.
Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml

Program Description
This program is designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the automotive service and repair industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry level employment in this high wage field.

Coursework for the Automotive Service Technology 1 program prepares students for the Automotive Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Engine Repair (A1), Steering and Suspension (A4), Brakes (A5), and Electrical/Electronic Systems (A6). For more information please refer to www.ase.com.

Program coursework content also covers:
- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship
- Proper and safe use of tools and diagnostic equipment.

The Automotive Service Technology program is certified as a Master Training Program by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) meeting national training standards in Automotive Service Excellence areas of certification: www.natef.org.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students, may seek employment as entry-level automotive technicians in dealerships, independent repair shops or fleet maintenance facilities. Students may choose to enter jobs as technicians, service advisors, parts specialists or entrepreneurs.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of the Automotive Service Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced automotive program, Automotive Service Technology 2. Once both automotive PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
1. No high school diploma or GED is required.
2. Complete a College Application: please refer to admissions website: www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml
3. Take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE).
4. Send request for official high school transcripts, GED or validated foreign equivalent to the Admissions Office.
5. Attend a program informational session or meet with the program advisor.
6. Successfully completing the Automotive Service Technology 1 program is required for entry into the Automotive Service Technology 2 program.

Completion Requirements
1. Pass the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) at the 10th level for mathematics and 9th level for language and reading, or qualify for test exemption (see Testing Center or college catalog for details).
2. Successfully complete all of the courses in the program.
3. All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

Program Length
The Automotive Service Technology 1 is 1,050 hours long. The full-time (day) program can be completed in approximately one year. The part-time program, offered in the evenings, is approximately seventeen months long.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A Automotive Lube Technician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0006 Introduction to Automotive Services 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group B Automotive Services Assistor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0033 Applied Academic for Automotive Technicians 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 0080 Workplace Skills for Automotive Technicians 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or
| AER 0940 Automotive Services Field Work Experience 75 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group C Engine Repair Technician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0199 Automotive Engine Repair 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group F Automotive Suspension and Steering Technician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0499 Automotive Steering and Suspension 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group G Automotive Brake Technician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0599 Automotive Brake Systems 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group H Automotive Electrical/Electronic Technician</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AER 0691 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER 0692 Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Hours 1050

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=111
Automotive Service Technology 2  PSAV 5458

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/AutoService.xml

Program Description
This is an advanced program designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the automotive service and repair industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry level employment in this High Wage Field.

Coursework for the Automotive Service Technology 2 program prepares students for the Automotive Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Automatic Transmission/Transaxle (A2), Manual Drive Train and Axles (A3), Heating and Air Conditioning (A7), and Engine Performance (A8). (For more information please refer to www.ase.com.

Program coursework content also covers:

- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship
- Proper and safe use of tools and diagnostic equipment.

The Automotive Service Technology program is certified as a Master Training Program by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) meeting national training standards in Automotive Service Excellence areas of certification: www.natef.org.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment as entry-level automotive technicians in dealerships, independent repair shops, or fleet maintenance facilities. Students may choose to enter jobs as technicians, service advisors, parts specialists or entrepreneurs.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of the Automotive Service Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced automotive program, Automotive Service Technology 2. Once both automotive PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Industrial Management.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
1. Successfully complete the Automotive Service Technology 1 Program.
2. Complete a College Application: please refer to www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml.
3. Send request for official high school transcripts, GED or validated foreign equivalent to the Admissions Office.
4. Attend a program informational session or meet with the program advisor.

Completion Requirements
1. Successfully complete all of the courses in the program.
2. All financial responsibilities must be satisfied.

Program Length
The Automotive Service Technology 2 Program is 750 hours long. The full-time (days) program can be completed in approximately six months. The part time program, offered in the evenings, is approximately 12 months long.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Technician</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AER 0299 Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Manual Transmission and Transaxle Technician</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AER 0399 Automotive Manual Transmissions and Transaxles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air-Conditioning Technician</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AER 0759 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance Technician</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AER 0891 Automotive Engine Performance 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AER 0892 Automotive Engine Performance 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Hours: 750

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=112
### Cosmetology PSAV 5357

**Program Website**  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Cosmetology.xml

**Program Description**  
The program includes theory and salon experience in hair styling, hair cutting, hair coloring, permanent waving and hair relaxing, manicures and pedicures, salon management and skin care services. In addition, course work covers cosmetology law, ethics, and other technical information related to the field.

Instruction is designed to prepare the student to successfully pass the Florida State Board of Cosmetology exam. Upon passing the examination, the student will become a licensed cosmetologist.

The instruction is designed to prepare the student to successfully pass the Florida Cosmetology License examination.

The 1,200-hour program consists of ten required courses. The curriculum builds upon knowledge and skill sets from each previous course. Thus, a student cannot take two courses simultaneously. Each course must be completed and passed before enrolling in the next required course.

**Employment Opportunities**  
After completing this program and obtaining a license, students may seek employment as a cosmetologist in beauty salons, spas, department stores, resorts, cruise ships, nursing and other residential care homes, and cosmetic stores.

**Career Path Notes**  
Students may choose to take continuing education courses in the cosmetology field.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**  
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required. Students in this program are required to take the TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education) before registering for classes.

**Completion Requirements**  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 8; Mathematics: 8 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vptlW.xml).

**Program Length**  
Total program hours: 1,200. Approximate program length: one year for daytime students, two years for evening students. New daytime classes start in August, January and May each year. New evening classes start in August and January.

**Location**  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

**REQUIRED COURSES** | **CLOCK HOURS**
--- | ---
CSP 0010 | Manicuring, Pedicuring & Nail Extensions 120
CSP 0011 | Salon Practice Lab 2 120
CSP 0300 | Salon Practice Lab 1 120

**Total Program Hours 1,200**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=114

### Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468

**Program Website**  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml

**Program Description**  
This program is designed to prepare the students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the diesel and heavy truck industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-world skills” required for entry level employment in this high-wage field.

Coursework for the Diesel Technology 1 program prepares students for the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Diesel Engines (T2), Brake Systems (T4) and Electrical and Electronic Systems (T6). For more information, please refer to www.ase.com.

**Program coursework content also covers:**
- Shop organization
- Environmental and safety practices
- Proper use of tools and equipment
- Applied math and science
- Employability skills
- Maintenance operations and shop facilities
- Entrepreneurship

Coursework for this program covers instruction in the proper and safe use of heavy diesel service tools and diagnostic equipment. The curriculum is designed to give students a combination of classroom and lab-related activities.

The student learning outcomes, covered in these courses, have been approved by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF): www.natef.org.

**Employment Opportunities**  
Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a heavy/medium truck technician, fleet technician, bus mechanic, marine diesel technician, heavy equipment repair or parts counterperson.

Some diesel technicians work on heavy trucks and off-road equipment, including bulldozers, cranes, loaders, farm tractors or combines.

**Career Path Notes**  
Upon completion of the Diesel Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced diesel program, Diesel Technology 2. Once both Diesel PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml.

**Program Learning Outcomes**  
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.
Admission Requirements
No high school diploma or equivalent is required. Students must complete a College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Students are required to take the TABE (Test of Adult Basic Education) before registering for classes.

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Completion Requirements
Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading 9; English 9; Mathematics 9; or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,050. The program can be finished in one year if you attend full time (days).

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

| Group A – Diesel Engine/Mechanic Technician Helper |
| DIM 0004 Introduction to Diesel Technology | 150 |
| DIM 0014 Diesel Engine Systems 1 | 150 |
| DIM 0006 Diesel Engine Systems 2 | 150 |

| Group B – Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician |
| DIM 0302 Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 | 150 |
| DIM 0303 Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 | 150 |

| Group C – Diesel Brakes Technician |
| DIM 0007 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1 | 150 |
| DIM 0008 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2 | 150 |

Total Program Hours 1,050

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=115

Diesel Technology 2 PS AV 5457

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/DieselLW.xml

Program Description
This is an advanced program designed to prepare the students for employment in a variety of occupations and careers found in the diesel and heavy truck industry. A combination of technical theory and practical hands-on instruction will provide students with the “real-work skills” required for entry-level employment in this high wage field.

Coursework for the advanced Diesel Technology 2 program prepares students for the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician ASE (National Automotive Service Excellence) certification exams in Drive Train (T3), Suspension and Steering (T5), Heating Ventilation and A/C (T7) and Preventive Maintenance and Inspection (T8). For further information, please refer to www.ase.com.

Program coursework content also covers:
• Shop organization
• Environmental and safety practices
• Proper use of tools and equipment
• Applied math and science
• Employability skills

• Maintenance operations and shop facilities
• Entrepreneurship

Coursework for this program covers instruction in the proper and safe use of heavy diesel service tools and diagnostic equipment. The curriculum is designed to give students a combination of classroom and lab related activities.

The student learning outcomes, covered in these courses, have been approved by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF): www.natef.org.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment as a heavy/medium truck technician, fleet technician, bus mechanic, marine diesel technician, heavy equipment repair or parts counterperson.

Some diesel technicians work on heavy trucks and off-road equipment, including bulldozers, cranes, loaders, farm tractors or combines.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of the Diesel Technology 1 program, and meeting eligibility requirements, students will be able to enroll in the advanced diesel program, Diesel Technology 2. Once both Diesel PSAV programs are completed successfully, the student will be able to apply for prior learning credit and earn 24 college credits toward an A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology. For further information on the A.S. degree, please refer to www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must successfully complete Diesel Technology 1. Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required. Students must also attend a program informational session or meet with the program advisor.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program hours: 750. The program can be finished in eight months if you attend full time (days).

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES

| Group A – Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician |
| DIM 0103 Preventive Maintenance Inspection | 150 |

| Group B - Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician |
| DIM 0610 Heating and Air Conditioning | 150 |

| Group C – Diesel Steering and Suspension Technician |
| DIM 0500 Truck Steering and Suspension | 150 |

| Group D – Diesel Drivetrain Technician |
| DIM 0201 Drive Train Systems | 150 |
| DIM 0106 Hydraulic Systems | 150 |

Total Program Hours 750

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=136
Facials Specialty PSAV 5355  
Program Website  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Facial.xml  
Program Description  
This PSAV program prepares the student for employment as a registered facial specialist. The program is designed to provide competencies in different types of facials and spa skin care treatments. Hair removal and different types of make-ups are demonstrated and performed.  
Employment Opportunities  
After completing this program and obtaining a license, the student may seek employment as a facial specialist in a salon, spa, resort, cruise ship, cosmetic surgeon’s office or dermatologist office.  
Career Path Notes  
Students may choose to take continuing education courses in the facial specialty field.  
Program Learning Outcomes  
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.  
Admission Requirements  
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required.  
Completion Requirements  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.  
Program Length  
Total program hours: 260. Approximate program length: three months for daytime students, six months for evening students. Daytime classes start August, January and May. Evening classes start twice a year.  
Location  
This program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.  
REQUIRED COURSES  
CSP 0260  Facial Specialist  
Total Program Hours 260  
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=116

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV 5267  
Program Website  
www.palmbeachstate.edu/CommercialHeatandAir.xml  
Program Description  
This PSAV program’s course content includes broad, transferable skills, and stresses the understanding of all aspects of the heating, air conditioning and refrigeration industry. The curriculum emphasizes operational functions of the HVAC industry such as management, finance, technical and production skills. The underlying principles of technology, labor issues, health, safety and environmental issues are also covered. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of this program. These activities include instruction in the use of safety procedures and in the care of tools, equipment, materials and processes found in the industry.  
Employment Opportunities  
This program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the heating, air conditioning and refrigeration industry.  
Career Path Notes  
Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.  
Program Learning Outcomes  
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.  
Admission Requirements  
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required. Students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.  
Completion Requirements  
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 10 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).  
Program Length  
Total program hours: 1,350.  
Location  
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.  
REQUIRED COURSES  
CLOCK HOURS  
ACR 0501  Introduction to HVAC/R Principles 120  
ACR 0961  HVAC/R Field Work Experience 1 75  
ACR 0510  HVAC/R Tools and Component Fabrication 120  
ACR 0530  Electricity for HVAC/R 120  
ACR 0962  HVAC/R Field Work Experience 2 75  
ACR 0706  Introduction to HVAC/R System Installations 120  
ACR 0307  Electronics and Refrigeration Systems 120  
ACR 0622  Heating Service & System Troubleshooting 120  
ACR 0430  Indoor Air Quality for Air Conditioning 120  
ACR 0816  Installation & Repair of HVAC/R Systems 120  
ACR 0710  Commercial HVAC/R Mechanical Components 120  
ACR 0963  Field Work in HVAC/R 1 120  
ACR 0066  Technical Engineering of HVAC/R Systems 120  
ACR 0964  Field Work in HVAC/R 4 120  
Total Program Hours 1,350  
For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=130
Heavy Equipment Mechanics PSAV 5456

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/HeavyEquipmentMechanics.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is designed to prepare the student for employment as bus, truck and diesel engine mechanics, diesel mechanics helpers, mobile heavy equipment mechanics, construction equipment mechanics, and industrial truck mechanics.

Employment Opportunities
Entry-level mechanic positions such as bus, heavy trucks and other diesel applications.

Career Path Notes
Heavy equipment mechanics are in high demand, and this program is the first step to a successful career.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,800. Approximate program length: 18 months evening students.

Location
The program is offered on the Belle Glade campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS

Group A Diesel Engine Mechanic/Technician
DIM 0004 Introduction to Diesel technology 150

Group B Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician
DIM 0302 Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 150
DIM 0303 Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 150

Group C Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician
DIM 0103 Preventive Maintenance Inspection 150

Group D Diesel Engine Technician
DIM 0014 Diesel Engine Systems 1 150
DIM 0006 Diesel Engine Systems 2 150

Group E Diesel Brakes Technician
DIM 0007 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1 150
DIM 0008 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2 150

Group F Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician
DIM 0610 Heating and Air Conditioning 150

Group G Diesel Steering and Suspension
DOM 0500 Truck Steering and Suspension 150

Group H Diesel Drive Train Technician
DIM 0201 Drive Train Systems 1 150

Total Program Hours 1,800

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=156

Machining Technology PSAV 5459

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Machining.xml

Program Description
This PSAV program is designed to prepare the student for employment in the manufacturing industry.

Course content includes safety issues of the manufacturing environment, associated math and blueprint reading skills, computer numerical control (CNC) programming, manufacturing planning/methods, inspection methods, coordinate measuring machine (CMM) use and related machining concepts and theories. Shop or laboratory activities are an integral part of the program and provide instruction in the various machine tools, machine accessories and programming techniques related to current industry standard and practices.

Employment Opportunities
Student may find entry-level employment as machinists, machinist helpers, computer aided design/computer aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM) operators or programmers, and CAD/CAM machine operators or programmers.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required. Students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 8; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpiLW.xml).

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,560. Approximate program length: 13 months.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS

Group A Machinist Helper
PMT 0202 Introduction to Machining 120
PMT 0201 Shop Math, Blueprints and Measurements 120

Group B Machine Operator
PMT 0211 Manual Machining 120
Welding Technology
PSAV 5460

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/WeldingLW.xml

Program Description
This program prepares the student for entry-level employment in a variety of occupations in the welding industry. The content includes, but is not limited to, communication skills, human relations, employability skills, safe and efficient work practices, reading blueprints, identifying metals and basic shop skills.

Shop activities are an integral part of this program and provide instruction in the various processes and fabrication skills, including torch cutting, arc welding, MIG welding, flux core welding, TIG welding, pipe welding, certification test preparation, use of current industry standards, practices and techniques.

Employment Opportunities
Upon graduation students may find employment in the aerospace industry, construction iron worker field or in manufacturing.

Career Path Notes
Upon completion of these programs, students are awarded 24 credits towards the A.S. degree in Industrial Management Technology.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
Students must complete College Application (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml). No high school diploma (or equivalent) is required. Students in this program are required to take the Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) before registering for classes.

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program. Students must pass with the following minimum Test of Adult Basic Education (TABE) scores: Reading: 9; English: 9; Mathematics: 9 or qualify for TABE exemption (www.palmbeachstate.edu/vpitLW.xml).

Program Length
Total program hours: 1,170. Approximate program length: one year.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES CLOCK HOURS
Group A
PMT 0108 Introduction to Welding 120
PMT 0109 Introduction to Welding 2 120

Group B
PMT 0126 Shielded Metal Arc Welding 120
PMT 0127 Shielded Metal Arc Welding Advanced 120

Group C
PMT 0147 Gas Metal Arc Welding 120

Group D
PMT 0143 Flux Cored Arc Welding 120
## Alternative Energy Engineering Technology

**CCC 6272**

### Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml

### Program Description
The Alternative Energy Engineering Technology certificate prepares students for careers in the growing “green” alternative energy industries. This program offers a sequence of courses that provides coherent and rigorous content and relevant technical knowledge and skills needed to prepare for further education and careers in the growing alternative energy career cluster; it includes competency-based applied learning that contributes to the general employability skills, technical skills and knowledge of all aspects of alternative energy careers.

### Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in an entry-level position in alternative energy industries, including bio-fuels, wind or solar industry. This program will provide supplemental education to technicians working in the electrical power industry or prepare students for employment in the growing alternative energy industries.

### Career Path Notes
Courses from the program transfer directly into Palm Beach State’s Electrical Power Technology A.S. degree program. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a two- or four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

### Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

### Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

### Program Length
This program can be completed in one year full time or 1½ years part time.

### Location
This program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETP1200</td>
<td>Power Plant Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP1511</td>
<td>Introduction to Bio Fuels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP1530</td>
<td>Introduction to Wind Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP1402</td>
<td>Introduction to Solar Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI1701</td>
<td>Environmental Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR2266</td>
<td>Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits**: 18

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=178

## Commercial Pilot

**CCC 6164**

### Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml

### Program Description
This program is designed to train the student for a career as a professional pilot. There are two options that the student can choose from: Airplane or Helicopter. Upon completion of the Airplane certificate option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Airplane Single and Multi Engine Land license. Upon completion of the Helicopter certificate option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Rotorcraft Helicopter Land license.

Students enrolled in this program must comply strictly with the Federal Aviation Administration requirements for flight and ground instruction under 14 CFR 61. All flight time must be logged and certified by an FAA certified flight instructor. Each FAA license and/or rating requires passing an FAA knowledge test and FAA practical test. The courses taught at Palm Beach State will prepare the student for these tests; however, the FAA license or rating is not required to complete the courses. It is the students’ responsibility to schedule and successfully complete the FAA checkride on their own in order to meet the prerequisite of the next class.

In order to get college credits for FAA licenses and/or ratings already held, the student must be enrolled in this program and must have accumulated at least 16 hours of college credits from courses within this program. Please see the following for more information: www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml.

Please see the www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml for a list of flight schools that are currently affiliated with Palm Beach State for flight training.

### Employment Opportunities
Students who successfully complete this program are qualified to fly as a professional pilot. However, most major airlines, charter companies and private aircraft owners require more experience. Graduates of this program should continue to get the Associate of Science Degree that will include all FAA Flight Instructor licenses. Once these licenses are successfully attained, then the student can build flight experience required for these major flying careers.

### Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State currently has an Articulation or Transfer Agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes the A.S. degree in Aeronautical Science to transfer the credits toward...
a Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautical and Technical Management.

**Admission Requirements**
To be admitted into this program the student must:
- Complete a college application;
- Have a high school diploma or equivalent GED;
- Provide proof of citizenship documents or Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approval prior to beginning any flight training. For non-US citizens, the TSA approval process could take as long as two months to complete. For more information see [www.flightschoolcandidates.gov](http://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov).
- Obtain a 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FAA medical from an Aviation Medical Examiner (AME) before beginning any flight training. The FAA medical certificate must be presented to the aviation program manager before flight training can be initiated. All current AMEs can be found at [www.faa.gov/pilots/ameLocator](http://www.faa.gov/pilots/ameLocator).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
This program can be finished in two semesters.

**Location**
This program is offered at the Lake Worth campus and local airports.

**CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1602 Flight Simulator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Core Credits 12**

**SELECT ONE OPTION FROM BELOW TO COMPLETE THIS CERTIFICATE:**

**AIRPLANE OPTION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1100 Private Pilot Flight 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1101 Private Pilot Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1120 Private Pilot Flight 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1150 Flight Lab 1 (A-E)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2300 Instrument Rating Flight 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2302 Instrument Rating Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2304 Instrument Rating Flight 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2250 Flight Lab 2 (A-B)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2200 Commercial Pilot Flight 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2210 Commercial Pilot Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2400 Multi-Engine Flight</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Airplane Option Credits 12**

**HElicoptER OPTION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1140 Flight - Private Helicopter</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1105 Intermediate Flight Lab Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2340 Flight - Instrument Helicopter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2240 Advanced Flight Lab Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2241 Flight - Commercial Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course approved by the Department Chair

**Total Helicopter Option Credits 12**

**Total Program Credits 24**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=165](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=165)

---

**Drafting for Sustainable Construction CCC 6222**

**Program Website**
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Drafting.xml

**Program Description**
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry level employment in the drafting, design and construction field of study.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of manual and computer drafting including CAD, architectural drafting design, technical drawing, and plans interpretation.

**Employment Opportunities**
This credit program is designed to prepare students for employment as a drafting specialist or construction specialist, or to provide supplemental education and training for persons previously or currently employed in the drafting/construction fields.

**Career Path Notes**
Credits from this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Sustainable Construction Management.

**Admission Requirements**
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
Total program credits: 24. Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1003 Construction Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD 1031C Introduction to Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1040 Sustainable Construction Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1210 Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2253C Architectural Drafting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2259C Architectural Drafting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2080C Architectural Drafting &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2081C Architectural Drafting &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits 24**

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=121](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=121)

---

**For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml**
Sustainable Building Specialist  CCC 6223

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/BuildingConstruction.xml

Program Description
This college credit certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in the building construction field.

Course content includes principles, procedures and theories of building construction, including estimating, construction materials, methods, plans interpretation and construction techniques for sustainability.

Employment Opportunities
This program is designed to provide education and skills training for persons previously or currently employed in the building construction field. Construction supervisors, estimators and inspectors may be some of the potential positions available with appropriate construction experience.

Career Path Notes
Credits from this certificate program will transfer directly into the Associate in Science (A.S.) degree in Sustainable Construction Management.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
Total program credits: 24. Students may complete the program in one year if they attend full time or two years part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth and Belle Glade campuses.

REQUIRED COURSES  CREDITS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1003</td>
<td>Construction Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD 1031C</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1272</td>
<td>Plans Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1040</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1210</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1770</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 1101C</td>
<td>Basic Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 1701</td>
<td>Environmental Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 24

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=120

Aeronautical Science  AAS/AS

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/Aeroscience.xml

OPERATIONS CONCENTRATION  AAS A162 / AS 2172

Program Description
This program is designed to train the student for a career in aviation management. There are two options that the student can choose from: Operations or Maintenance.

The Maintenance Option is designed to allow the individual who currently holds an FAA Airframe and Powerplant license (A&P) to pursue a two-year degree that will provide management skills and knowledge for advancement within the aviation maintenance industry. Students pursuing the Maintenance Concentration must possess an A&P license prior to being admitted into this program.

The Operations Option is designed to prepare the student to become proficient in planning, organizing, directing and controlling an aviation-related business. This course of study includes the following topics: the organizational and human aspects of business management, application of the principles of business, economic resource management and decision making.

Career Path Notes
Palm Beach State currently has an articulation or transfer agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes this program to transfer the credits to ERAU toward a Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautics, Technical Management and/or Aviation Maintenance Management.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
To be admitted into this program the student must:
- Complete a college application;
- Have a high school diploma or equivalent GED;
- Possess an FAA A&P license in pursuing the Maintenance Management Concentration.

PROFESSIONAL PILOT CONCENTRATION  AAS A163 / AS 2197

Program Description
This program is designed to train the student for a career as a professional pilot. There are two options that the student can choose from: Airplanes or Helicopters. Upon completion of the Airplane degree option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Airplane Single and Multi Engine Land license. Upon completion of the Helicopter degree option, the student will possess an FAA Commercial Rotorcraft, Helicopter Land license. With both options, the student will acquire the applicable Flight Instructor licenses.

Students enrolled in this program must comply strictly with the Federal Aviation Administration requirements for flight and ground instruction under 14 CFR 61. All flight time will be logged and certified by an FAA certified flight instructor. Each FAA license and/or rating requires passing an FAA knowledge test and FAA practical test. The courses taught at Palm Beach State will prepare the student for these tests; however, the FAA license or rating is not required to complete the courses. It is the students’ responsibility to schedule and successfully complete the FAA checkride on their own in order to meet the prerequisite of the next class.
In order to get college credits for FAA licenses and/or ratings already held, the student must be enrolled in this program and must have accumulated at least 16 hours of college credits from courses within this program. For more information: [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PilotPriorLearning.xml).

Please see the program manager for a list of flight schools that are currently affiliated with Palm Beach State for flight training.

**Career Path Notes**
Palm Beach State currently has an articulation or transfer agreement with Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University which will allow the student who successfully completes this program to transfer the credits toward a Bachelor of Science in Professional Aeronautics and/or Technical Management.

**Program Learning Outcomes**
To view the program learning outcomes, please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml).

**Admission Requirements**
To be admitted into this program the student must:

- Complete a college application;
- Have a high school diploma or equivalent GED;
- Provide proof of citizenship documents or Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approval prior to beginning any flight training. For non-US citizens, the TSA approval process could take as long as two months to complete. See the following website. For more information, visit [www.flightschoolcandidates.gov](http://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov);
- Obtain a 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FAA medical from an Aviation Medical Examiner (AME) before beginning any flight training. The FAA medical certificate must be presented to the Aviation Program Manager before flight training can be initiated. All current AMEs can be found at [www.faa.gov/pilots/amelocator](http://www.faa.gov/pilots/amelocator).

**Completion Requirements**
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**
Total program credits: 64. Approximate program length: two years.

**Location**
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus (ground school and aviation classes) and at local airports (flight classes).

### OPERATIONS CONCENTRATION
**AAS A162 / AS 2172**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 College Algebra (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1001 Applied Physics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 1000 Principles of Geography and Conservation (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18

### REQUIRED COURSES
- ACG 2022 Financial Accounting 4
- ASC 1210 Aero-Meteorology 3
- ASC 1310 Aero-Safety and Regulations 3
- ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School 3
- MAR 2011 Principles of Marketing 3
- BUL 2241 Business Law I 3
- CGS 1100 Microcomputer Applications 3

**Total Required Course Credits** 22

### CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

#### MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1933 Airframe and Power Plant Certification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Maintenance Management Credits** 24

-OR-

#### FLIGHT OPERATIONS COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 1011 Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 2021 Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2100 Human Relations in Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2335 Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1001 Introduction to Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 2000 Small Business Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Operations Option Credits** 24

**Total Program Credits** 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see [www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=124](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=124)

### PROFESSIONAL PILOT CONCENTRATION
**AAS A163 / AS 2197**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 College Algebra (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103 Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017 Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1001 Applied Physics (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 1000 Principles of Geography and Conservation (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course from Humanities - Area II 3
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18

### REQUIRED COURSES
- ASC 1101 Aero-Navigation 3
- ASC 1210 Aero-Meteorology 3
- ASC 1310 Aero-Safety and Regulations 3
- ASC 1640 Propulsion Systems (A.S. students) | 3 |
| ESC 1000 Earth Science (A.A.S. students) | 3 |
| ASC 2550 Aerodynamics | 3 |
| ATF 1602 Basic Flight Simulator | 3 |
| ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School | 3 |
| ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School | 3 |
| ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School | 3 |
ATT 2131 Flight Instructor Ground School 3  
Total Required Course Credits 30

**CHOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:**

**AIRPLANE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1100</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1101</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1120</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF1150A-E</td>
<td>Flight Lab 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2300</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2302</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2304</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF2250A-B</td>
<td>Flight Lab 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2200</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2210</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2400</td>
<td>Multi-Engine Flight</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2500</td>
<td>Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2530</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2510</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Multi-Engine (MEI) Flight</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Airplane Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**-OR-**

**HELICOPTER COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1140</td>
<td>Flight – Private Helicopter</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1105</td>
<td>Intermediate Flight Lab Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Flight Lab Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2241</td>
<td>Flight - Commercial Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2340</td>
<td>Flight - Instrument Helicopter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2540</td>
<td>Certified Flight Instructor Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2541</td>
<td>Certified Flight Instructor Instrument Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Helicopter Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits** 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=125

**Employment Opportunities**

Upon completion of this program, you may seek employment in an entry-level position with a broad base of skills in power generation. There will be expanded employment opportunities due to Florida’s projected additional power needs.

**Career Path Notes**

Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

**Program Learning Outcomes**

To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

**Admission Requirements**

High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements

Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

**Program Length**

The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

**Location**

The program is offered at the Palm Beach Gardens campus.

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1001</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Any course from Humanities Area II</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required General Education Credits** 18

**CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 1015C</td>
<td>DC Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1025C</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1220</td>
<td>Power Plant Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 1701</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>-or-</strong></td>
<td>EVR 2266 Survey of Environmental Mappings/GIS/ Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1200</td>
<td>Power Plant Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 1000</td>
<td>Industrial Tools and Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET1215C</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2123C</td>
<td>Microprocessors 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2127C</td>
<td>Microprocessors 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 2700C</td>
<td>Fluid and Pneumatic Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EST 2530C</td>
<td>Process Control Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Core Program Credits** 41

**Electrical Power Technology**

AS 2270

**Program Website**

www.palmbeachstate.edu/EPT.xml

**Program Description**

This program is designed for the student who will seek immediate employment in the power technology field upon graduation or who is presently employed in power generation and allied fields and desires advancement.

Course content includes core courses in power generation with special programs in instrumentation/control, electrical maintenance and mechanical maintenance.
ELECTIVE COURSES-(SELECT 9 ELECTIVES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETI 2941</td>
<td>EPT Internship (6 credits)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 2942</td>
<td>EPT Internship (3 credits)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1511</td>
<td>Introduction to Bio Fuels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1530</td>
<td>Introduction to Wind Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1540</td>
<td>Introduction to Hydro Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETP 1402</td>
<td>Introduction to Solar Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 2266</td>
<td>Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Electives Credits: 9

Total Program Credits: 68

*Course may only be used once toward the A.S. degree.

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=126

Industrial Management Technology  AS 2224

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/IndustrialManagement.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student who seeks immediate employment in the operations management field upon graduation or who desires advancement and is presently employed in business related industries or technical fields.

Course content includes a core of business, human relations and managerial courses coupled with a technical core curriculum from a variety of technical areas including apprenticeship programs, automotive programs, cosmetology, machining, welding and other PSAV trade and industrial programs offered at Palm Beach State.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of supervisory and technical areas in the fields of automotive, cosmetology, machining, welding and other industrial fields requiring a broad knowledge of supervisory and operational managerial skills.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Mathematics - Area III</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science - Area V</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities - Area II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required General Education Credits: 15

MANAGEMENT CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 1701</td>
<td>Environmental Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 2000</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2100</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2345</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Management Core Credits: 15

TECHNICAL SKILL ARTICULATION CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

Complete one of the following Palm Beach State programs:

*Apprenticeship Program:
Building Trades Apprenticeship (Journeyperson Status) 24

-OR-

*PSAV Program:
Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463 and
Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458 24
Cosmetology PSAV 5357 24
Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468 and
Diesel Technology 2 PSAV 5457 24
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV 5267 24
Machining Technology PSAV 5459 24
Welding Technology PSAV 5460 24

Total Required Technical Skill Articulation Credits: 24

ELECTIVES - 6 credits by Advisement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APA 1111</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 2241</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 2011</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Elective Credits: 6

Total Program Credits: 60

*Accepted as Prior Learning Credit Course (number listed for each articulated program).

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=127

For the most current listing go to the Web site. | www.PalmBeachState.edu/Programs.xml
Sugar Technology  AS 2243

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/sugar.xml

Program Description
This program prepares students for employment as vital members of the sugar cane industry. The program is taught in classroom and factory settings, allowing students to learn the principles and necessary skills to work in practical settings of sugar cane milling, processing, and refining.

The student will understand technical factory operations for sugar cane milling, processing, and refining. The student will be introduced to the concepts of quality assurance, control, and issues related to government and industry regulations and practices.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, the student may seek employment in an entry-level position with essential knowledge for sugar cane milling and processing.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State's Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml.

In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

Location
This program is offered at the Belle Glade campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Area II – Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 1021</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Area V – Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1001</td>
<td>Applied Physics *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020L</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Lab *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Taken prior to enrolling in STI courses

Total Required General Education Credits 23

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1261</td>
<td>Agriculture and Cane Farming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1262</td>
<td>Sugar Cane Processing Overview and Engineering Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1263C</td>
<td>Cane Quality and Analysis; Factory Analytical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1274C</td>
<td>Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1265C</td>
<td>Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1266C</td>
<td>Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2267C</td>
<td>Clarification, Filtration and Evaporation 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2269C</td>
<td>Crystalization 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2270C</td>
<td>Crystalization 2; Centrifugation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2271</td>
<td>Sugar and Molasses Quality, Handling, Storage and Shipping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2275</td>
<td>Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2273</td>
<td>Basics of Sugar Refining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2277</td>
<td>Regulatory and Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 60

* Taken prior to enrolling in STI courses

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=128
Sustainable Construction Management AS 2212

Program Website
www.palmbeachstate.edu/ConstructionSustainable.xml

Program Description
This degree program is designed for the student who seeks immediate employment in sustainable construction or is presently employed in construction related industries and seeks advancement.

Course content includes a core of business, human relations and managerial courses coupled with a technical core curriculum from a variety of technical areas including building construction, architectural drafting/design and sustainable construction applications.

Employment Opportunities
Upon completion of this program, students may seek employment in a variety of supervisory and technical areas in the fields of construction, architectural drafting/design and other building and construction related fields.

Career Path Notes
Courses from this program may transfer into Palm Beach State’s Bachelor of Applied Science program in Supervision and Management. For more information, see www.palmbeachstate.edu/Bachelor.xml. In addition, courses from this program may transfer to other colleges and universities which allow students to transfer into a four-year program. For more information, contact the college or university to which you wish to transfer.

Program Learning Outcomes
To view the program learning outcomes, please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/LearningOutcomes.xml.

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and College Application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/Admissions.xml).

Completion Requirements
Students must successfully complete all courses listed in the catalog for this program.

Program Length
The program can be finished in two years if students attend full time or three years if they attend part time.

Location
The program is offered at the Lake Worth campus.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Mathematics – Area III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Social Science – Area V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course from Humanities – Area II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required General Education Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED CREDIT CERTIFICATES - 24 CREDITS
Complete one of the following credit certificates:

DRAFTING FOR SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION CCC 6222

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1003</td>
<td>Construction Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD 1031C</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1040</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1210</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2253C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2259C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2080C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2081C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Courses Through Credit Certificate</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUSTAINABLE BUILDING SPECIALIST CCC 6223

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1003</td>
<td>Construction Calculations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETD 1031C</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1272</td>
<td>Plans Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1040</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1210</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1770</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUR 1101C</td>
<td>Basic Surveying and Mapping</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 1701</td>
<td>Environmental Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Courses Through Credit Certificate</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2220</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 2730</td>
<td>Construction Supervision Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2793</td>
<td>Project Management for Sustainable Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2598</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1743</td>
<td>Construction Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1750</td>
<td>Construction Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2941</td>
<td>Building Construction Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any course with prefix BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, IND or SUR not used for other requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Course Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credits 64

For a suggested educational plan (course sequence), please see www.palmbeachstate.edu/x3223.xml?id=163
Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System

All public two- and four-year colleges and universities in Florida and 26 participating non-public institutions assign course numbers using the Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This common course numbering system is used to assist in transferring course credit between participating colleges and universities. Students and administrators can use the online Statewide Course Numbering System to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is: [http://scns.fldoe.org](http://scns.fldoe.org).

Each participating school controls the title, credit, content and level of each course they offer. The level is the first number in the course number. It generally tells the year or level at which this course is offered. (Ex. SYG 1010 is a freshman level course.) This number does not affect the transferability of a course. The course level numbers at Palm Beach State are as follows:

0*-college preparatory credit, vocational preparatory and postsecondary adult vocational (PSAV) (These do not transfer.)

1 - freshman year
2 - sophomore year
3 – junior year
4 – senior year.

*Some EAP college preparatory courses are level “1” courses but do not transfer. These courses will be listed as “institutional credit” in the course descriptions.

**THE COURSE PREFIX**

The course prefix is a three-letter grouping that stands for a major division of an academic discipline, subject area, or sub-category of knowledge. (Ex: SYG stands for General Sociology). The prefix does not identify the department which offers a course. Instead, the course content determines the prefix given to a course.

The course identifier, the prefix and the last three numbers of the course numbers (Ex. SYG 1010), are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. These committees are made up of a balance of faculty from two- and four-year, public and private, participating schools that offer this subject area or specialization.

SYG_010 is a survey course in social problems offered by 35 different two- and four-year colleges and universities in Florida. Each school uses “SYG_010” to identify its social problems survey course. The title may vary at each school and the level code (see paragraph two under Florida Statewide Course Numbering System) may differ. Palm Beach State offers SYG 1010, American Social Problems. The freshman level code number does not affect transferability. “SYG” means “Sociology, General,” the century number “0” represents “Entry-level General Sociology,” the decade number “1” represents “Survey Course,” and the unit number “0” represents “Social Problems.”

In science and other areas, some courses will have a “C” or “L” after the course number. The “C” stands for a combined lecture and lab course that meets at the same place at the same time. The “L” stands for a lab course or the lab part of a course with the same number, which meets at a different time or place.

**GENERAL RULE FOR EQUAL COURSES**

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one school to another school is guaranteed in cases where the transfer course has the same course identifier (prefix and last three digits) as the one offered by the receiving school. Transferable courses have the same identifier and equal faculty credentials at the host school and the receiving school. For example, SYG 1010 is offered at Palm Beach State. The same course is offered at a participating four-year school as SYG 2010. A student who has successfully completed SYG 1010 at Palm Beach State is guaranteed transfer credit for SYG 2010 at any participating four-year school in Florida to
which the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take SYG 2010 again since SYG 1010 is equal to SYG 2010. With a few exceptions, transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equal courses. It must be used by the participating two- or four-year school to satisfy degree requirements in the same way it would be used for the same credits earned by students who attend the receiving school. Receiving schools have the prerogative of offering transfer credit for other successfully completed courses in addition to equal transfer courses.

NOTE: Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on semester-term systems. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE GENERAL RULE FOR EQUAL COURSES

The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equality and may not transfer. The ability of these courses to transfer is up to the receiving school:

- Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
- For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
- Courses in the _900-999 series are not automatically transferable and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Practica, Study Abroad, Thesis and Dissertations.
- College preparatory and vocational preparatory courses.
- Graduate courses.
- Internships, practica, clinical experiences and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
- Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice are not guaranteed as transferable.
- College preparatory, vocational preparatory, and PSAV courses (level “0” or “1” courses - see second paragraph under Florida Statewide Course Numbering System) may not be used to meet A.A. degree requirements and cannot be transferred.

AUTHORITY FOR ACCEPTANCE OF EQUAL COURSES

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

COURSES AT NONREGIONALLY ACCREDITED INSTITUTIONS

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (http://scns.fldoe.org) a report entitled “Courses at Nonregionally Accredited Institutions” that contains a comprehensive listing of all nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course’s transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to the College’s Office of Academic Services, (561) 868-3893, or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the Web at http://scns.fldoe.org.
Course Prefixes by Subject Area

The following is a list of course prefixes, arranged by subject areas. Because some prefixes may apply to more than one subject area, there may be duplications. For current course offerings, consult the Palm Beach State College Schedule of Classes, available through the Registrar’s Office at your location or the online class schedule at www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml.

Accounting ......................... ACG, APA, TAX
Acting .................................. TPP
Adult Echo Sonography .............. SON
Aeronautics/Aviation Science ........ ASC, ATE, AVM
American History .................... AMH
American Literature .................. AML
Anatomy and Physiology .............. BSC
Anthropology ......................... ANT
Applied Welding Technology ........ PMT
Architectural Design .................. ARC
Art ....................................... ART
Art History ................................ ARH
Astronomy ............................. AST
Automotive Services ................... Aer
Banking .................................. BAN
Biological Sciences ................. BOT, BSC, MCB, OCE, PCB
Biotechnology .......................... BSC
Bookkeeping .......................... ABA
Botany .................................. BOT
Bricklayer ............................. BCA
Building Construction ............... BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, PTA, SUR
Business ................................. GEB, SBE, SBM
Business Administration ............. GEB, MAN, MAR
Business Law .......................... BUL
Chemistry .............................. CHM
Child Care and Development ........ CHD, DEP, EEC, HEV
College Preparatory Courses ....... EAP, ENC, ESL, MAT, REA
Commercial Art ...................... ART, GRA
Commercial Driving .................. CDO
Computers-Drafting .................. ETD
Computers-Engineering, PC Support, Programming, Security, and Technology CEN, CET, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP, CTS
Computers-General Studies .......... CGS
Communications ...................... ENC, SPC
Cosmetology .......................... COS, CSP
Creative Writing ..................... CRW
Crime Scene Technology .......... CJB
Criminal Justice ...................... CCJ, CJD, CIF, CJL, CJT, CJK
Criminal Psychology ................ CCJ
Database Administration ................ CO, ISM
Dental Assisting .................... DEA
Dental Hygiene ....................... DEH, DES
Diesel Technology .................. DIM
Drafting and Construction ......... BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, ETS, SUR
Earth Science ........................ ESC
Early Childhood Education ........ EEC
Ecology .................................. ECE
Economics .............................. ECO, ECS
Education .............................. EEC, EDE, EDG, EDP, EME, LIN
Educational Assisting ............... EDF, EDG, EDP, EME
Electrical Power Technology ....... CET, EET, EST, ETL, ETM, ETP
Electronics Engineering and Technology . EET, ETV
Emergency Management ............. FFP
Emergency Medical Services ....... EMS
Emergency Medical Technician ....... EMS
Engineering Technology ............ EGN, EGS, ETI, ETI
English as a Second Language ....... EAP, ESL, LIN
English Language/Literature ......... AML, CRW, ENC, EIN, LIN, LIT
Environmental Science .............. BSC, EGR, EVS, ELY, PCB
Epidemiology ........................ HSC
Facial Specialist ........................ COS, CSP
Film, Television, and Motion Picture Technology . FIL, RTV
Finance ................................ FIN
Fire Fighter and Fire Science ........ FFP
Fire Sprinkler ........................ BCA
Food Science .......................... FOS, FSS
Foreign Language ................. FRE, GER, SPN
French Language ........................ FRE
General Management ............... GEB, MAN, MAR
Geography ............................. GE
Geology ................................. GY
German Language ................... GER
Gerontology ............................ GEY
Government ............................ CPO, POS, POS
Graphic Arts/Graphics Design .... GRA
Health Management ............... GEB, HSA, HSC, MAN
Health Education, Safety and Sciences HSA, HSC
Health Information Management .... HIM, HSA, HSC
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration ............ ACR
Heavy Duty Truck/Bus Mechanics .... DIM
Heavy Equipment Mechanics ......... DIM
History .................................. AMH, WOH
Horticulture .......................... BOT, GCO, HOS, IPM, LDE, ORH, PLS, PMA, SOS, VEC
Hospitality and Tourism ............. HFT
Human Services ........................ HUS
Humanities .... AML, ARH, EIN, LIT, MUH, MUL, MUT, THE
Industrial Management ............. BCA, BCT, BCN, ETI, ETD, ETI
Information Management .......... BUL, CEN, CGS, CIS
Insurance, Annuities and General Lines RMI
Interdisciplinary, Honors .......... IDH
Interior Design ........................ IND
International Studies ................. INR
Internet Services ..................... CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP
Iron Worker .......................... PTA
Journalism ............................. JOU
Landscape and Horticulture ......... BOT, GCO, HOS, IPM, LDE, ORH, PLS, PMA, SOS, VEC
Library Science (Research) .......... LIS
Linguistics ............................. LIN
Literature ............................. AML, ENL, LIT
Machining Technology .............. PMT
Magnetic Resonance Imaging, Tomography ....... SON
Management ............................ MAN, MNA, SMB
Manufacturing, Robotic/Automated .... ETI
Marketing .............................. MAR, MKA
Mass Communications ................ MMC
Massage Therapy ..................... MSS
Mathematics ................................. MAC, MAP, MAS, 
MAT, MGF, MTB, MTG, STA 
Medical Assisting, Coder/Biller and 
Transcription ............................. HIM, MEA, MRE, MTS, OST, OTA 
Motion Picture Production .................. FIL, RTV 
Music-Applied ................... MVJ, MVK, MVP, MVS, MVV, MVW 
Music-General ...................... MUC, MUL, MUN, MUS, MUT 
Nail Specialist ............................. COS, CSP 
Natural Science ............................. AST, BOT, BSC, CHM, ESC, 
GLY, HUN, MCB, OCE, PHY, PSC, ZOO 
Networking ................................. CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP, PTS 
Nursing .................................... NUR 
Nutrition ................................... HUN 
Oceanography .............................. OCE 
Office Administration ................. OCA, ODT, OST, OTA 
Paralegal ................................. PLA 
Paramedic .................................. EMS 
Patient Care Assistant ............... HCP, HUS 
Pest Management ...................... IPM 
Philosophy .................................. PHI 
Photography ............................... PGY 
Physical Education and Fitness ............. HLP, PEO, PEP, PET 
Physical Science .................. AST, ESC, GLY, PSC 
Physics ...................................... PHY 
Plumbing .................................... BCA 
Political Science ....................... POS 
Practical Nursing ....................... PRN 
Professional Pilot Technology .......... ASC, ATE, ATT, AVN 
Psychology .............................. CLP, DEP, PSY, SOP 
Public Relations ......................... PUR 
Public Safety Management ............... DSC, GEB, MAN, PAD 
Radiography ............................... RME 
Reading (College Preparatory) ............. REA 
Real Estate ................................... REE 
Religion ..................................... REL 
Respiratory Care ......................... RET 
Security & Network Assurance (IT Forensics) .... CNT, ISM 
Social Science ......................... AMH, ANT, ECO, GEA, POS, PSY, SYG 
Social Work ............................... SOW 
Sociology .................................. SYG 
Sonography ................................. SON 
Spanish Language ....................... SPN 
Speech Communications .............. SPC 
Statistics .................................. STA 
Student Life Skills ....................... SLS 
Sugar Technology ...................... AOM 
Supervision and Management .......... BUL, DSC, FIN, GEB, 
HSA, HSC, ISM, MAN, MAR, PAD 
Surgical Technology ..................... STS 
Surveying, Land ......................... SUR 
Taxes ....................................... TAX 
Sustainable Construction ............... BCN, BCT, ETD, ETI, SUR 
Teacher Certification Program ............. EPI 
Television .................................. RTV 
Theater Arts ............................... THE, TPA, TPP 
Vocational Preparatory ...................... VPI 
Water/Waste Water Management .......... EVS 
Web Development & Design .............. CEN, CGS, CIS, CNT, COP 
Word Processing ....................... OST 
World History ............................. WOH 
Youth Development ....................... HUS 
Zoology ...................................... ZOO 

Introduction to Course Listings

The course list for is in alphabetical order by course prefix. The course list contain the full title of the course, initials of the degree/certificate to which the course may be applied and the number of credits/clock hours earned upon successful completion of the course. This information is followed by the necessary prerequisites and corequisites for the course.

New or revised courses may have incomplete course number information at the time of this printing. For new courses, the proposed prefix followed by “0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 XXX” will be used for the course number, with the proposed number in parenthesis. (Ex. ENC 1XXX (ENC 1222))

Courses that are Gordon Rule and/or General Education courses will have a (*) at the end of the course listing to remind students that they may need to complete placement testing and remediation before taking these courses. These courses do not count toward Gordon Rule and General Education unless they are completed with a “C” or higher.

Please check the online listing of courses at www.palmbeachstate.edu/coursedescriptions.xml for full course descriptions and up-to-date course number information. You also can contact any campus Registrar’s Office.

When considering enrollment in courses offered at Palm Beach State, students in Associate in Applied Science, Associate in Science or certificate programs should refer to the program descriptions in this catalog for the list of required and elective courses in their program. For suggested course completion order, consult the program contact at www.palmbeachstate.edu/asp/contacts.asp?year_id=11 to obtain the most recent course configuration. Associate in Arts students should remember that transferability of a course to a four-year institution may be based on completion of the associate degree. For more information on course transferability, consult a Palm Beach State academic advisor, an academic advisor at the targeted four-year school, www.facts.org, or www.palmbeachstate.edu/transfer.xml to obtain information updates on degree requirements before enrolling in courses.

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
BACCALAUREATE LEVEL COURSES

BUL 3130  Legal and Ethical Environment of Business  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

DSC 3079  Foundations of Public Safety  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

DSC 4034  Security & Emergency Communications  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

DSC 4710  Capstone: Public Safety Management  (BAS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: MAN4120

FIN 3400  Principles of Financial Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department; One of the following: BUL3130, MAN3025, MAN3301 or MAN3240

ISM 3113  Systems Analysis and Design  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 3212  Database Management Systems  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 3314  Project Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4011  Management Information Systems  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department; One of the following: BUL3130, MAN3025, MAN3301 or MAN3240

ISM 4027  Web Scripting  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4117  Data Mining and Data Warehousing  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4207  Advanced Database Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4210  Database Administration & Architecture  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4211  Business Systems and Physical Design  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4220  Business Data Communications, Telecommunications/Network  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4320  Applications in Information Security  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4323  Security Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4324  Computer Forensics  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ISM 4915  Capstone: Information Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

GEB 3213  Business Writing  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department; ENC1102 or ENC1122, and one of the following: BUL3130, MAN3025, MAN3301 or MAN3240

GEB 3375  Foundations of International Business  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

GEB 4113  Entrepreneurship  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

GEB 4891  Strategic Management & Decision Making  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

GEB 4935  Capstone: General Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: MAN4120

HSA 3110  Healthcare Organization & Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

HSA 3160  Health Care Marketing  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

HSA 4109  Principles of Managed Care  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

HSA 4421  Legal Aspects & Legislation in Healthcare  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: BUL3130

HSA 4553  Ethics in Health Care  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

HSA 4938  Capstone: Health Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: MAN4120

MAN 3025  Administrative Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

MAN 3240  Organizational Theory and Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: MAN3025

MAN 3301  Human Resources Management  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department

MAN 4120  Leadership Challenges and Supervision  (BAS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: One of the following: BUL3130, MAN3025, MAN3301 or MAN3240
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4162</td>
<td>Customer Relations for Business (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4401</td>
<td>Labor Relations Management (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operational Decision Making (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4393</td>
<td>Critical Incident Management (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4426</td>
<td>Public Sector Labor Relations (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4442</td>
<td>Public Safety Community Relations (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4604</td>
<td>Regulatory Policy Administrative Law for the (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ASSOCIATE AND PSAV LEVEL COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2022</td>
<td>Financial Accounting (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2100</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2360</td>
<td>Cost Accounting (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2450</td>
<td>Microcomputer Operations Accounting (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0066</td>
<td>Technical Engineering of HVAC/R Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0307</td>
<td>Electronics and Refrigeration Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0430</td>
<td>Indoor Air Quality for Air Conditioning (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0501</td>
<td>Introduction to HVAC/R Principles (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0510</td>
<td>HVAC/R Tools and Component Fabrication (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0530</td>
<td>Electricity for HVAC/R (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0622</td>
<td>Heating Service and System Trouble Shooting (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0706</td>
<td>Introduction to HVAC/R System Installations (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0710</td>
<td>Commercial HVAC/R Mechanical Components (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0816</td>
<td>Installation and Repair of HVAC/R Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0930 R</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (First Year) (PSAV)</td>
<td>475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR 0931 R</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (First Year-Summer) (PSAV)</td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to [www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml](http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml) | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
ACR 0932 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Second Year)  (PSAV)  
475 clock hours

ACR 0933 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Second Year-Summer)  (PSAV)  
350 clock hours

ACR 0934 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Third Year)  (PSAV)  
475 clock hours

ACR 0935 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Third Year-Summer)  (PSAV)  
350 clock hours

ACR 0936 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Fourth Year)  (PSAV)  
475 clock hours

ACR 0937 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship Co-op (Fourth Year-Summer)  (PSAV)  
350 clock hours

ACR 0938 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 1  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0939 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 2  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0940 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 3  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0941 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 4  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0942 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 5  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0943 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 6  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0944 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 7  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0945 R  Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Apprenticeship 8  (PSAV)  
72 clock hours

ACR 0961 R  HVAC/R Field Work Experience 1  (PSAV)  
75 clock hours  
Corequisites:  ACR0066 (or ACR0964), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

ACR 0962 R  HVAC/R Field Work Experience 2  (PSAV)  
75 clock hours  
Corequisites:  ACR0961, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

ACR 0963 R  Field Work in HVAC/R 3  (PSAV)  
120 clock hours  
Corequisites:  ACR0816, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

ACR 0964 R  Field Work in HVAC/R 4  (PSAV)  
120 clock hours  
Corequisites:  ACR0710 (or ACR0963), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0006 R  Introduction to Automotive Services  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0033 R  Applied Academics for Automotive Technicians  (PSAV)  
75 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0692; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0080 R  Workplace Skills for Automotive Technicians  (PSAV)  
75 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0692; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0199 R  Automotive Engine Repair  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  AER0692, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0299 R  Automotive Automatic Transmissions and Transaxles  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0080 or AER0940; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0399 R  Automotive Manual Transmissions and Transaxles  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0080 or AER0940; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0499 R  Automotive Steering And Suspension  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  AER0692, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0599 R  Automotive Brake Systems  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  AER0691, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0691 R  Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 1  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  AER0006, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0692 R  Automotive Electrical and Electronic Systems 2  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0599; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0759 R  Automotive Heating And Air Conditioning  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0080 or AER0940; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0891 R  Automotive Engine Performance 1  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Prerequisite:  AER0080 or AER0940; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0892 R  Automotive Engine Performance 2  (PSAV)  
150 clock hours  
Corequisites:  AER0891, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

AER 0940 R  Automotive Services Field Work Experience  (PSAV)  
75 clock hours  
Prerequisites:  Instructor permission required; AER0692; Corequisites:  VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2010</td>
<td>United States History To 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this course. (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2010</td>
<td>Honors United States History to 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>United States History from 1865 to Present (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>Honors United States History from 1865 to Present (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2091</td>
<td>African-American History (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2010</td>
<td>American Literature to 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2010</td>
<td>Honors American Literature to 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2020</td>
<td>American Literature After 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2020</td>
<td>Honors American Literature after 1865 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2600</td>
<td>African American Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC1101 or ENC1121 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2600</td>
<td>Honors African American Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2631</td>
<td>Hispanic American Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENC1101 or ENC1121 (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 2660</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A grade of C or above in ENC1101 or its equivalent(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1933</td>
<td>Airframe and Power Plant Certification (AS)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Verification of Airframe and Power Plant Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2000</td>
<td>Anthropology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1261</td>
<td>Agriculture and Cane Farming (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>“C” or above in CHM1020, CHM1020L, MAC1105 and PHY1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1262</td>
<td>Sugar Cane Processing Overview and Engineering Practices (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AOM1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1263C</td>
<td>Cane Quality and Analysis; Factory Analytical Methods (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1265C</td>
<td>Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion - 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM1263C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1266C</td>
<td>Cane Preparation, Milling and Diffusion - 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM1266C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 1274C</td>
<td>Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control - 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM1274C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2267C</td>
<td>Clarification, Filtration and Evaporation - 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2267C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2269C</td>
<td>Crystallization - 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2269C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2270C</td>
<td>Crystallization - 2; Centrifugation (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2270C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2271</td>
<td>Sugar and Molasses Quality, Handling, Storage and Shipping (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2273</td>
<td>Basics of Sugar Refining (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2275</td>
<td>Material Balance Calculations and Factory Control - 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOM 2277</td>
<td>Regulatory and Quality Control (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AOM2277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA 1111</td>
<td>Bookkeeping (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA 2172</td>
<td>Computerized Bookkeeping (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CGS1100 and (APA1111 or ACG2022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1131C</td>
<td>Architecture Graphics 1 (AA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ARC 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1132C</td>
<td>Architecture Graphics 2 (AA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARC 1301C  Architectural Design 1 (AA)  
4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Corequisite: ARC1701

ARC 1302C  Architectural Design 2 (AA)  
4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ARC 1301C, ARC 1701;  
Corequisite: ARC2201

ARC 1701  History of Architecture (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ARC 1702  Architectural History 2 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ARC1701

ARC 2201  Theory of Architecture (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ARC 1301C; Corequisite: ARC 1302C

ARC 2303C  Architectural Design 3 (AA)  
4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ARC1302C, ARC2201(or ARC2212)  
Corequisite: ARC 2461

ARC 2304C  Architectural Design 4 (AA)  
4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ARC2303C and ARC2461;  
Corequisite: ARC2501

ARC 2461  Materials and Methods of Construction 1 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ARC 2302

ARC 2501  Structures (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: MAC 2233

ARH 1000  Art Appreciation (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep  
Reading and College Prep English requirements  
through course completion or appropriate placement  
test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores  
Chart) (*)

ARH 1000  Honors Art Appreciation (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)

ARH 1955  History and Appreciation of Art I (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ARH 2050  Art History 1 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep  
Reading and College Prep English requirements  
through course completion or appropriate placement  
test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores  
Chart) before enrolling in this General Education  
course (*)

ARH 2050  Honors Art History I (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)

ARH 2051  Art History 2 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours) (*)

ARH 2051  Honors Art History II (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)

ART 1201C  Design Fundamentals (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ART 1203C  Three-Dimensional Design (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ART 1201C and ART 1300C

ART 1205C  Color Design (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ART 1201C and ART 1300C

ART 1300C  Drawing 1 (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ART 1301C  Drawing 2 (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART 1201C and ART 1300C

ART 1750C  Ceramics 1 (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ART 1751C  Ceramics 2  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART1750C

ART 2330C  Life Drawing (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ART 2500C  Painting 1 (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART1201C and ART1300C

ART 2501C  Painting 2 (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART 2500C

ART 2502C  Figure Painting (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART2330C

ART 2600C  Digital Imagery for the Fine Artist (AA)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ART 1201C

ASC 1101  Aero-Navigation (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ATT 1100

ASC 1210  Aero-Meteorology (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ASC 1310  Aero-Safety and Regulations (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ASC 1640  Propulsion Systems (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: MAC1105, PHY1001

ASC 2550  Aerodynamics (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ATT 1100

AST 1002  Descriptive Astronomy (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours) (*)

AST 1002L  Descriptive Astronomy Lab (AA)  
1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Corequisite: AST1002 (*)

AST 1003  Planetary Astronomy (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours) (*)

AST 1004  Stellar and Galactic Astronomy (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours) (*)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>AS</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2240</td>
<td>Advanced Flight Lab Helicopter (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2241</td>
<td>Flight - Commercial Helicopter (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2250 A</td>
<td>Flight Lab 2 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2250 B</td>
<td>Flight Lab 2 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2300</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 1 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2302</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 2 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2304</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 3 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2340</td>
<td>Flight - Instrument Helicopter (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2400</td>
<td>Multi-Engine Flight (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2500</td>
<td>Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2501</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Multi-Engine (MEI) Flight (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2540</td>
<td>Certified Flight Instructor Helicopter (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to [www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml](http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml) | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits/Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2541</td>
<td>Certified Flight Instructor Instrument Helicopter</td>
<td>1 credit (1 lab hour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ATF2540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100</td>
<td>Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ATT 1100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120</td>
<td>Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ATT 2110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2131</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Ground School</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ATT 2110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVM 2010</td>
<td>Aerospace and Air Travel</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ATT 1100 or approval of instructor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 1004</td>
<td>Principles Of Banking</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 2511</td>
<td>Marketing For Bankers</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN 2800</td>
<td>Law And Banking Principles</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0101</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0102</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0103</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0104</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 4 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0105</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 5 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0106</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship 6 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0111 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (First Year)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0112 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 2 (First Year - Summer)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0113 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (Second Year)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0114 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (Second Year - Summer)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0115 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (Third Year)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0116 R</td>
<td>Bricklayer Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (Third Year - Summer)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0340</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship 9 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0341</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship 10 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0345 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 9 (PSAV)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0346 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 10 (PSAV)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0350</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 1 (First Year - First Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0351</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 2 (First Year - Second Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0352</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Residential Wiring 3 (Second Year - Second Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0353</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 4 (Second Year - Second Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0354</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 5 (Third Year - First Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0355</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 6 (Third Year - Second Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0356</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 7 (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0357</td>
<td>Apprenticeship in Electrical Wiring 8 (Fourth Year-Second Course) (PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0358 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0359 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0361 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0362 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (PSAV)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0364 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (PSAV)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0365 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (PSAV)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0367 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 7 (PSAV)</td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0368 R</td>
<td>Electrical Apprenticeship Co-op 8 (PSAV)</td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0450</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 1 (First Year-Term A)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0451</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 2 (First Year - Term B)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Palm Beach State College | 2011 - 2012
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0452</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 3 (Second Year - Term A)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0453</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 4 (Second Year - Term B)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0454</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 5 (Third Year - Term A)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0455</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 6 (Third Year - Term B)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0456</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 7 (Fourth Year - Term A)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0457</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship 8 (Fourth Year - Term B)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0460 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0461 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0462 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0463 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 4 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0464 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 5 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0465 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 6 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0466 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 7 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0467 R</td>
<td>Plumber Apprenticeship Co-op 8 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0470</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 1 (Fall)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0471</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 2 (Spring)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0472</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 3 (Fall)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0473</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 4 (Spring)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0474</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 5 (Fall)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0475</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 6 (Spring)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0476</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 7 (Fall)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0477</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprenticeship 8 (Spring)</td>
<td>(PSAV)</td>
<td>72 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0480 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0481 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0482 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0483 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 4 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0484 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 5 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0485 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 6 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0486 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 7 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>475 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCA 0487 R</td>
<td>Fire Sprinkler Apprentice Coop 8 (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>350 clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1003</td>
<td>Construction Calculations</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1040</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Basics</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1210</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1272</td>
<td>Plans Interpretation</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2080 C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting and Design 1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: BCN2253 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2081 C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting and Design 2</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BCN2080C; Corequisite: BCN2259 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2220</td>
<td>Building Construction Materials &amp; Methods 2</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BCN1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2253 C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting 1</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: ETD1031 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2259 C</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting 2</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BCN2253 C; Corequisite: BCN2081 C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2598</td>
<td>Sustainable Construction Applications</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BCN1040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2793</td>
<td>Project Management for Sustainable Construction</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2941</td>
<td>Building Construction Experience</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>4 credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Documentation of 4 years of bona fide experience toward journeyman level tradesmanship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1743</td>
<td>Construction Law</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1750</td>
<td>Construction Finance</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 1770</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCT 2730</td>
<td>Construction Supervision Procedure (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 1010</td>
<td>General Botany I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Corequisite: BOT 1010L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 1010L</td>
<td>General Botany I Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 lab hours</td>
<td>Corequisite: BOT 1010(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 2000</td>
<td>Plant Physiology (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Must meet placement requirements in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mathematics, English, reading and writing to enroll in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>course (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005</td>
<td>Honors Concepts in Biology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005L</td>
<td>Concepts in Biology Laboratory (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 lab hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Must meet placement requirements in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mathematics, English, reading and writing to enroll in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>course (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Must meet placement requirements in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mathematics, English, reading and writing to enroll in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>course; Corequisite: BSC1010L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010</td>
<td>Honors Principles of Biology I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BSC1010L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011C</td>
<td>Honors Principles of Biology II (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 lecture hours, 3 lab hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: BSC 1010 and BSC 1010L and Admission to Honors College(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 1 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lab hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Must meet placement requirements in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mathematics, English, reading and writing to enroll in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>course; Corequisite: BSC1010L(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 2 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: BSC 1010 and BSC 1010L; Corequisite:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 1011L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 2 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lab hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: BSC 1010 and BSC 1010L; Corequisite:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 1011L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1050</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1050</td>
<td>Honors Environmental Conservation (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1050L</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3 lab hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Lecture Hours</td>
<td>Lab Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2435</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2945C</td>
<td>Biotechnology Internship (AA)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 2241</td>
<td>Business Law 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 2242</td>
<td>Business Law 2 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1020</td>
<td>Administration of Criminal Justice (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 1618</td>
<td>Criminal Psychology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2123C</td>
<td>Microprocessors 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2127C</td>
<td>Microprocessors 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1030</td>
<td>PC Starter (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Microcomputer Applications (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1100</td>
<td>Honors Microcomputer Applications (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1513</td>
<td>Electronic Spreadsheets (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1543</td>
<td>Database Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1561</td>
<td>Inside the PC (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1800</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Site Development (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2555</td>
<td>Introduction to the Internet (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2801</td>
<td>Advanced Web Page Media (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2802</td>
<td>Web Site Administration (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 1220</td>
<td>Child Development, Infancy/Preschool (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1020L</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1025</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry 2 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 1 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry 2 Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 2321</td>
<td>Systems and Applications (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 2513</td>
<td>Information Technology Project Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1465</td>
<td>Injury and Death Investigation (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1711</td>
<td>Introduction to Crime Scene Technology (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJB 1712</td>
<td>Crime Scene Photography 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0240</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Introduction (PSAV)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0241</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Patrol and Traffic (PSAV)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0242</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Auxiliary Investigations (PSAV)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0270</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Legal 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0280</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Officer Physical Fitness Training CMS (Corrections) (PSAV)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Physical exam and completion of form CJSSTC-75B by a licensed medical doctor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0286</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Communications - Corrections (PSAV)</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0422</td>
<td>Dart-Firing Stun Gun (PSAV)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 0480</td>
<td>Emergency Preparedness (PSAV)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJK 1933</td>
<td>Applied Law Enforcement Officer Competencies (AS)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>The successful completion of (or earned prior learning credit for) the Law Enforcement Officer Track PSAV Academy (5600) or a certified Corrections Officer with successful completion of the Crossover to CMS Law Enforcement Officer PSAV Academy (5613), application and acceptance into the Law Enforcement Officer AAS/AS degree, and 12 credits completed toward the Law Enforcement Officer AAS/AS degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJI 1062</td>
<td>Introduction to Constitutional Law (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJI 2100</td>
<td>Criminal Law (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJI 2130</td>
<td>Laws of Evidence (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJI 2403</td>
<td>Law of Arrest, Search, and Seizure (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 2001</td>
<td>Personality Development and Adjustment (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2000</td>
<td>Network Technologies (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CCS1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2401</td>
<td>Computer Network Security Policy Development (ATC)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CIS A.S. Degree and experience and/or knowledge of CEN2522 and CEN2705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2402</td>
<td>Implementing and Administering Network Security (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CCS1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2404</td>
<td>Network Attacks and Introduction to TCP/IP Security (ATC)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CNT2407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2405</td>
<td>Intrusion Detection Systems, Countermeasures and PKI (ATC)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CNT2404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2407</td>
<td>Information Security Implementation and Standards (ATC)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CIS A.S. Degree and CNT2401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 2700</td>
<td>TCP/IP and Network Administration (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CNT2000 or CTS1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4403</td>
<td>Information System Security (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4406</td>
<td>Network Security and Cryptography (BAS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming Logic (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite or corequisite: CCS1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1220</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming in C (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: COP1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1332</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: COP1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1933 A</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Certified Internet Web (CIW) Associate Design Specialist (PROSO001) (AS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 credits (6 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Certified Internet Web (CIW) Associate Design Specialist (PROSO001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1933 B</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - ASP.NET Developer (MICRO062) (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - ASP.NET Developer (MICRO062) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1933 C</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - Web Developer (MICRO043) (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A121 or 2122 program code, current Microsoft Certified Professional Developer (MCPD) - Web Developer (MICRO043) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COP 1933 D  Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Distributed Applications (MICRO047) (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Distributed Applications (MICRO047) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

COP 1933 E  Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Windows Applications (MICRO049) (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Windows Applications (MICRO049) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

COP 1933 F  Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Web Applications (MICRO048) (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) - Web Applications (MICRO048) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar

COP 2334  Programming in C++ (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP1000

COP 2654  Objective C Programming (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP1000

COP 2700  Data Structures (SQL) (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP1000

COP 2800  Programming in Java (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP 1220 or COP 2334

COP 2805  Advanced Java Programming (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP2000

COP 2822  Web Page Design (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: CGS2555 or ART1201C, ART1300C, GRA2100C (or GRA2131C) and ART1205C

COP 2831  Advanced Web Page Applications (XML and JavaScript) (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP2822 or COP1220

COP 2838  Advanced Visual Basic.NET (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: COP1332

COP 2840  Server-side Programming (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: COP1000 and one of the following: COP1220, COP1332, COP2334, COP2800, or COP2831

COP 3530  Programming Languages & Concepts (BAS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

COP 4060  Concepts in Advanced Application Development (BAS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

COP 4111C  Web Scripting (BAS)
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

COS 0200  Cosmetology 1 - Introduction (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

COS 0301  Cosmetology 2 - Haircutting (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: COS0400, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

COS 0400  Cosmetology 3 - Styling (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: COS0200, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

COS 0600  Cosmetology 5 - Chemicals (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: COS0301, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

COS 0700  Cosmetology 6 - Haircolor (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: COS0600, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

COS 0870  Cosmetology 4 - Salon Management (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

CPO 2002  Comparative Governments (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: POS 1001 or POS 1041 or permission of instructor

CRW 2001  Creative Writing (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC1121

CRW 2100  Introduction to Fiction Writing 1 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121

CRW 2101  Introduction to Fiction Writing 2 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: CRW2100

CSP 0010  Manicuring, Pedicuring, and Nail Extensions (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

CSP 0011  Salon Practice Lab 2 (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

CSP 0013  Nail Specialist (PSAV)
240 clock hours

CSP 0240  Facials (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

CSP 0260  Facial Specialist (PSAV)
260 clock hours

CSP 0300  Salon Practice Lab 1 (PSAV)
120 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Credits (Lecture Hours)</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1110</td>
<td>Microcomputer Operating Systems (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CGS1100 or OST1831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1150</td>
<td>Computer Maintenance and Repair (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1650</td>
<td>CISCO 1 (Networking Essentials) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CTS1150 or CompTIA A+ Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 A</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNPT001) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNPT001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 B</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) (CISCO005) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current Cisco Certified Network Professional (CCNP) (CISCO005) certification and submission of prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 C</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - CompTIA Network+ (COMPT006) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A131 or 2123 program code, current CompTIA Network+ (COMPT006) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 D</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) (MICRO006) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A131, 2123, A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) (MICRO006) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 E</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - CompTIA Server+ (COMPT009) (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A131, 2123, A133 or 2126 program code, current CompTIA Server+ (COMPT009) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTS 1933 F</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Programming (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A133 or 2126 program code, current Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) (MICRO012) Programming certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE LISTING

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
DEA 0940L Dental Practicum 1 Lab (PSAV)
24 clock hours

DEA 0941L Dental Practicum 2 Lab (PSAV)
96 clock hours

DEH 1003 Dental Hygiene Instrumentation (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Recommended prerequisites: DES1800, DES1800L; Corequisite: DEH11003L

DEH 1003L Dental Hygiene Instrumentation Lab (AS)
2 credits (6 lab hours)
Recommended prerequisites: DES1800, DES1800L; Corequisite: DEH11003

DEH 1130 Oral Embryology and Histology (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Recommended prerequisite: DES 1020

DEH 1800 Dental Hygiene 1 (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DEH 1800L

DEH 1800L Dental Hygiene 1 Lab (AS)
4 credits (12 clinical hours)
Corequisite: DEH 1800

DEH 1802 Dental Hygiene 2 (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DEH 1802L

DEH 1802L Dental Hygiene 2 Lab (AS)
1 credit (3 clinical hours)
Corequisite: DEH 1802

DEH 1811 Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)

DEH 2300 Pharmacology (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)
Recommended prerequisites: BSC 2085/2085L, BSC 2086/2086L, MCB 2010/2010L, CHM 1020

DEH 2400 General and Oral Pathology (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)

DEH 2602 Periodontology (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)
Recommended prerequisites: DEH1800C, DEH1802C; Recommended corequisite: DEH2804C

DEH 2701 Community Dentistry (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)

DEH 2702L Community Dentistry Practicum (AS)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
Prerequisite: DEH2701

DEH 2804 Dental Hygiene 3 (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DEH 2804L

DEH 2804L Dental Hygiene 3 Lab (AS)
4 credits (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DEH 2804

DEH 2806 Dental Hygiene 4 (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DEH 2806L

DEH 2806L Dental Hygiene 4 Lab (AS)
5 credits (15 clinical hours)
Corequisite: DEH 2806

DEH 2934 Compromised Patient (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Recommended Prerequisites: DES 1840; Recommended corequisites: DEH2603, DEH 2804C

DEP 2004 Human Growth and Development (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Recommended Prerequisite: PSY2012

DEP 2102 Child Growth and Development (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: PSY2012

DES 1020 Dental Anatomy (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

DES 1100 Dental Materials (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)
Corequisite: DES1100L

DES 1100L Dental Materials Lab (AS)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
Corequisite: DES1100

DES 1200 Dental Radiology (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)
Corequisite: DES1200L

DES 1200L Dental Radiology Lab (AS)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
Corequisite: DES1200

DES 1600 Office Emergencies (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)

DES 1800 Introduction to Clinical Procedures (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Corequisite: DES1800L

DES 1800L Introduction to Clinical Procedures Lab (AS)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
Corequisite: DES1800

DES 1832 Expanded Functions Lecture (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Corequisite: DES1832L

DES 1832L Expanded Functions Lab (AS)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
Corequisite: DES1832

DES 1840 Preventive Dentistry (AS)
2 credits (2 lecture hours)

DES 2502 Office Management (AS)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)

DIM 0004 Introduction to Diesel Technology (PSAV)
150 clock hours
Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

DIM 0006 Diesel Engine Systems 2 (PSAV)
150 clock hours
Corequisites: DIM0014, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

DIM 0007 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1 (PSAV)
150 clock hours
Prerequisite: DIM0303; Corequisites: VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300

DIM 0008 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2 (PSAV)
150 clock hours
Corequisites: DIM0007, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LISTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For full course descriptions go to <a href="http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml">www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0014</td>
<td>Diesel Engine Systems 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Corequisites: DIM0004, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0103</td>
<td>Preventive Maintenance Inspection (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008; Corequisites: VP01001, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0106</td>
<td>Hydraulic Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008; Corequisites: DIM0201, VP0100, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0110</td>
<td>Diesel Power Train (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0201</td>
<td>Drive Train Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008; Corequisites: DIM0201, VP0100, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0302</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Systems 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisite: DIM0006; Corequisites: VP01001, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0303</td>
<td>Electrical and Electronic Systems 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Corequisites: DIM0302, VP0100, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0500</td>
<td>Truck Steering and Suspension (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008; Corequisites: VP01001, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0610</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning (PSAV)</td>
<td>150 clock hours</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DIM0004, DIM0008; Corequisites: VP01001, VP0200, VP0300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0300</td>
<td>Introduction to Listening and Speaking Skills (Prep)</td>
<td>4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Compass/ESL scores 42-71 Listening, Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68 and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement Test (CPT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0360</td>
<td>Introduction to Grammar Foundations (Prep)</td>
<td>4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68 and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement Test (CPT) or Compass/ESL scores 42-58 Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0382</td>
<td>Integrated Reading and Writing (Prep)</td>
<td>4 institutional credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: Compass/ESL Composite scores between 59-68, Compass/ESL scores 38-68 Reading and/or a score of 29 or below on the College Placement Test (CPT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0420</td>
<td>Intermediate Reading (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CPT scores 0-54 (Students required to prove English proficiency may be placed into the ESL Foundation program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 0460</td>
<td>Intermediate Grammar (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A CPT (College Placement Test) score of 0-54 or above, or successful completion of previous course level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1520</td>
<td>High Intermediate Reading (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A CPT (College Placement Test) score of 55 to 68 or successful completion of EAP0420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1584</td>
<td>High Intermediate English (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A CPT (College Placement Score) of 55-68 or successful completion of EAP0484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1620</td>
<td>Advanced Reading (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: CPT score of 69-82 or successful completion of EAP1520; Corequisite: SLS1501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1684</td>
<td>Advanced English (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A CPT (College Placement Test) score of 69-82 or successful completion of EAP1584; Corequisite: SLS1501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (See Admissions, Placement Test Scores Chart) before enrolling in this General Education Course (*)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 1030</td>
<td>Behavior Management in the Classroom (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 1949C</td>
<td>Co-op Education 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2085</td>
<td>Introduction to Diversity for Educators (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2949C</td>
<td>Co-op Education 2 (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 1314</td>
<td>Education Practicum 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (15 lab hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Completion of all required courses in an Early Childhood Education or Educational Assisting college credit certificate or the High/Scope AS Track</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 1315</td>
<td>Education Practicum 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (15 lab hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: EDG 1314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 2012 or permission of the instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Education (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to School Age Child (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1006</td>
<td>Montessori Philosophy (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1010</td>
<td>Montessori Sciences (AS)</td>
<td>1 credit (1 lecture hour)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites/Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1220</td>
<td>Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Language and Literacy (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1221</td>
<td>Curriculum: High/Scope Approach in Logical Reasoning Skills (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1222</td>
<td>Curriculum: Adult/Child Interaction to Extend Learning (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1233</td>
<td>Montessori History and Geography (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1300</td>
<td>Early Childhood Language Arts (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td>Introduction to High/Scope (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1311</td>
<td>Early Childhood Science, Social Studies and Math (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1312</td>
<td>Early Childhood Fine Arts &amp; Movement (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1316</td>
<td>Montessori Fine Arts and Movement (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1522</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Environments (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1523</td>
<td>Overview of Child Care Center Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1526</td>
<td>Montessori Interpersonal Communication and Administration (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1601</td>
<td>Observation and Assessment in Early Childhood (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 1603</td>
<td>Positive Guidance and Behavior Management in School Age Child Care (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2002</td>
<td>Child Care and Education Organization Leadership Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2201</td>
<td>Developing Curriculum for Infants and Toddlers (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2202</td>
<td>Child Care and Education Programming (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2230</td>
<td>Montessori Classroom Leadership (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 2940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2271</td>
<td>Teaching Children with Special Needs (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 2940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2407</td>
<td>Social-Emotional Growth and Socialization in Infants and Toddlers (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 2940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2521</td>
<td>Child Care and Education Financial and Legal Issues (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2530</td>
<td>Montessori Curriculum 1 (AS)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2531</td>
<td>Montessori Observation and Overview 1 (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2532</td>
<td>Montessori Curriculum 2 (AS)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2533</td>
<td>Montessori Observation and Overview 2 (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2710</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution in Early Childhood (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2734</td>
<td>Health, Safety, and Nutrition for the Young Child (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2940</td>
<td>Montessori Teaching Practicum 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 2941</td>
<td>Montessori Teaching Practicum 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EEC 1309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1015C</td>
<td>DC Circuit Analysis (AS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAC 1105, PHY 1101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1025C</td>
<td>AC Circuit Analysis (AS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAC 1105, PHY 1101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1215C</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EET 1015C, EET 1025C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EST 2530C, CET 2123C and EST 2520;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1002C</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Technology for Educators (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMS 1191L and EMS 1431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 1119</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician Basic (AS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EMS 1191L and EMS 1431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMS 1119L Emergency Medical Technician Basic Lab (AS)  
3 credits (6 lab hours)  
Corequisites: EMS 1119, EMS 1431

EMS 1431 EMT-Basic Hospital and Field Experience (AS)  
2 credits (6 clinical hours)  
Corequisites: EMS 1119, EMS 1119L

EMS 2620C Paramedic I (AS)  
12 credits (9 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: Florida State EMT certification (or State exam eligible*), which must be passed during EMS2620C. *Subject to State changes; Corequisite: EMS2664

EMS 2621C Paramedic II (AS)  
12 credits (9 lecture hours, 6 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: EMS2620C, EMS2664; Corequisite: EMS2665

EMS 2622C Paramedic III (AS)  
5 credits (3 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: EMS2621C, EMS2665; Corequisite: EMS2622C

EMS 2658 Paramedic Clinical I (AS)  
2 credits (6 clinical hours)  
Prerequisites: EMS2621C, EMS2665; Corequisite: EMS2622C

EMS 2659 Paramedic Field Internship (AS)  
1 credit (8 clinical hours)  
Corequisites: EMS2622C, EMS2658

EMS 2664 Paramedic Clinical II (AS)  
4 credits (12 clinical hours)  
Prerequisite: Florida State EMT certification (or state exam eligible), which must be passed prior to EMS2621C; Corequisite: EMS2620C

EMS 2665 Paramedic Clinical III (AS)  
6 credits (12 clinical hours)  
Prerequisites: EMS2620C, EMS2664; Corequisite: EMS2621C

ENC 0001 College Prep English I (Prep)  
3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)  
Corequisite: SLS 1501

ENC 0002 College Prep English II (Prep)  
3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: A College Placement Test (CPT) score of 61 or above or successful completion of ENC 0001; Corequisite: SLS 1501

ENC 1101 College Composition I (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 0010 or adequate score on placement exam (*)

ENC 1102 College Composition II (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)

ENC 1121 Honors College Composition I (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA 3.5 or recommended test scores of ACT Enhanced - 26, SAT 1 - 1170 combined score or FCE/LEPT (CPT) - 97 Reading and 100 Writing plus admission to the Honors College (*)

ENC 1122 Honors College Composition II (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 and PBCC GPA of 3.5 or above plus admission to the Honors College (*)

ENC 1141 Writing About Literature (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)

ENC 1141 Honors Writing About Literature (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)

ENC 1210 Technical Communication (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC0010 or adequate score on the placement exam

ENL 2012 English Literature Before 1800 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)

ENL 2022 English Literature After 1800 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121 (*)

ENL 2012 Honors English Literature Before 1800 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)

ENL 2022 Honors English Literature After 1800 (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)

EPI 0001 Classroom Management (IC)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0002 Instructional Strategies (IC)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0003 Educational Technology (IC)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0004 The Teaching and Learning Process (IC)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0009 Foundations in Language and Cognition in Reading (IC)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0010 Foundations of Research-Based Practices in Reading (IC)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0011 Foundations of Assessment in Reading (IC)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and 2.5 GPA

EPI 0020 Professional Foundations (IC)  
2 credits (1 lecture hour)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor’s degree and 2.5 GPA; Corequisite: EPI 0940

EPI 0030 Diversity in the Classroom (IC)  
2 credits (1 lecture hour)  
Prerequisites: Bachelor’s degree and 2.5 GPA; Corequisite: EPI0945

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
EPI 0940 Field Experience 1 (IC)  
1 credit (15 clinical hours)

EPI 0945 Field Experience 2 (IC)  
1 credit (15 clinical hours)

ESC 1000 Earth Science (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)(*)

EST 2530C Process Control Technology (AS)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: EET1215C

EST 2700C Fluid and Pneumatic Controls (AS)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: EST2530C

ETD 1031C Introduction to Construction Drawing (AS)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ETD 1102C Introduction to Technical Drawing (AS)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

ETD 1320C Introduction to Computer Drafting (AS)  
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: ETD1102C

ETI 1000 Industrial Tools and Equipment (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ETI 1701 Environmental Health and Safety (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ETI 1933 A Applied Technologies - Automotive Services (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Automotive Service Technology 1 PSAV 5463 and Automotive Service Technology 2 PSAV 5458 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 B Applied Technologies - Cosmetology (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Cosmetology PSAV 5357 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 C Applied Technologies - Diesel Technology (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Diesel Technology 1 PSAV 5468 and Diesel Technology 2 PSAV 5457 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 D Applied Technologies - Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration PSAV 5267 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 E Applied Technologies - Machining Technology (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Machining Technology PSAV 5459 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 F Applied Technologies - Welding Technology (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of Welding Technology PSAV 5460 coursework and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 1933 G Applied Technologies - Apprenticeship (AS)  
24 credits (24 lecture hours)  
Successful completion of a Palm Beach State College PSAV Apprenticeship program (Brick & Block Masonary-5254, Electrical-5170 and 5257, Fire Sprinkler-5265, HVAC Tech-5266, and Plumbing-5174) and the successful completion of 12 credits toward the Industrial Management Technology AS degree

ETI 2941 EPT Internship (6 credits) (AS)  
6 credits (30 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ETI1000, ETP1200 and EET1025C

ETI 2942 EPT Internship (3 credits) (AS)  
3 credits (15 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: ETI1000, ETP1200 and EET1025C

ETP 1200 Power Plant Science (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ETP 1220 Power Plant Fundamentals (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ETP 1402 Introduction to Solar Energy (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ETP1200

ETP 1511 Introduction to Bio Fuels (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ETP1200

ETP 1540 Introduction to Hydro Power (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ETP1200

ETP 1530 Introduction to Wind Energy (AS)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ETP1200

EVR 1007 Florida's Environmental History (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

EVR 2266 Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

EVR 2266 Honors Survey of Environmental Mapping/GIS/Remote Sensing (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College

EVR 2858 Environmental Law (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

EVR 2940 Cooperative Work Experience-Environmental Science (AA)  
3 credits (24 lab hours)

EVS 2015 Writing for Science (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC1101

EVS 2020 Scientific Monitoring and Data Methods (AA)  
3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: ENC1101
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LISTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVS 2193C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVS 2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVS 2870C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 1882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2423C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFP 2811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
FFP 2840 Emergency Response and Recovery Operations (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FFP 2842 Defending Communities, Bridging Disaster Preparedness, Recovery, Mitigation (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FFP 2880 Emergency Management Public Policy, Relations and Education (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FIL 1456C Production Design (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 1461C Cinematography (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 1490C Acting for Film 1 (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2000 or special permission of the department chairperson

FIL 1518C Lighting and Grip (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 1680C Film Producing and Production Management (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 2000 Film Appreciation (AA) 3 credits (3 lecture hours) (*)

FIL 2002 Introduction to Film Studies (AA) 3 credits (3 lecture hours) Prerequisite: FIL2000

FIL 2031 Film History to the 1940s (AA) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FIL 2032 Film History Since the 1940s (AA) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FIL 2100 Screenwriting (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours) Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121

FIL 2130 Advanced Screenwriting (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours) Prerequisite: FIL2100

FIL 2420C Motion Picture Production 1 (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisites: FIL1461C, FIL1518C, FIL1641C, FIL2000, FIL2537C, FIL2571C; Corequisites: FIL2100, FIL2480C, FIL2611C

FIL 2425C Feature Film Production Projects (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2432C

FIL 2432C Motion Picture Production 2 (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisites: FIL2420C, FIL2538C, FIL2561C

FIL 2470C Advanced Cinematography (AS) 4 credits (3 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL1461C

FIL 2480C Directing for Film (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisites: FIL1461C, FIL1518C, FIL1641C, FIL2000, FIL2537C, FIL2571C; Corequisites: FIL2420C, FIL2611C

FIL 2488C Directing for Actors (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL1490C

FIL 2491C Acting for Film 2 (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL1490C

FIL 2537C Introduction to Sound (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 2538C Advanced Sound for Film (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2537C

FIL 2561C Advanced Editing (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2571C

FIL 2571C Introduction to Editing (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

FIL 2671C Feature Film Post-Production and Marketing (AS) 3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2425C

FIL 2910 Independent Project in Motion Picture and Television Production (AS) 3 credits (6 lab hours)

FIL 2930 Topics in Film Studies (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours) Prerequisites: FIL2002

FIL 2941 Motion Picture Production Internship 1 (AS) 1 credit (8 lab hours) Prerequisite: FIL2420C

FIL 2952 Portfolio Preparation (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours)

FOL 1572 Renaissance Futurism - Urban and Architecture Survey in Florence and Rome (AA) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FOS 1201 Food Service Sanitation (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours)

FRE 1120 Elementary French 1 (AA) 4 credits (4 lecture hours) (*)

FRE 1121 Elementary French 2 (AA) 4 credits (4 lecture hours) Prerequisite: FRE 1120 or equivalent (*)

FSS 1220 Professional Cooking (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours) Prerequisite or corequisite: FOS 1201; Corequisite: FSS 1220L

FSS 1220L Professional Cooking Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours) Corequisite: FSS 1220

FSS 1221C Quantity Food Production I (AS) 4 credits (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours) Prerequisite: FSS 1210C, or FSS 1220 and FSS 1220L

FSS 2105 Purchasing for the Hospitality Industry (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)

FSS 2242C International Foods (AS) 3 credits (1 lecture hour, 4 lab hours) Prerequisites: FOS1201, FSS1220, FSS1220L, FSS1221C
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours Distribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 2500</td>
<td>Food and Beverage Cost Control (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCO 2230</td>
<td>Pumping and Irrigation Systems (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 1000</td>
<td>Principles of Geography and Conservation (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Students must satisfy College Prep Reading and College Prep English requirements through course completion or appropriate placement test scores (see Admissions, Placement Test Scores chart) before enrolling in this General Education course (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Business (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 1933</td>
<td>Applied Technical Skills - Certified Bookkeeper (AIOPB001) (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Application to Palm Beach State College indicating A042 or 2050 program code, current Certified Bookkeeper (AIOPB001) certification and submission of completed prior learning form to Registrar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1120</td>
<td>Elementary German 1 (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 1121</td>
<td>Elementary German 2 (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 2210</td>
<td>Intermediate German Readings and Conversation 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 2000</td>
<td>Gerontology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 1000</td>
<td>Descriptive Geology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2030C</td>
<td>Environmental Geology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 1190C</td>
<td>Graphic Design 1 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 1530C</td>
<td>Typography (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ART1201C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2100C</td>
<td>Introduction to Macintosh Graphics (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pre/Corequisites: ART1201C, ART1300C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2121C</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA2100C or department chairperson's permission required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2122C</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA2121C or permission of department chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2131C</td>
<td>Multimedia Graphics (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C and ART1300C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2132C</td>
<td>Multimedia Design (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C and GRA2131C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2136C</td>
<td>Multimedia Video Editing (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C and GRA2131C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2144C</td>
<td>Graphic Web Design (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2151C</td>
<td>Illustrator 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA2100C or permission of department chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2152C</td>
<td>Illustrator 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA 2151C or permission of department chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2156C</td>
<td>Photoshop 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA2100C or permission of department chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2157C</td>
<td>Photoshop 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA2156C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2160C</td>
<td>Multimedia Animation (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C and GRA2131C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2171C</td>
<td>Portfolio Composition (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA 2191C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2191C</td>
<td>Graphic Design 2 (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: GRA1190C, GRA2100C or instructor permission required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2722C</td>
<td>Dreamweaver (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ART1201C and GRA2131C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2940C</td>
<td>Graphic Design Internship (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4 lab hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: All other Graphic Design courses required for Graphic Design Technology program. A 3.0 minimum GPA in major graphic design courses and approval of department chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP 0120</td>
<td>Nursing Assistant (PSAV)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP 0300</td>
<td>Home Health Aide (PSAV)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP 0620</td>
<td>Patient Care Assistant (PSAV)</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0106</td>
<td>10-Hour Infant/Toddler Appropriate Practices (PSAV)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0114</td>
<td>Rules &amp; Regulations for Center-Based (PSAV)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0118</td>
<td>Rules &amp; Regulations for Family Childcare (PSAV)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0123</td>
<td>10-Hour Special Needs Appropriate Practices (PSAV)</td>
<td>10 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0130</td>
<td>Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td>40-Hour Child Care Training Certification (includes 10-Hour Appropriate Practice for Preschool) and 5-Hour VPK Emergent Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0131</td>
<td>Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td>HEV0130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0132</td>
<td>Early Childhood Professional Certificate (ECPC) Module 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td>HEV0131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0167</td>
<td>10-Hour Preschool Appropriate Practices (PSAV)</td>
<td>10 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0198</td>
<td>10-Hour School Age Appropriate Practices (PSAV)</td>
<td>10 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0803</td>
<td>Part 1 - School Age Program Certification (PSAV)</td>
<td>28 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0804</td>
<td>Part 2 - Foundations of Advancing Youth Development (Ayd) Principles (PSAV)</td>
<td>12 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0807</td>
<td>Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0808</td>
<td>Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEV 0809</td>
<td>Caring for Children Birth - 3 Years Module 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td>40 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hospitality Business (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 1313</td>
<td>Hospitality Property Management (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 1630</td>
<td>Management of Security in Hospitality Business (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 1850C</td>
<td>Dining Room Management (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 4 lab hours)</td>
<td>FOS1201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 2220</td>
<td>Personnel Management Practices (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 2410</td>
<td>Hotel-Motel Front Office and Procedures (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 2510</td>
<td>Sales Promotion and Advertising in Hotels and Food Service (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 2600</td>
<td>Hospitality Industry Law (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0001</td>
<td>Health Information Management (ATD)</td>
<td>90 clock hours</td>
<td>HSC0003, OTA0100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0030</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Transcription (ATD)</td>
<td>140 clock hours</td>
<td>MEA0230, OTA0100, PRN0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0060</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 1 (ATD)</td>
<td>140 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0030, HIM0439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0062</td>
<td>Medical Transcription 2 (ATD)</td>
<td>140 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0001, HIM0060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0220</td>
<td>Medical Coding 1 (ATD)</td>
<td>120 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0280, OTA0100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0250</td>
<td>Medical Coding 2 (ATD)</td>
<td>120 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0263</td>
<td>Professional Skills for the Medical Transcriptionist (ATD)</td>
<td>90 clock hours</td>
<td>MEA0230, OTA0100, PRN0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0270</td>
<td>Insurance Billing and Claims (ATD)</td>
<td>95 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0280, OTA0100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0280</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Coding (ATD)</td>
<td>75 clock hours</td>
<td>MEA0230, PRN0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0439</td>
<td>Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Professions (ATD)</td>
<td>90 clock hours</td>
<td>MEA0230, PRN0022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0812</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Externship (ATD)</td>
<td>148 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0062 and HIM0263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 0812L</td>
<td>Advanced Coding Practicum (ATD)</td>
<td>108 clock hours</td>
<td>HIM0001, HIM0250, HIM0270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1000C</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Information Management (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>CGS1100, HSC2531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1012C</td>
<td>Health Information Law, Ethics, and Compliance (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>HIM1000C, MAN2021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1210C</td>
<td>Health Information System (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>CGS1100, MAN2021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1282C</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Coding (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>BSC2086, BSC2086L, HSC2531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1433C</td>
<td>Pathophysiology for Health Information Management (AS)</td>
<td>2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1442C</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Health Information Management (AS)</td>
<td>2 credits (1 lecture hour, 2 lab hours)</td>
<td>BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 1800C</td>
<td>Acute Care Professional Practice (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 lecture hour, 16 lab hours; Program manager's permission required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2652C</td>
<td>Medical Transcription Advanced Keyboarding and Technology (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 lecture, 2 lab hours; HSC2531, students must be able to type 45 wpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2032C</td>
<td>Intermediate Medical Transcription (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab hours; HIM2030C, HIM1433C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2034C</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab hours; HIM2060C, HIM1442C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2020C</td>
<td>Medical Transcription by Body Systems (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab hours; HIM2045C and HIM2652C MT Advanced Keyboarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2045C</td>
<td>Foundation Skills for Medical Transcription (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2222C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 1 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2253C</td>
<td>Medical Coding 2 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2272C</td>
<td>Medical Reimbursement and Revenue (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2304C</td>
<td>Health Information Department Management (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2510C</td>
<td>Healthcare Data Analysis (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours; HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2802</td>
<td>Externship for Medical Transcription (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 credit (8 clinical hours); HSC1000C, HSC2531, BSC2086, BSC2086L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2810L</td>
<td>Advanced Coding Practicum (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8 lab hours; Program manager's permission required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 2826L</td>
<td>Alternative Care Professional Practice (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8 lab hours; Program manager's permission required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLP 1080</td>
<td>Physical Fitness 1 (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 lab hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOS 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Horticulture (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 0003</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 0003L</td>
<td>Health Care Concepts Lab (PSAV)</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 1010</td>
<td>Introduction to Developmental Concepts for Health Care Providers (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 1101</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Health (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 1101</td>
<td>Honors Contemporary Issues in Health (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Health Concepts and Strategies (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2100</td>
<td>Honors Health Concepts and Strategies (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2130</td>
<td>Human Sexuality Education (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2140</td>
<td>Drug Education (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2204</td>
<td>Community Health Education (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4500</td>
<td>Epidemiology (BAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 1201</td>
<td>Elements of Nutrition (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Services (AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1200</td>
<td>Principles of Group Dynamics (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1203</td>
<td>Principles of Group Facilitation (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1302</td>
<td>Counseling and Interviewing (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1424</td>
<td>Counseling the Chemically Dependent Person (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1620</td>
<td>Principles and Best Practices in Afterschool Programs (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1640</td>
<td>Principles of Youth Work (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850</td>
<td>Field Work in Human Services 1 (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 1850L</td>
<td>Field Work in Human Services 1 Internship (AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9 lab hours; Program manager's permission required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to [www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml](http://www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml) | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Co-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2308</td>
<td>Psychotherapy: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: PSY 2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851</td>
<td>Field Work in Human Services 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: HUS 1850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUS 2851L</td>
<td>Field Work in Human Services 2 Internship (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>HUS1200 or HUS1302 or HUS2308; Corequisite: HUS 2851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 2105</td>
<td>Honors Knowledge Through the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ENC1101 (or ENC1121) and admission to the Honors College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 2911</td>
<td>Honors Research Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1233C</td>
<td>Design Studio 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND 1401C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1234C</td>
<td>Design Studio 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND 1233C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1401C</td>
<td>Technical Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND1233C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 1935</td>
<td>Building and Barrier Free Codes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND 1233C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2100</td>
<td>History of Interiors 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2130</td>
<td>History of Interiors 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2202C</td>
<td>Introduction to Kitchen and Bath Design (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>IND1234C and IND2424C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2203C</td>
<td>Advanced Kitchen and Bath Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: IND2202C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2237C</td>
<td>Design Studio 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: IND1234C and IND2424C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2238C</td>
<td>Design Studio 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND2237C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2307C</td>
<td>Interior Design Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND1401C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2408C</td>
<td>CAD Kitchen and Bath</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND2460C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2420</td>
<td>Materials, Estimating and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2424C</td>
<td>Technical Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(AS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: IND1401C; Corequisite: IND1234C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2110</td>
<td>World Literature Before the Renaissance (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2110</td>
<td>Honors World Literature Before the Renaissance (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2120</td>
<td>World Literature After the Renaissance (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC 1101 or ENC 1121(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2120</td>
<td>Honors World Literature After the Renaissance (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2190</td>
<td>Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2380</td>
<td>Women In Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2380</td>
<td>Honors Women In Literature (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENC1101 or ENC1121 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in MAT 1033 (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>Honors College Algebra (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A grade of C or better in MAT1033 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1114</td>
<td>Trigonometry (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAC 1140 or MAC 1105 (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1114</td>
<td>Honors Trigonometry (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAC 1140 or MAC 1105 and Admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1140</td>
<td>Precalculus (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A suitable score on the placement test together with two years of high school algebra or a C or higher in MAC 1105 (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1140</td>
<td>Honors Precalculus (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisites: A suitable score on the placement test together with two years of high school algebra or a C or higher in MAC 1105 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra &amp; Trigonometry (AA)</td>
<td>5 credits (5 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of B or better in MAC1105 (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Survey of Calculus (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MAC 1105 with a C or higher OR MAC 1140 with a C or higher with scores of 72 and above (EA) and 75 and above (CLM) on the CPT (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry 1 (AA)</td>
<td>4 credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in (MAC1114 and MAC1140) or MAC1147(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry 2 (AA)</td>
<td>4 credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAC 2311(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2313</td>
<td>Calculus With Analytic Geometry 3 (AA)</td>
<td>4 credits (4 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAC 2312(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Management (AS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2302</td>
<td>Differential Equations (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAC 2312(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 2011</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4802</td>
<td>Marketing for Managers (BAS)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admission to the BAS Supervision and Management program or consent of the department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 2103</td>
<td>Matrix Theory (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MAC2311 or MAC2233(*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0012</td>
<td>Basic Algebra 1 (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Corequisite: SLS1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 0020</td>
<td>Basic Algebra 2 (Prep)</td>
<td>3 institutional credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: College Placement Test (CPT) score between 45-71 or successful completion of MAT0012; Corequisite: SLS1501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 1033</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Successful completion of MAT 0020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010</td>
<td>Microbiology (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: BSC2085 or BSC1010; Corequisite: MCB2010L (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010</td>
<td>Honors Microbiology (AA)</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: BSC2085 OR BSC1010 and admission to the Honors College (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 2010L</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab (AA)</td>
<td>1 credit (2 lab hours)</td>
<td>Corequisite: MCB 2010 (*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0230</td>
<td>Medical Terminology for Body Systems (PSAV)</td>
<td>95 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0234</td>
<td>Diseases, Disorders, and Treatment for Medical Assisting 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>120 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0237</td>
<td>Diseases, Disorders, and Treatment for Medical Assisting</td>
<td>120 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0242</td>
<td>Pharmacology for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>95 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0254</td>
<td>Basic Medical Laboratory Techniques for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>50 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0258</td>
<td>Radiology for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>50 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0310</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>90 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0322</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>75 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0334</td>
<td>Medical Insurance and Coding</td>
<td>75 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0520</td>
<td>Phlebotomy for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>75 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0540</td>
<td>Electrocardiography for the Medical Assistant</td>
<td>75 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 0801</td>
<td>Externship in Medical Assisting</td>
<td>173 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106</td>
<td>Liberal Arts Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1107</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKA 1511</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKA 2021</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 1000</td>
<td>Survey of Communication</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 1100</td>
<td>Basic News Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 1949C</td>
<td>Mass Media Internship 1</td>
<td>3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 2949C</td>
<td>Mass Media Internship 2</td>
<td>3 credits (1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2100</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2303</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Personnel Management</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNA 2345</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS 0252</td>
<td>Massage Therapy 1</td>
<td>200 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS 0262</td>
<td>Massage Therapy 2</td>
<td>235 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSS 0263</td>
<td>Massage Therapy 3</td>
<td>237 clock hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTB 1103</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG 2206</td>
<td>College Geometry</td>
<td>3 credits (3 lecture hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MUSIC CLASSROOM / ENSEMBLE / PERFORMANCE INSTRUCTION AA

(Freshman/Sophomore)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 2301</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Music I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: There are no prerequisites, although basic computer skills and a fundamental knowledge of music notation is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 2018</td>
<td>History and Appreciation of Jazz (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 1010</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: Admissions to the Honors College(*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUM 2600</td>
<td>Recording Techniques I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUM2600L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUM 2600L</td>
<td>Recording Techniques I Laboratory (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUM2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1120</td>
<td>Concert Band (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1310R</td>
<td>Concert Chorus (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1430R</td>
<td>Brass Ensemble (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1492R</td>
<td>Guitar Ensemble (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1710AR</td>
<td>12 O'clock Jazz Band (R) (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1710BR</td>
<td>Jazz Trombone Ensemble (R) (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1710C</td>
<td>Jazz Combo (R) (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prequisite to MUN 1710 C: Audition required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1710DR  / MUN 2710DR</td>
<td>Tuesday Nite Jazz Band (R) (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite to MUN 2710 D: Two semesters of MUN 1710 D and required audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1710E / MUN 2710 E</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar Ensemble (R) (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite to MUN 2710 E: Two semesters of MUN 1710 E and required audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 1720R</td>
<td>Troubadours (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 0010L</td>
<td>Recital Seminar (AA)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1001</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1111</td>
<td>Music Theory I (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUT1241L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1112</td>
<td>Music Theory II (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MUT1111 with grade of “C” or better or equivalent; Corequisite: MUT1242L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1241L</td>
<td>Ear-Training and Sight Singing I (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUT1111 or equivalent and MVK 1111 A or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1242L</td>
<td>Ear-Training and Sight Singing II (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MUT1241L with grade of “C” or better; Corequisite: MUT1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2116</td>
<td>Music Theory III (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: MUN 1710 C: Audition required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2117</td>
<td>Music Theory IV (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prequisite: MUT1111 with grade of “C” or better or equivalent; Corequisite: MUT2246L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2246L</td>
<td>Ear-Training and Sight Singing III (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MUT1242L with grade of “C” or better; Corequisite: MUT2116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2247L</td>
<td>Ear-Training and Sight Singing IV (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MUT2246L with grade of “C” or better; Corequisite: MUT2117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2641L</td>
<td>Instrumental Improvisation (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prequisite: MUT1111 or special permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111A</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Piano I (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111B</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Piano II (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MKV11111 B or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 2121L</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Piano III (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MKV11111 B or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 2122L</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Piano IV (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MKV2121L or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 1116A</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Guitar I (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 1117B</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Guitar II (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prequisite: MVS 1116 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVV 1111A</td>
<td>Class Instruction - Voice I (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSIC APPLIED PRIVATE INSTRUCTION (AA)  
(Freshman/Sophomore)

Corequisite: MUS0010L (Recital Seminar)

Four semesters of applied private lessons are required for all music pre-majors. Non-music pre-majors and non-degree-seeking students may take private lessons only by permission of the Music Department chairman. Applied private lessons in the Fall and Spring terms are for one hour per week (2 credits) and numbered in the 1300/2300 series. Applied private lessons in the Summer A and Summer B terms are for one hour per week (1 credit) and numbered in the 1200/2200 series. Individual instruction in a specific musical performance area (brass, keyboard, percussion, strings, voice or woodwinds) is given, including work on proper posture, breathing, tone color and expression. If enrolled for the second or subsequent semester, the student is expected to perform in a departmental recital. The letter “R” is added to the common course number for each applied music course indicating that the course is repeatable up to nine (9) times for credit.

### FALL/SPRING TERM 1300/2300 SERIES

#### BRASSES - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVB 1311R</td>
<td>Trumpet (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 1313R</td>
<td>Trombone (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MVB 2321R | Trumpet (AA) | Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVB1311 R w/grade of B or higher  
Corequisite: MUN 1120 R |
| MVB 2324R | Baritone Horn (AA) | Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVB 1314 R w/grade of B or higher  
Corequisite: MUN 1120 R |

#### KEYBOARD - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1311R</td>
<td>Piano (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1310 R or MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1314R</td>
<td>Jazz Piano (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1710 A or C, MUN 1310 R or MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### KEYBOARD - SOPHOMORE LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVK 2321R</td>
<td>Piano (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1310 R or MUN 1210 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MVK 2324R | Jazz Piano (AA) | Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVK1314 R w/grade of B or higher  
Corequisite: MUN 1710 C, A, or D |

#### PERCUSSION - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVP 1311R</td>
<td>Percussion (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PERCUSSION - SOPHOMORE LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MVP 2321R | Percussion (AA) | Prerequisite: 2 semesters of MVP1311 R w/grade of B or higher  
Corequisite: MUN 1120 R |

#### STRINGS - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS 1314R</td>
<td>String Bass (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1710 C or MUN 1120 R or MUN 1310 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 1316R</td>
<td>Classical Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1492 (preferred), MUN 17120 E or MUN 1310 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1317R</td>
<td>Bass Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1710 C, A, E, or MUN 1310 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1313R</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1710 E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FALL/SPRING TERM 1300/2300 SERIES

#### STRINGS - SOPHOMORE LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 2323R</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>2 semesters of MVS 1318 R w/grade of B or higher; Corequisite: MUN 1710 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 2324R</td>
<td>Bass Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>2 semesters of MVS 1317 R w/grade of B or higher; Corequisite: MUN 1710 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 2324R</td>
<td>String Bass (AA)</td>
<td>2 semesters of MVS 1314 R w/grade of B or higher; Corequisite: MUN 1710 C, A, D or MUN 1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS 2326R</td>
<td>Classical Guitar (AA)</td>
<td>2 semesters of MVS1316 R w/grade of B or higher; Corequisite: MUN 1492 (preferred), MUN 1710 E or MUN 1310 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### VOICE - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVV 1311R</td>
<td>Voice (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisites: MUN1310R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### VOICE - SOPHOMORE LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVV 2321R</td>
<td>Voice (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisites: MUN1310R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WOODWINDS - FRESHMAN LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1311R</td>
<td>Flute (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1313R</td>
<td>Clarinet (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1315R</td>
<td>Saxophone (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### WOODWINDS - SOPHOMORE LEVEL
2 credits (one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVW 2321R</td>
<td>Flute (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 2323R</td>
<td>Clarinet (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 2325R</td>
<td>Saxophone (AA)</td>
<td>MUN 1120 R, Corequisite: MUN1120 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER A AND SUMMER B TERMS

#### 1200/2200 SERIES

#### APPLIED TRUMPET
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVB 1212R</td>
<td>Applied Horn - Freshman Level (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2221R</td>
<td>Applied Trumpet - Sophomore Level (AA)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MVB 2321 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED JAZZ PIANO, SECONDARY INSTRUMENT
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1210R</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Piano - Freshman Level (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED JAZZ GUITAR
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1213R</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Guitar - Freshman Level (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 2223R</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Guitar - Sophomore Level (AA)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MVS 2328 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED PIANO, SECONDARY INSTRUMENT
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1211R</td>
<td>Applied Piano, Secondary Instrument - Freshman Level (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED GUITAR
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS 1216R</td>
<td>Applied Guitar - Freshman (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED VOICE
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVV 1211R</td>
<td>Applied Voice - Freshman (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVV 2221R</td>
<td>Applied Voice - Sophomore (AA)</td>
<td>Prerequisite: MVS 2328 R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIED FLUTE
(1 credit, one hour per week)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1211R</td>
<td>Applied Flute - Freshman (AA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full course descriptions go to www.PalmBeachState.edu/CourseDescriptions.xml | (*) General Education and/or Gordon Rule course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>(Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1022L</td>
<td>Nursing 1 Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(3 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L MCB2010/2010L, NUR1023/1023L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1023</td>
<td>Nursing 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L MCB2010/2010L, NUR1022L, NUR1023L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1023L</td>
<td>Nursing 1 Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(8 clinical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: BSC2086/2086L MCB2010/2010L, NUR1022L, NUR1023, NUR1141 (or NUR2140)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1024</td>
<td>Critical Thinking in Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BSC2085/2085L HSC1010 (or DEF2004)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1141</td>
<td>Introduction to Pharmacotherapeutics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(2 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: MCB2010/2010L BSC2085/2085L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1213</td>
<td>Nursing 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(7 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR1022L NUR1023, NUR1023L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140); Corequisites: HUN1201, NUR1213L, NUR1214L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1213L</td>
<td>Nursing 2 Clinical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(12 clinical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR1022L NUR1023, NUR1023L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140); Corequisites: HUN1201, NUR1213L, NUR1214L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 1214</td>
<td>Nursing 2 Skills Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(3 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR1022L NUR1023, NUR1023L, NUR1141 (or NUR2140); Corequisites: HUN1201, NUR1213L, NUR1214L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2000L</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: LPN; transitional students (Nursing AS - Program Code 2301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2140</td>
<td>Pharmacology for Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisites: BSC2085/2085L MCB2010/2010L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2261</td>
<td>Nursing 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(6 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR1213, NUR1213L and NUR1214L; Corequisites: NUR226L and PSY2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2261L</td>
<td>Nursing 3 Clinical</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(12 clinical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR1141 (or NUR2140), NUR1213/1213L, NUR1214L; Corequisites: NUR226L, PSY2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2712C</td>
<td>Nursing 4 Clinical</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(3 lecture, 9 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR 2261/2261L, PSY2012, SYG2000; Corequisites: NUR 2943L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 2943L</td>
<td>Nursing 4 Clinical Preceptorship</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(12 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: NUR2261/2261L, PSY2012, NUR1214L; Corequisites: NUR2712C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture) (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1000</td>
<td>Business Practices, Regulations, Licenses, and Concerns Unique to the Landscape Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1005L</td>
<td>Professional Landscape Installation and Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1016</td>
<td>Environmental Issues in Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1230</td>
<td>Landscape Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1230L</td>
<td>Landscape Management Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(2 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1320</td>
<td>Introduction to Palms and Their Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1512</td>
<td>Plant Selections for Landscape Situations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 1840</td>
<td>Landscape Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2220</td>
<td>Turfgrass Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2241</td>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2251</td>
<td>Florida Horticulture Professional Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2510</td>
<td>Ornamental Plant Identification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2511</td>
<td>Introduction to Plants of South Florida Ecosystems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2515</td>
<td>Plants of the South Florida Ecosystems - Grasses, Sedges, Rushes, and Grass-Like Native Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2516</td>
<td>Annuals, Bedding Plants, Groundcovers, and Small Perennials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2521</td>
<td>Horticultural Taxonomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORH 2949C</td>
<td>Ornamental Horticulture Work Experience/Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(2 lecture, 15 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 2000</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1100C</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(1 lecture, 4 lab)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1108</td>
<td>Building Typing Speed and Accuracy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(1 lecture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1110C</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 lecture, 4 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1141L</td>
<td>Keyboarding for Microcomputer (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1355</td>
<td>Records Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1384</td>
<td>Customer Service (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1783</td>
<td>Workplace Technologies (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1811</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1828</td>
<td>Presentation Graphics for Business (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1831</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2335</td>
<td>Business Communications (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2339</td>
<td>Business English Review (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2402</td>
<td>Office Procedures and Technology (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2431</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2501</td>
<td>Administrative Office Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2603C</td>
<td>Machine Transcription (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2621C</td>
<td>Legal Transcription (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2714C</td>
<td>Word Processing (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 0100</td>
<td>Introduction to Keyboarding/Word Processing (PSAV)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 0131</td>
<td>Intermediate Keyboarding and Document Processing (PSAV)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>clock hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 2350C</td>
<td>Tropical Ecology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO 1031C</td>
<td>Individual Sports (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO 1321C</td>
<td>Volleyball Fundamentals and Officiating (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 lecture, 2 lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites/Corequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAC 1105; PHY 2048L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>Honors General Physics I (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAC 1105 and Admission to the Honors College; PHY 2048L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics 2 (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAC 1105, PHY 2048L (*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Paralegalism (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 1104</td>
<td>Legal Writing and Research I (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 1273</td>
<td>Tort Law (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 1949C</td>
<td>Co-op Legal Assistant I (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 lecture hour, 10 lab hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2114</td>
<td>Legal Writing and Research 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2209</td>
<td>Court System: Procedures and Pleadings 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2229</td>
<td>Court System: Procedures and Pleadings 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2465</td>
<td>Bankruptcy Law and Procedure (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2483</td>
<td>Administrative Law (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2600</td>
<td>Administration of Estates (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2611</td>
<td>Real Estate Law and Property Transactions (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2630</td>
<td>Real Estate Closing and Document Preparation (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2762</td>
<td>Paralegal Office Systems (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2800</td>
<td>Family Law (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA 2841</td>
<td>Immigration Law &amp; Procedures (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 2220</td>
<td>Plant Propagation (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA 2213</td>
<td>Plant Pest Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0108</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0109</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0108, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0126</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0109, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0127</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding Advanced (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0126, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0143</td>
<td>Flux Cored Arc Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0147, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0147</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0127, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0150</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0143, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0151</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding - Advanced (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0150, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0167</td>
<td>Pipe Welding (PSAV)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>VPI0151, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0168</td>
<td>Pipe Welding Advanced (PSAV)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>VPI0167, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0201</td>
<td>Shop Math, Blueprints and Measurements (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0202, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0202</td>
<td>Introduction To Machining (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0211</td>
<td>Manual Machining (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0201, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0228</td>
<td>Advanced CNC Concepts (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0259, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0229</td>
<td>Inspection Methods (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0230, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0230</td>
<td>Manual Machining - Advanced (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0211, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0251</td>
<td>Introduction to CNC Machining (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0260, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0258</td>
<td>CNC Milling Methods (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0251, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0259</td>
<td>CNC Lathe Methods (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>VPI0258, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0260</td>
<td>Introduction to CAD/CAM Programming (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0510, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0265</td>
<td>Machining Technologies (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0228 (or PMT0290), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0290</td>
<td>Machining Field Experience 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0259, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0291</td>
<td>Machining Field Experience 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0228 (or PMT0290), VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0500</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0229, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT 0510</td>
<td>Manufacturing Methods - Advanced (PSAV)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Corequisites: PMT0500, VPI0100, VPI0200, VPI0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: Admission to the Honors College (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Introduction to American Government (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: POS1001, POS1041 or permission of instructor (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1041</td>
<td>Honors Introduction to American Government (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: Admission to the Honors College (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 2112</td>
<td>American State and Local Government (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: POS1001, POS1041 or permission of instructor (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing (PSAV)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0010</td>
<td>Comprehensive Nursing and Transitional Skills (PSAV)</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0021</td>
<td>Growth/Development and Nutrition (PSAV)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0022</td>
<td>Body Structure and Function (PSAV)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0030</td>
<td>Introduction to Drug Therapy (PSAV)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0100</td>
<td>Maternal and Newborn Health (PSAV)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0211</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0212</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0213</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing 3 (PSAV)</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0214</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing 4 Including Pediatrics (PSAV)</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0371</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 1 (PSAV)</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0372</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical/Surgical Nursing 2 (PSAV)</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRN 0500</td>
<td>Principles of Basic Nursing Skills (PSAV)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 1341</td>
<td>Physical Science for Today's World (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: Admission to the Honors College (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>General Psychology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(<em>), Corequisites: Admission to the Honors College (</em>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA 0001</td>
<td>College Prep Reading 1 (Prep)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Institutional credits: 3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA 0002</td>
<td>College Prep Reading 2 (Prep)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Institutional credits: 3 lecture hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1240</td>
<td>The New Testament (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to the Major Religions of the World (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1272</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1 (AS)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1272L, RET1874L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1272L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 1 Lab (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1272, RET1874L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1273</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2 (AS)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1273L, RET1875L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1273L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Respiratory Care 2 Lab (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1272/1272L, RET1874L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1874L</td>
<td>Clinical Internship 1 (AS)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1272 and RET1272L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1875L</td>
<td>Clinical Internship 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1272/1272L, RET1874L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RET 1876C</td>
<td>Clinical Internship 3 (AS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Corequisites: RET1273/1273L, RET1875L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RET 2280C  Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 3 (AS) 7 credits (6 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: RET 1273/1273L, RET 1876C; Corequisite: RET 2877L  

RET 2534C  Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Therapy 4 (AS) 7 credits (6 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: RET 2280C, RET 2877L; Corequisite: RET 2878L  

RET 2877L  Clinical Internship 4 (AS) 2 credits (16 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RET1876C; Corequisite: RET2280C  

RET 2878L  Clinical Internship 5 (AS) 2 credits (16 lab hours)  
Prerequisites: RET 2877L; Corequisite: RET 2534C  

RMI 0091  Property and Casualty/General Lines (PSAV) 200 clock hours  

RMI 0092  Life, Health and Variable Annuities (PSAV) 40 clock hours  

RMI 0093  Insurance Customer Service Representative (PSAV) 40 clock hours  

RMI 0635  Insurance Claims Adjuster (PSAV) 40 clock hours  

RTE 1000  Introduction to Radiography (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Program Admission  

RTE 1401  Radiographic Imaging 1 (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1000; Corequisite: RTE1401L  

RTE 1401L  Radiographic Imaging 1 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1000; Corequisite: RTE1401  

RTE 1457  Radiographic Imaging 2 (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1401; Corequisite: RTE1457L  

RTE 1457L  Radiographic Imaging 2 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1401L; Corequisite: RTE1457  

RTE 1503  Radiographic Procedures 1 (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Program Admission; Corequisites: RTE1503L and RTE1804  

RTE 1503L  Radiographic Procedures 1 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: Program Admission; Corequisite: RTE1503  

RTE 1513  Radiographic Procedures 2 (AS) 2 credits (2 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1503; Corequisites: RTE1513L and RTE1814  

RTE 1513L  Radiographic Procedures 2 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1503L; Corequisite: RTE1513  

RTE 1523  Radiographic Procedures 3 (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1513; Corequisites: RTE1523L and RTE1824  

RTE 1523L  Radiographic Procedures 3 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1513L; Corequisite: RTE1523  

RTE 1524  Radiographic Procedures 4 (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1504; Corequisite: RTE1524L  

RTE 1524L  Radiographic Procedures 4 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1504; Corequisite: RTE1524  

RTE 1525  Radiographic Procedures 5 (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1515; Corequisite: RTE1525L  

RTE 1525L  Radiographic Procedures 5 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1515; Corequisite: RTE1525  

RTE 1804  Radiographic Clinical Education 1 (AS) 3 credits (24 clinical hours)  
Corequisite: RTE 1503  

RTE 1814  Radiographic Clinical Education 2 (AS) 2 credits (18 clinical hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1804; Corequisite: RTE1513  

RTE 1824  Radiographic Clinical Education 3 (AS) 3 credits (24 clinical hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1814; Corequisite: RTE1523  

RTE 2130  Pharmacology for Medical Imaging (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisites: RTE2563 or Registered Technologist; Corequisite: RTE2854  

RTE 2385  Radiobiology (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE2613  

RTE 2473L  Radiography Seminar (AS) 2 credits (4 lab hours)  
Corequisite: RTE2385  

RTE 2533  Radiographic Procedures 4 (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1523; Corequisites: RTE2533L and RTE2834  

RTE 2533L  Radiographic Procedures 4 Lab (AS) 1 credit (2 lab hours)  
Corequisite: RTE2533  

RTE 2563  Advanced Medical Imaging (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE2533; Corequisite: RTE2844  

RTE 2571  Computed Tomography 1 (ATC) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Pre or Corequisite: RTE 2762  

RTE 2571L  Computed Tomography Clinical Education (ATC) 3 credits (18 clinical hours)  

RTE 2575  Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging (ATC) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: Must be ARRT(R) or registry eligible; Prerequisite or corequisite: RTE 2762  

RTE 2575L  Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education (ATC) 3 credits (18 clinical hours)  

RTE 2576  Magnetic Resonance Imaging 2 (ATC) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  

RTE 2576L  Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education 2 (ATC) 3 credits (24 lab hours)  
Corequisite: RTE2575L  

RTE 2577L  Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education 1 (ATC) 3 credits (24 lab hours)  
Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required  

RTE 2578L  Magnetic Resonance Imaging Clinical Education 3 (ATC) 3 credits (24 lab hours)  
Corequisite: RTE2577L  

RTE 2613  Radiologic Physics (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)  
Prerequisite: RTE1457  

RTE 2762  Cross Sectional Anatomy (AS) 3 credits (3 lecture hours)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/ Corequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2834</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 4 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: RTE1824; Corequisite: RTE2533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2844</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 5 (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prerequisite: RTE2834; Corequisite: RTE2563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTE 2854</td>
<td>Radiographic Clinical Education 6 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite: RTE2844; Corequisite: RTE2130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 1100C</td>
<td>Writing for Broadcast and Documentary Production (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 1201C</td>
<td>Videography (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 2333C</td>
<td>Documentary Production (AS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 2710</td>
<td>Freelance Producing for the Broadcast Industry (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBM 2000</td>
<td>Small Business Management (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 1300</td>
<td>Career Self-Assessment (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 1301</td>
<td>Career Development (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 1302</td>
<td>Career Information and Decision-Making (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 1303</td>
<td>Job Search (AA)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 1501</td>
<td>Strategies for College Success (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 2261</td>
<td>Leadership Development (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1000</td>
<td>Practical Aspects of Sonography 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SON1100 and SON1311; Corequisites: SON1111, SON1121 and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1001</td>
<td>Practical Aspects of Sonography 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SON1111, SON1614, SON1000; Corequisites: SON 1112, SON 1618, SON 1814L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1100</td>
<td>Principles and Protocols of Sonography (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON11311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1111</td>
<td>Abdominal Sonography 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SON1100 and SON1311; Corequisites: SON1100, SON1111, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1112</td>
<td>Abdominal Sonography 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SON1111, SON1121, and SON1614; Corequisites: SON1122, SON1618, and SON1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1121</td>
<td>Sonographic OB/GYN 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1111, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1122</td>
<td>Sonographic OB/GYN 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1111, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1170</td>
<td>Sonography of the Circulatory System (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1112, SON1122, SON1814L; Corequisite: SON1824L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1311</td>
<td>Sonography Cross Sectional Anatomy (AS)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1614</td>
<td>Medical Sonographic Physics 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1311, and SON1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1618</td>
<td>Medical Sonographic Physics 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1311, and SON1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1804L</td>
<td>Clinical Education 1 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1311, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1814L</td>
<td>Clinical Education 2 (AS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1311, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON 1824L</td>
<td>Clinical Education 3 (AS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Corequisites: SON1100, SON1311, and SON1614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 2740</td>
<td>Feminist Psychology (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1017</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2052</td>
<td>Voice and Diction (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2511</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SPC 1017 or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking (AA)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corequisite: SPC 1017 or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 1120</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish 1 (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Corequisite: SON1100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPN 1120 Honors Elementary Spanish I (AA)
4 credits (4 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)

SPN 1121 Elementary Spanish 2 (AA)
4 credits (4 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1120 or equivalent (*)

SPN 1121 Honors Elementary Spanish II (AA)
4 credits (4 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1120 or equivalent and admission to the Honors College (*)

SPN 2200 Intermediate Spanish 1 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or equivalent (*)

SPN 2201 Intermediate Spanish 2 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or permission of department chair (*)

SPN 2240 Intermediate Conversational Spanish 1 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or equivalent

SPN 2241 Intermediate Conversational Spanish 2 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or equivalent

STA 1021 Probability and Statistics (AA)
1 credit (1 lecture hour)
Prerequisites: A grade of “C” or above in MAT 1033, or 72 & above (EA) FCELPT and 44 & above (CLM) FCELPT or/and one year of high school algebra and passing score on the placement exam

STA 2023 Statistics (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAT 1033 or adequate score on the placement exam and two years of high school algebra (*)

STA 2023 Honors Statistics (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in MAT 1033 and admission to the Honors College (*)

STS 0003 Introduction to Surgical Technology (PSAV)
96 clock hours

STS 0003L Introduction to Clinical Practicum (PSAV)
48 clock hours

STS 0005C Principles of Asepsis (PSAV)
96 clock hours

STS 0008 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist (PSAV)
48 clock hours

STS 0120 Surgical Specialties 1 (PSAV)
32 clock hours

STS 0121 Surgical Specialties 2 (PSAV)
32 clock hours

STS 0150C Surgical Technology Procedures (PSAV)
96 clock hours

STS 0155L Operating Room Technique (PSAV)
96 clock hours

STS 0255L Surgical Specialties 1 Clinical (PSAV)
184 clock hours

STS 0256L Surgical Specialties 2 Clinical (PSAV)
184 clock hours

STS 0805 Perioperative Anatomy and Medical Terminology (PSAV)
48 clock hours

STS 0805L Perioperative Anatomy Lab (PSAV)
48 clock hours

STS 0949C Clinical Practicum (PSAV)
185 clock hours

SUR 1101C Basic Surveying and Mapping (AS)
3 credits (2 lecture hours, 2 lab hours)

SWS 1102 Soils and Fertilizers (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 1230 American Minorities Today (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 1251 Cross-Cultural Communication (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 2000 Honors Introduction to Sociology (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors College (*)

SYG 2010 American Social Problems (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 2361 Death and Dying (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

SYG 2430 Marriage and Family (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

TAX 2000 Federal Income Tax 1 (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: ACG 2022 or instructor permission required

TAX 2010 Federal Income Tax 2 (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: TAX 2000 or equivalent

THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

THE 2051 Theater for a Children’s Audience (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

THE 2300 Dramatic Literature (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: THE 1000

THE 2925 R Play Production (AA)
1 credit (2 lab hours)

TPA 1200 Stagecraft 1 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

TPA 1211 Advanced Stagecraft (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: TPA 1200

TPA 2290 R Technical Theater Lab 1 (AA)
1 credit (2 lab hours)

TPP 1120 R Improvisation for Actors (AA)
1 credit (2 lab hours)
TPP 1600 Playwriting (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

TPP 2100 Acting 1 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: THE 1000 or special permission of the department chair

TPP 2111 Acting 2 (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisite: TPP 2100 or permission of department chair

TPP 2190 R Rehearsal and Performance 1 (AA)
1 credit (2 lab hours)

TPP 2300 Directing (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: THE1000, TPP2100, TPA1200

TPP 2510 Movement for the Theater (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

TPP 2700 Freeing the Actor's Voice (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

VEC 1201 Vegetable Growing and Edible Landscaping (AS)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

VPI 0100 Vocational Preparatory Reading (PSAV PREP)
20 clock hours

VPI 0200 Vocational Preparatory Mathematics (PSAV PREP)
30 clock hours

VPI 0300 Vocational Preparatory Language (PSAV PREP)
20 clock hours

WOH 1012 Ancient and Medieval History (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

WOH 1022 Modern World History (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)

ZOO 2303 Vertebrate Zoology (AA)
3 credits (3 lecture hours)
Prerequisites: BSC1011 and BSC1011L; Corequisite: ZOO2303L

ZOO 2303L Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory (AA)
1 credit (3 lab hours)
Prerequisites: BSC1011 and BSC1011L; Corequisite: ZOO2303
President

Dennis P. Gallon
Ph.D., University of Florida

District Board of Trustees

William Berger, Chairperson
David H. Talley, Vice Chairperson
Kenneth B. Kirby
Wendy S. Link
Carolyn L. Williams
Faith L. Proper, Student

President’s Staff

Patricia J. Anderson
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University
Vice President, Student Services and Enrollment Management

Richard A. Becker
B.A., Mount Union College
Vice President, Administration and Business Services

Marcia Hardney
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
Provost, Palm Beach State at Belle Glade

Suellen Mann
M.B.A., University of Miami
Executive Director, Palm Beach State College Foundation

Erin S. McColskey
M.S., Florida State University
Executive Assistant to the President for College Advancement and Communications

Bernadette M. Russell
Ph.D., Syracuse University
Provost, Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

Sharon A. Sass
Ph.D., University of Nebraska
Vice President, Academic Affairs

Maria M. Vallejo
Ph.D., New York University
Provost, Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Denise D. Wallace
J.D., Southern University School of Law
General Counsel

Jean A. Wihbey
Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Provost, Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

Deans and Registrar

Nicole P. Banks
M.Ed., Wright State University
Dean, Student Services, Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

Scott MacLachlan
M.Ed., Georgia Southern University
Dean, Student Services, Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

Penny J. McIsaac
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University
Dean, Student Services, Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Barry L. Moore
Ed.D., University of North Florida
Dean, Educational Services, Palm Beach State at Belle Glade

Edward Mueller
B.A., Florida Atlantic University
College Registrar

Ginger L. Pedersen
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University
Dean, Curriculum, Planning and Research

Roger A. Ramsammy
Ph.D., Howard University
Dean, Academic Affairs, Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Vacant
Dean, Academic Affairs, Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

Patricia Richie
M.S., Johns Hopkins University
Dean, Business, Trade & Industry

Jacqueline Rogers
M.S., Palm Beach Atlantic University
Dean, Health Sciences and Public Safety

Edward W. Willey
M.S., Nova Southeastern University
Dean, Academic Affairs, Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

Vacant
Dean, Bachelor’s Degree Programs
College Administration

Margaret Adams-King  
M.Ed., Northeastern University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Susan Bierster  
M.H.S.A., Florida International University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Diane T. Bifano  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

James L. Bruton  
M.A.S.S., Florida A&M University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

Susan Caldwell  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Jennifer D. Campbell  
Ph.D., University of Georgia  
Director, Institutional Research and Effectiveness

Barbara M. Cipriano  
M.S., Barry University  
Associate Dean, Public Safety  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Tunjarnika Coleman-Ferrell  
Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Boca Raton

James E. Duffie  
M.A.C., University of West Florida  
Controller/Director, Procurement Services

Robert Gingras  
Ph.D., Florida State University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

Ellen Grace  
Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
Executive Director, Human Resources, Safety and Risk Management

Vernon Grant  
M.F.A., Pratt Institute  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

David B. Holstein  
Ed.D., Olivet Nazarene University  
Director, Athletics

Susan F. Kadir  
M.P.A., Indiana State University  
Director, Financial Aid

Brian C. Kelley  
M.L.S., Florida State University  
Director, Library Learning Resource Center  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Salvatore C. Manuele  
M.S., University of the State of New York  
Associate Dean, Trade & Industry  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Anthony J. Parziale  
M.B.A., University of Massachusetts  
Chief Information Officer

David Pena  
Ph.D., Florida State University  
Director, Library Learning Resource Center  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

Carlos F. Ramos  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

Grace H. Truman  
Ed.D., West Virginia University  
Director, College Relations and Marketing

Robert J. Van Der Velde  
J.D., Cleveland State University  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs  
Palm Beach State at Palm Beach Gardens

John T. Wasukanis  
B.A., Lawrence Technological University  
Director, Facilities

Nancy C. Zinser  
M.S., Boston University  
Associate Dean, Health Sciences  
Palm Beach State at Lake Worth

On the Web site go to People Finder | www.PalmBeachState.edu
Academic Faculty and Instructors

Abbondanza, David  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

Aguila, Susan  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

Aikhionbare, Victor  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University  
Professor III, Political Science

Alexander, Carol  
M.S.N., Boston University  
Professor I, Nursing

Allen, Carolyn  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Biology

Alonso-Sheldon, Rita  
B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, Reading

Alvarez, Patricia  
M.A., University of South Florida  
Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Ames, Robert  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Anderson, Roxanna  
Ph.D., New York University  
Professor II, Psychology

Andric, Oleg  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Electrical Power Technology

Arango-Jaramillo, Silvio  
Ph.D., University of Maryland  
Professor III, Biology

Arbona, Maria  
Psy.D., Caribbean Center for Advanced Studies  
Professor III, Psychology

Aryal, Anit  
M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Aurelien, Louise  
M.S., Northeastern University  
Professor I, Nursing

Aviles, Hernan  
Ph.D., Indiana State University  
Professor II, Biology

Bailey, Mary  
M.S., Florida International University  
Associate Professor, English for Academic Purposes

Baird, Diane  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

Barbee, Kathleen S.  
Certificate of Cosmetology, Lowell Academy  
Instructor, Cosmetology

Basant, Garfield  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Beck, Bruce M.  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

Bennett, Freddie L.  
Ph.D., University of Utah  
Professor III, Student Success

Berg, Jacquelynn R.  
M.A.T., Stetson University  
Professor II, English

Berry, Esther  
Ed.D., Howard University  
Professor III, Psychology

Best, Latsy I.  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Biology

Betancourt, Patricia D.  
M.A., Portland State University  
Associate Professor, Foreign Language

Bey, Kathleen A.  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro  
Professor III, Psychology

Bickings, Valerie  
M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Biderman, Mary  
M.A., Columbia University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Biferie, Michelle  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Reading

Boone, Jeanne S.  
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

Boulware, Roy  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Bradshaw, Colleen  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

Braga, Patty  
B.S., Saint Joseph's College  
Assistant Professor, Sonography

Brahlek, Steve J.  
M.A., Northern Michigan University  
Associate Professor, English

Brecker, Edward  
D.C., Life University  
Associate Professor, Biology

Brown, Karen M.  
J.D., Suffolk University Law School  
Professor III, Legal Assisting

Brown, Ralston  
B.S., Southern Connecticut State University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Burkett, Gail  
M.A., Trinity College  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Bush, Christine W.  
Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor I, Mathematics

Butler, Reginald  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Calcagni, Della  
M.Ed., Boston State College  
Associate Professor, Student Success

Cameron, Joanne  
M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Capers, Caroll  
Ph.D., University of Phoenix  
Professor I, Supervision & Management

Capute, Ronald  
M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Business

Chan, Kenny  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Chandramohan, Sankaranarayana  
Ph.D., University of Florida  
Professor II, Biology

Chauvin, Marg  
M.S.C.S., Santa Clara University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science
Chernekoff, Carleton  
B.A., University of Pittsburgh  
Assistant Professor, English Prep

Childers, David  
M.A., Central Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Speech Communications

Chow, Emma  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

Ciucci, Tracy  
M.A., Western Michigan University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

Colombo, Costantino A.  
Ph.D., New York University  
Professor III, Biology

Copeland, Deborah  
M.S.N., Barry University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Copper, Michael  
Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Computer Science

Cornwell, Douglas W.  
M.L.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Cota, Jo Lana  
Certificate of Surgical Technology, Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Surgical Technology

Courtney, Colleen M.  
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Student Success

Cox, Eugenia  
Ph.D., All-Russian Scientific-Research Institute of Geophysical Prospecting Methods  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Crane, Loriene  
M.A., Ball State University  
Associate Professor, Speech Communications

Cuan, Omar  
M.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, History

D’Agati, Robin  
M.A.C., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Accounting

Danso, Emmanuel A.  
M.A.C., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, Accounting

de Beaufort, Jacques  
M.F.A., University of Virginia  
Associate Professor, Art

DeMarco, Shernett  
M.S.N., Mercy College  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Dennis, Michael H.  
A.S., Benjamin Franklin Institute of Technology  
Instructor, Automotive Service Technology

Diaz, Gisela M.  
M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Psychology

Difederico-Yates, Adina  
M.S.N., South University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Dilgen, Regina  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, English

Domnitch, Jay H.  
M.S.T., Middle Tennessee State University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Doran, Eileen  
B.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Duffy, Lydia  
M.S., Independent University  
Associate Professor, Dental Health Services

Duncan, David D.  
M.A., Atlanta University  
Professor I, English

Duncombe, Tcherina  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Biology

Escoffery, Leonie  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Speech Communications

Espinosa, Zenaida I.  
M.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Art

Fairbanks, Tod  
Ph.D., Rush University  
Professor II, Biology

Faquir, Maqsood M.  
Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Health Education

Fawcett, Colleen  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Early Childhood Education

Fazelpour, Alireza  
M.S., Middle East Technical University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Feliciano, Nazare  
M.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago  
Professor I, Art

Fielder, Birgitta  
A.S.N., Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Patient Care Assistant

Findley, Brian  
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor I, Health Education

Fine, Africa  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

Fleisher, Richard S.  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Physics

Flynn, Kenny  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Dental Health Services

Foley, Marjorie E.  
Certificate of Massage Therapy, Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Massage Therapy

Fontenot, Danny W.  
B.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality

Frever, Trinna  
Ph.D., Michigan State University  
Professor II, English

Frieary, Debra F.  
A.A.S., Orange County Community College  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

Friedman, Paul  
M.A., Union Institute & University  
Professor I, Crime Scene Technology

Frishman, Stephen  
Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor I, Speech Communications

Froehlich, Patricia  
M.S., Long Island University  
Professor I, Nutrition & Biology

Gailey, James R.  
M.Ed., Georgia Southern College  
Associate Professor, Health Education

Galvin, Mary  
Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany  
Professor I, English

Garcia-Landy, Maria  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, English

Gaylord, Cory  
D.N.Sc., University of Tennessee  
Professor III, Nursing

Gent, Victor  
J.D., University of Kansas  
Professor I, Speech Communications
Geppert, Andrew J.  
B.S., University of North Carolina  
Instructor, Machining Technology

Gibble, David L.  
M.M., University of North Texas  
Associate Professor, Music

Gibson, Stephen M.  
M.A., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, English

Gill, Sofia  
M.B.A., Florida Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Glass, Paula  
M.S., Florida International University  
Professor I, Nursing

Goegelman, Cindy M.  
M.S.N., Emory University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Goldman, Barbara  
M.S., Syracuse University  
Associate Professor, Nutrition

Gorgevska, Alexandra  
Ph.D., Wayne State University  
Professor I, Bio-Chemistry

Gossman, David C.  
D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor I, Supervision & Management

Graham, William G.  
B.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, Business

Grasso, Marie  
M.S., Adelphi University  
Associate Professor, Physical Science

Graziose, James  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Grimm, Carol C.  
M.C.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Gupta, Sapna  
Ph.D., University of Toledo  
Professor III, Chemistry

Hamilton, Sheril D.  
Certificate of Cosmetology, North  
Technical Education Center  
Instructor, Cosmetology

Hamlin, Allen C.  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Hamlin, Monica L.  
J.D., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Student Success

Harn, H. Marty  
B.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Instructor, Criminal Justice

Hartman, Wendy  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Biology

Harwood, Stephanie S.  
M.B.A., University of Central Florida  
Assistant Professor, Respiratory Care

Hawkins, Bradley J.  
M.B.A., Nova Southeastern University  
Counselor/Associate Professor,  
Student Services

Heath, Laura  
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Mathematics

Hedstrom, Shelly K.  
M.A., University of Ottawa  
Professor II, English for Academic  
Purposes

Herrington, Lawrence  
M.S.N., University of Texas  
Professor I, Nursing

Hitchcock, Susan K.  
M.S., University of Akron  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Hoban, Jeannie  
M.S., Florida International University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student  
Services

Hogan, Lisa A.  
M.A.L.S., Dominican University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center

Hoggins-Blake, Robin  
Ph.D., North Central University  
Professor I, Supervision & Management

Holmes-DeGraw, Margaret  
M.S.N., Columbia University  
Professor I, Nursing

Holt, A. Roland  
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor, Industrial  
Engineering/Management

Hoosac, Kirk J.  
Instructor, Heating, Ventilation, Air  
Conditioning & Refrigeration

Horvath, Elizabeth I.  
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Computer Science

Horwitz, James J.  
M.S., Northern Illinois University  
Professor II, Biology

Hyland, David A.  
M.F.A., Ohio State University  
Associate Professor, Theatre and Film

Jahn, George A.  
M.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Johnson, Bradley  
M.F.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, English

Johnson, Charles W.  
Certificate of General Automotive  
Mechanics, N.E. Bergen Tech.  
Instructor, Diesel Technology

Joinson, Tracy  
M.S., Florida State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student  
Services

Jones, Robert D.  
M.S., Indiana University-Purdue  
University Indianapolis  
Professor I, Music

Jordan, Lilian R.  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Physics

Judd, Cynthia  
M.S., University of Miami  
Professor I, Chemistry

Kass, Mitchell E.  
Ph.D., City University of New York  
Professor III, Sociology

Kent, Leslie  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Kershner, Robert  
M.D., University of Vermont  
Professor III, Biology

Kevetos, Joyce  
M.A., Central Connecticut  
State University  
Associate Professor, Student Success

Kirby, Traci  
B.S.N., Auburn University  
at Montgomery  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

Klass, Traci  
Ph.D., University of Florida  
Professor I, English

Knysh, Nataliya  
M.S., Kharkiv State University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Konopacki, Steven  
Ph.D., University of Michigan  
Professor III, English

Kovac, Barbara  
M.A., State University of New York  
Associate Professor, Nursing

Krull, Robert H.  
M.L.S., Florida State University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning  
Resource Center
Ladika-Cipolla, Heidi  
M.P.S., Lynn University  
Associate Professor, Hospitality

Lambert, Andrew  
M.A., CLUNY-Lehman College  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Langston, Marie A.  
M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Larocca, Nicholas  
M.A., Minnesota State University  
Associate Professor, English

Latimer, Michael  
B.S., New Mexico State University  
Assistant Professor, Radiography

Lazzara, Valerie  
B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, English

Liang, Lee  
M.S., Michigan State University  
Associate Professor, Biology

Librun, Witny  
M.S., Florida International University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Long, Ronald A.  
M.A., Ball State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student Services

Luma, Andrew E.  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University  
Professor III, Political Science

MacLachlan, Shari L.  
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Geography

MacMullen, Michael  
M.M., Arizona State University  
Associate Professor, Music

Madson, Richard R.  
M.S., Brigham Young University  
Professor I, Health Education

Manesh, Madjid (Mike)  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Marshall, Deborah J.  
M.S.N., University of South Florida  
Professor I, Nursing

Marshall, Richard A.  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Associate Professor, Student Success

Martin, Sharon  
M.A., University of West Florida  
Associate Professor, Speech Communications

Martin, Tommy  
M.S., Nova Southeastern University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Martin, Victoria R.  
M.F.A., University of Miami  
Associate Professor, Art

Marx, Lourdes I.  
M.A., University of Florida  
Associate Professor, English for Academic Purposes

Mason-Egan, Pamela  
Ed.D., Hofstra University  
Professor I, Student Success

Maxwell, Judy  
B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University  
Assistant Professor, Aviation

McBrayer, Cheri  
B.S.N., Florida Atlantic University  
Instructor, Practical Nursing

McCaulley, Judith A.  
M.A., New York University  
Associate Professor, Dental Health Services

McDermott, Rachel M.  
B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Assistant Professor, English

McDonald, Nancy  
M.A., Western Kentucky University  
Associate Professor, English

McDonald, Patricia  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English

McGahey, Marilee  
M.A., University of Tennessee  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene

McGavin, Daniel  
Ph.D., Michigan Technological University  
Professor III, English

McKenna, Robert E.  
B.S., Temple University  
Instructor, Trade & Industry (Welding)

McLaughlin, Idell W.  
M.A., Atlanta University  
Associate Professor, English

Mears, Lisa A.  
M.Ed., University of Central Florida  
Associate Professor, Business

Mendez-Hasselman, Wendy  
M.A., University of Colorado  
Professor I, Foreign Language

Middleton, Sallie  
Ph.D., Florida International University  
Professor I, History

Miles, Jessica  
M.S., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor II, Environmental Science

Miles, Michael T.  
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Psychology

Millas, Joseph J.  
M.A., Louisiana State University  
Professor I, Speech Communications

Miquel, Louise C.  
Certificate of Medical Transcription, Palm Beach State College  
Instructor, Medical Transcription

Mkpong, Offiong E.  
Ph.D., Ohio State University  
Professor III, Biology

Montalban, Juana  
Certificate of Cosmetology, Wilfred Academy Beauty School  
Instructor, Cosmetology

Montalvo, Gladys B.  
Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University  
Professor III, Reading

Montonen, Jane  
M.B.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, Business

Moore, Diana  
M.S., Drexel University  
Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Munro, Sophia I.  
M.S.O.T., Boston University  
Professor II, Reading

Murcia, Jeanne A.  
M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University  
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Murphy, John A. D.  
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University  
Professor III, Accounting

Myers, Kenneth  
M.L.S., Florida State University  
Counselor/Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Myslivecek, Paula  
M.S., Queen’s University  
Associate Professor, Health Education

Naylor, Heather  
M.A., New York University  
Professor I, Sociology

Nguyen, Lam  
D.Mgt., Webster University  
Professor I, Supervision & Management

Nixon, David H.  
M.A., Florida Atlantic University  
Associate Professor, English
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Affiliation</th>
<th>Position/Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O’Brien, Gerald</td>
<td>M.S., Mississippi State University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osavio, June E.</td>
<td>M.S.N., University of Phoenix</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osterman, Patricia</td>
<td>M.A., Indiana University</td>
<td>Professor I, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pachter, Marcie</td>
<td>M.A., Indiana State University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Speech Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacovsky, Raymond</td>
<td>Ph.D., Michigan State University</td>
<td>Professor II, Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain, Karen</td>
<td>M.S., Nova Southeastern University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panai, Carmen M.</td>
<td>B.S.N., University of Alberta</td>
<td>Instructor, Practical Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pannozzo, Pamela</td>
<td>J.D., University of South Carolina</td>
<td>Professor I, Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasapane, Lois</td>
<td>M.S., Nova Southeastern University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pate, Glenn</td>
<td>M.S., University of Kentucky</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patel, Dharmesh</td>
<td>M.Arch., University of California</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Edwin T.</td>
<td>M.A., New York University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peifer-Neil, Nancy M.</td>
<td>M.A., Walden University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pena-Lopez, Jessica</td>
<td>M.S., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Professor I, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perruso, Stacey</td>
<td>B.A., Oakland University</td>
<td>Instructor, Cosmetology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Jeffrey C.</td>
<td>M.A., Montclair State University</td>
<td>Counselor/Associate Professor, Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piccolino, Anthony</td>
<td>Ed.D., Columbia University</td>
<td>Professor III, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleasant, Rebecca</td>
<td>M.S.N., University of Virginia</td>
<td>Professor I, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy, Carole</td>
<td>Ph.D., Florida State University</td>
<td>Professor III, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porro, Ana M.</td>
<td>Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor, Roberta</td>
<td>M.S., Purdue University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryzby, Barbara J.</td>
<td>M.S.N., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajcoomar, Bob</td>
<td>M.D., University of Saskatchewan</td>
<td>Professor III, Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph, Terrell H.</td>
<td>M.S., Auburn University at Montgomery</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Charlie L.</td>
<td>Ph.D., Florida State University</td>
<td>Professor III, Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Magdala</td>
<td>Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Professor I, Student Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raza, Asif</td>
<td>Ph.D., Loyola University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribar, John E.</td>
<td>M.A., Rutgers University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, Sandra S.</td>
<td>Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Professor III, Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Estaline</td>
<td>M.L.S., University of South Florida</td>
<td>Counselor/Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, George</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
<td>Professor III, Environmental Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolison, Roger W., Jr.</td>
<td>Ph.D., Florida State University</td>
<td>Professor III, Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenthal, Ira</td>
<td>M.S., University of South Carolina</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudayeva, Yelena</td>
<td>M.A., Odessa State University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rueda-De-Leon, Rolando</td>
<td>Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University</td>
<td>Professor III, Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruffin, Derrick</td>
<td>Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University</td>
<td>Professor III, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russal, Barry K.</td>
<td>Ph.D., Kent State University</td>
<td>Professor III, Speech Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salzinger, Samantha</td>
<td>M.F.A, Yale University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheffer, Barbara J.</td>
<td>J.D., Nova Southeastern University</td>
<td>Professor III, Legal Assisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheurer, Vicki F.</td>
<td>M.A., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Waweise J.</td>
<td>M.S., University of Delaware</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seenath, Lystra</td>
<td>M.A., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellars, Trineshia</td>
<td>M.S., Florida Agricultural &amp; Mechanical University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminerio, Michael</td>
<td>M.F.A., Florida State University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setterlund, Susan</td>
<td>M.A., University of South Florida</td>
<td>Counselor/Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sfiropoulos, Mike</td>
<td>M.A., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Professor I, English for Academic Purposes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharlin, Judith</td>
<td>Ph.D., Tufts University</td>
<td>Professor I, Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp, Barbara</td>
<td>M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaver, Vicki</td>
<td>Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University</td>
<td>Professor III, Radiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepardson, Richard G.</td>
<td>Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Professor II, English for Academic Purposes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shreve, Richard
Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology
Associate Professor, Chemistry

Siassi, Tony
M.S., Nova Southeastern University
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Simmons, Vanger A.
M.A., Hampton University
Associate Professor, Student Success

Singer, Doreen L.
B.A., Johnson and Wales University
Instructor, Surgical Technology

Siniscalchi, Timothy
M.S.T., Boston College
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Sipes, Ann M.
M.S.N., Florida Atlantic University
Associate Professor, Nursing

Slesinger, Victor
M.A., Pennsylvania State University
Associate Professor, Foreign Language

Smith, Sean P.
M.L.S., Mercer University
Professor I, History

Sookllall, Raywattie
M.S., City University of New York
Associate Professor, Nursing

Spencer, Stephen R
A.A.S., Excelsior College
Instructor, Automotive Technology

St. Pierre, Karin L.
M.A., Florida Atlantic University
Professor II, English

Steff, Julia A.
B.S., Stephens College
Assistant Professor, Health Information Management

Stemle, Steven
M.S., Southern Illinois University
Associate Professor, Science, Earth/Physical

Stephens, Sherry
M.F.A., Pratt Institute
Associate Professor, Art

Stonecipher, Melissa
M.A., City University of New York
Associate Professor, English

Streich, Lee
M.Ed., National University
Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Stuart-Tuggle, Gracey V.
M.Tax., M.Acc., Florida Atlantic University
Professor I, Accounting

Sullivan, Clark
M.S., Nova Southeastern University
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Sullivan, Jeannette C.
M.A., Institute of Transpersonal Psychology
Associate Professor, Student Success

Sundquist, Jeffrey J.
M.S., University of Wisconsin
Associate Professor, Physical Science

Talebi, Massoud (Mike)
M.S., Michigan State University
Professor I, Mathematics

Taylor, Kristy K.
M.S., Touro University International
Professor I, Health Education

Thomasson, Gary D.
M.S., University of Tennessee
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Thorsen, Deborah
M.S., University of Georgia
Professor I, Economics

Tierney, Patrick
M.A., Youngstown State University
Associate Professor, English

Tomei, Gail B.
M.A., Wayne State University
Counselor/Associate Professor, Student Services

Toohey, Patricia
M.S., State University of New York at New Paltz
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Treonor, John
A.S., Palm Beach State College
Assistant Professor, EMS/Paramedic

Trezise, Lynn
M.A., University of Florida
Associate Professor, Architecture

Trupin, Andrew S.
Ph.D., University of Colorado
Professor III, Physics

Tuisku, Connie
M.L.S., University of Michigan
Associate Professor, Library Learning Resource Center

Urbanek, Susan
M.F.A., Vermont College of Norwich University
Professor I, Art

Venero, Jesus
M.D., The Higher Institute of Medical Sciences of Havana
Instructor, Medical Office (Medical Assistant)

Vitano, Mary
M.B.A., Adelphi University
Associate Professor, Computer Science

Walecki, Wojciech
Ph.D., Brown University
Professor I, Physical Science

Webber, Allen L.
M.M., Miami University
Professor II, Music

Weiss, Kerry
Instructor, Firefighter

Weissman, Nancy
Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University
Professor II, Respiratory Therapy

Williams, Sandra K.
M.S., Illinois State University
Professor II, Art

Wilson, Rose
M.A., Florida Atlantic University
Associate Professor, Mathematics

Wolesensky, Bobette
M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Associate Professor, Speech Communications

Yale, Mindy
Certificate of Massage Therapy, Boca Raton Institute
Instructor, Massage Therapy
Palm Beach State College
locations and centers throughout Palm Beach County

Belle Glade
1977 College Drive

Boca Raton
3000 Saint Lucie Avenue

Lake Worth
4200 Congress Avenue

Palm Beach Gardens
3160 PGA Boulevard

West Palm Beach
812 Fern Street

College Information Center
561-967-7222
DIRECTIONS

From I-95:
Proceed west on Southern Blvd. (SR 80) approximately 40 miles until you reach Belle Glade. At the first traffic light continue straight ahead. Turn left onto SR 715 and continue through the business area. The College is on the right.

From the Florida Turnpike:
Exit at Southern Blvd. (SR 80). Proceed west on SR 80 approximately 40 miles until you reach Belle Glade. At the first traffic light continue straight ahead. Turn left onto SR 715 and continue through the business area. The College is on the right.
DIRECTIONS

From I-95:
Proceed east on Glades Road to NW 13th St. (FAU Blvd) turn left (north) and enter the FAU Campus. Go approximately 1.5 miles past Henderson School. Turn left onto Lee Street. Follow detour signs to temporary entrance.

From Spanish River Boulevard: Go south on Florida Atlantic Boulevard. The north entrance to Palm Beach State College is on the right.
DIRECTIONS

From I-95:
Proceed west on 6th Avenue South approximately 2 miles to the south entrance. Turn right (north) into the campus. Visitor parking is straight ahead.

From the Florida Turnpike:
Take the Lake Worth Road exit and go east approximately 5 miles to Congress Ave. Go through the light, and turn right (south) into the campus.

Please note:
Due to ongoing construction and renovation, building descriptions or locations may have changed.
**DIRECTIONS**

**From I-95:**
Proceed east on PGA Blvd. 1.6 miles just past the Gardens Mall to the campus entrance on the right (south side).

**From the Florida Turnpike:**
Take the Palm Beach Gardens / PGA Blvd. exit and go east 3.2 miles just past the Gardens Mall. The campus entrance is on the right (south side).
Named after Count Adolph and Countess Henrietta de Hoernle, the de Hoernle Historic Building has been renovated for use as an educational center.

Located in downtown West Palm Beach at the site of the old Twin Lakes High School, the 1927 building was the original home of Palm Beach Junior College.

The Mediterranean Revival-style building is listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

**DIRECTIONS**

*From I-95:*
Proceed east on Okeechobee Blvd. until you reach Tamarind Ave. At the traffic light turn left (north) and proceed past the Kravis Center and the School of the Arts. Turn right on Fern Street. The Historic Building is on the right.
### Index

**S**
- School Age Professional Certificate  ... 73
- School Age (CCC)  ... 76
- Science and Environment Programs  ... 125
- Senior citizen reduced tuition  ... 16
- Sex Crimes Prevention Act  ... ii
- Sonography (AS)  ... 109
- Sonography (CCC)  ... 101
- Standards of academic progress  ... 31
- State employee fee waiver  ... 16
- Student classification  ... 33
- Student conduct  ... 40
- Student directory information  ... 39
- Student government  ... 27
- Student handbook  ... 26
- Student Learning Center  ... 21
- Student life  ... 27
- Student maximum course load  ... 33
- Student organizations and clubs  ... 27
- Student publications  ... 26
- Student records  ... 38
- Student retention and completion  ... 19
- Student Services / Student Life  ... 24
- Student right to privacy  ... 39
- Student success grants  ... 26
- Student Support Services  ... 26
- Sugar Technology (AS)  ... 145
- Surgical Technology  ... 97
- Sustainable Building Specialist  ... 141
- Sustainable Construction Management  ... 146

**T**
- Teacher Certification Program  ... 82
- Testing services  ... 26
- Trade and Industry programs  ... 131
- Transcripts  ... 7
- Transfer students  ... 11
- Transient students  ... 12

**U**
- Unpaid accounts  ... 40

**V**
- Veteran Affairs (VA)  ... 23
- Vision  ... 4
- Vocational Preparatory Instruction lab  ... 30

**W**
- Web Development Specialist  ... 85
- Welding Technology  ... 138
- Withdrawals and Financial Aid  ... 23
- Withdrawals from Courses  ... 32
## Motion Picture Production Technology

**AS 2822**

### Motion Picture Production Technology

**AS 2282**

## Heavy Equipment Mechanics

**PSAV 5456**

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A Diesel Engine Mechanic/Technician</th>
<th>CLOCK HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0004 Introduction to Diesel Technology</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0302 Electrical and Electronic Systems 1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0303 Electrical and Electronic Systems 2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group C Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0103 Preventive Maintenance Inspection</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group D Diesel Engine Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0014 Diesel Engine Systems 1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0006 Diesel Engine Systems 2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group E Diesel Brakes Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0007 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0009 Heavy Truck Brake Systems 2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group F Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0610 Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group G Diesel Steering and Suspension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOM 0500 Truck Steering and Suspension</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group H Diesel Drive Train Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0201 Drive Train Systems 1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group I Diesel Power Train Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0408 Diesel Power Train</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A Diesel Engine Mechanic/Technician Helper</th>
<th>CLOCK HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0840 Introduction to Heavy Equipment Mechanic</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B Diesel Electrical and Electronics Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0843 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 1</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0844 Electrical/Electronic Systems in Heavy Equipment 2</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group C Diesel Engine Preventive Maintenance Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0845 Preventive Maintenance Inspection in Heavy Equipment</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group D Diesel Engine Technician</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIM 0841 Heavy Equipment Mechanic Systems</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIM 0842 Heavy Equipment Engine Systems 150  
**Group E** Diesel Brakes Technician  
DIM 0850 Heavy Equipment Brake Systems 150  
DIM 0848 Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 1  
**Group F** Diesel Heating and Air Conditioning Technician  
DIM 0851 Heating and Air Conditioning Systems in Heavy Equipment 150  
**Group G** Diesel Steering and Suspension Technician  
DIM 0847 Heavy Equipment Steering/Suspension 150  
**Group H** Diesel Drive Train Technician  
DIM 0846 Hydraulic Systems in Heavy Equipment 150  
**Group I** Diesel Power Train Technician  
DIM 0849 Drive Train Systems in Heavy Equipment 2 150

---

### Commercial Pilot CCC 6164

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1602 Flight Simulator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Core Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SELECT ONE OPTION FROM BELOW TO COMPLETE THIS CERTIFICATE:**

**AIRPLANE OPTION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HELIICOPTER OPTION COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Any course approved by the Department Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Helicopter Option Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Commercial Pilot CCC

**COMMERCIAL PILOT- AIRPLANE CONCENTRATION CCC 6164A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATE CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1602C Flight Simulator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100 Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120 Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110 Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Core Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Page 139

**Commercial Pilot CCC 6164**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100C Private Pilot Flight 1 – Airplane</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1101C Private Pilot Flight 2 – Airplane</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1150LA Flight Lab 1 – Airplane</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2300 Instrument Rating Flight 1 – Airplane</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2302L Instrument Rating Flight 2 – Airplane</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2250L Flight Lab 2 – Airplane</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2200C Commercial Pilot Flight – Airplane</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COMMERCIAL PILOT-HELCOPTER CONCENTRATION CCC 6164H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1602C</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100</td>
<td>Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120</td>
<td>Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Core Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1140C</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 1 – Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1142C</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 2 – Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1141L</td>
<td>Flight Lab 1 – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2340</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 1 – Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2341L</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 2 – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2240L</td>
<td>Flight Lab 2 – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2241C</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight – Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Course Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2131</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Required Elective Credits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS** | **24**

*STUDENTS WISHING TO INSTRUCT IN ROBINSON HELICOPTERS MUST ALSO TAKE  ATF2541L TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SFAR 73-2*
Any course from Social Science - Area V 3
Total Required General Education Credits 18

REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1640</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 2550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT1 1602</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required Course Credits 30

CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS:

AIRPLANE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1100</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1120</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV1150A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2300</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2302</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2304</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Airplane Credits 16

HELICOPTER COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATV 1140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 1105</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2240</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2241</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2340</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2540</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATV 2541</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or any course approved by Professional Pilot Program Chair (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Helicopter Credits 16

PROFESSIONAL PILOT CONCENTRATION
AAS A163A / AS 2197A

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.

ENC 1101 College Composition 1 (A.S. students) 3
or
ENC 1210 Technical Communications (A.A.S. students) 3
MAC 1105  College Algebra (A.S. students)  3
- or -
MTB 1103  Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)  (3)
SPC 1017  Fundamentals of Speech Communication  3
PHY 1001  Applied Physics (A.S. students)  3
- or -
GEA 1000  Principles of Geography and Conservation
(A.A.S. students)  (3)
Any course from Humanities - Area II  3
Any course from Social Science - Area V  3
Total Required General Education Credits  18

CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS
ASC 1101  Aero-Navigation  3
ASC 1210  Aero-Meteorology  3
ASC 1310  Aero-Safety and Regulations  3
ASC 1640  Propulsion Systems (A.S. students)  3
- or -
ESC 1000  Earth Science (A.A.S. students)  (3)
ASC 2550  Aerodynamics  3
ATF 1602C  Flight Simulator  3
ATT 1100  Private Pilot Ground School  3
ATT 2120  Instrument Ground School  3
ATT 2110  Commercial Pilot Ground School  3
ATT 2131  Flight Instructor Ground School  3
Total Required Core Credits  30

REQUIRED COURSES  CREDITS
ATF 1100C  Private Pilot Flight 1 - Airplane  2
ATF 1101C  Private Pilot Flight 2 - Airplane  2
ATF1150LA  Flight Lab 1 - Airplane  1
ATF 2300  Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Airplane  2
ATF 2302L  Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Airplane  1
ATF2250L  Flight Lab 2 - Airplane  1
ATF 2200C  Commercial Pilot Flight - Airplane  2
Total Required Courses  11

ELECTIVES  CREDITS
(5 Credits Required)
ATF 2400L  Commercial Pilot Multi-Engine Flight – Airplane  1
ATF 2500C  Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight – Airplane  2
ATF 2530L  Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight – Airplane  1
ATF 2510L  Flight Instructor Multi-Engine (MEI) Flight – Airplane  1
ECO2013  Principles of Macroeconomics  3
ECO 2023  Principles of Microeconomics  3
MAN 2021  Principles of Management  3
POS 1001  Introduction to Political Science  3
Total Elective Credits  5
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS  64

PROFESSIONAL PILOT CONCENTRATION
AAS A163H / AS 2197H

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS  CREDITS
Unless otherwise specified, select courses from each General Education category. See pages 42-43.
ENC 1101  College Composition 1 (A.S. students)  3
- or -
ENC 1210  Technical Communications (A.A.S. students)  (3)
MAC 1105  College Algebra (A.S. students)  3
- or -
MTB 1103  Business Mathematics (A.A.S. students)  (3)
SPC 1017  Fundamentals of Speech Communication  3
PHY 1001  Applied Physics (A.S. students)  3
- or -
GEA 1000  Principles of Geography and Conservation
**CORE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1101</td>
<td>Aero-Navigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1210</td>
<td>Aero-Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1310</td>
<td>Aero-Safety and Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 1640</td>
<td>Propulsion Systems (A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 1000</td>
<td>Earth Science (A.A.S. students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC 2550</td>
<td>Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1602C</td>
<td>Flight Simulator</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 1100</td>
<td>Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2120</td>
<td>Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2110</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATT 2131</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Core Credits**: 30

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1140C</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 1 - Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1142C</td>
<td>Private Pilot Flight 2 - Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 1141L</td>
<td>Flight Lab 1 - Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2340</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 1 - Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2341L</td>
<td>Instrument Rating Flight 2 - Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2240L</td>
<td>Flight Lab 2 - Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2241C</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Flight - Helicopter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Required Courses**: 11

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2540L</td>
<td>Flight Instructor (Initial CFI) Flight – Helicopter*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2541L</td>
<td>Flight Instructor Instrument (CFI-I) Flight – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2244L</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Night Vision Goggles Flight – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2242L</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot External Load Flight – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATF 2243</td>
<td>Commercial Pilot Turbine Flight – Helicopter</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Elective Credits**: 5

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDITS**: 64

*STUDENTS WISHING TO INSTRUCT IN ROBINSON HELICOPTERS MUST ALSO TAKE ATF2541L TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SFAR 73-2*
Additional courses added as follows:

Page 42

AREA II

HUMANITIES  6 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:
AML 2010 American Literature to 1865  (GR) (3)
AML 2020 American Literature after 1865 ,  (GR) (3)
AML 2600 African American Literature  (GR) (3)
AML 2631 Hispanic American Literature  (GR) (3)
AML 2660 Jewish American Literature (GR) (3)
ENL 2012 English Literature before 1800  (GR) (3)
ENL 2022 English Literature after 1800  (GR) (3)
FIL 2000 Film Appreciation (GR) (3)
LIT 1050 Survey of Literary Humor (GR) (3)
LIT 1370 The Bible as Literature  (GR) (3)
LIT 2090 Contemporary Literature  (GR) (3)
LIT 2110 World Literature before the Renaissance  (GR) (3)
LIT 2120 World Literature after the Renaissance  (GR) (3)
LIT 2190 Introduction to Afro-Caribbean Literature  (GR) (3)
LIT 2380 Women in Literature  (GR) (3)
Approved Transfer Literature*  
*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

Select one of the following courses:
ARH 1000 Art Appreciation  (GR) (3)
ARH 2050 Art History 1  (GR) (3)
ARH 2051 Art History 2  (GR) (3)
MUH 2018 History and Appreciation of Jazz  (GR) (3)
MUL 1010 Music Appreciation  (GR) (3)
MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music  (GR) (3)
THE 1000 Theatre Appreciation (GR) (3)
Approved Transfer Humanities*  
*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

Page 43

AREA IV

NATURAL SCIENCES  6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two of the following courses:
AST 1002 Descriptive Astronomy  
(Lab AST 1002L optional)  (3)
AST 1003 Planetary Astronomy  (3)
AST 1004 Stellar & Galactic Astronomy  (3)
BOT 1010/BOT 1010L General Botany 1 and Lab  (4)
BSC 1005 Concepts of Biology (Non-Science Major)  (3)
(Lab BSC 1005L optional)  (1)
BSC 1010 Principles of Biology 1  (3)
(Lab BSC 1010L optional)  (1)
BSC 1011/BSC 1011L Principles of Biology 2 and Lab (4)
BSC 1050 Environmental Conservation (3)
BSC 2085/BSC 2085L Anatomy and Physiology 1 and Lab (4)
BSC 2086/BSC 2086L Anatomy and Physiology 2 and Lab (4)
BSC 2421/BSC 2421L Introduction to Biotechnology (3)
CHM 1020 Principles of Chemistry (3)
  (Lab CHM 1020L optional) (1)
CHM 1025 Introductory Chemistry (3)
CHM 1045/CHM 1045L General Chemistry 1 and Lab (4)
CHM 1046/CHM 1046L General Chemistry 2 and Lab (4)
ESC 1000 Earth Science (3)
GLY 1000 Descriptive Geology (3)
HUN 1201 Elements of Nutrition (3)
MCB 2010/MCB 2010L Microbiology and Lab (4)
OCE 1001 Introduction to Oceanography (3)
  (Lab OCE 1001L Optional) (1)
PHY 1001 Applied Physics (3)
PHY 2048/PHY 2048L General Physics with Calculus 1 and Lab (5)
PHY 2049/PHY 2049L General Physics with Calculus 2 and Lab (5)
PHY 2053 General Physics 1 (4)
PHY 2054 General Physics 2 (4)
PSC 1341 Physical Science for Today's World (3)
Approved Transfer Science*
*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

AREA V

SOCIAL SCIENCE  6 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:
ANT 2000 Anthropology (GR) (3)
ECO 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics (GR) (3)
GEA 1000 Principles of Geography & Conservation (GR) (3)
PHI 1010 Introduction to Philosophy (GR) (3)
PSY 2012 General Psychology (GR) (3)
SYG 1230 American Minorities Today (GR) (3)
SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology (GR) (3)
SYG 2010 American Social Problems (GR) (3)
Approved Transfer Social Science*
*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)

Select one of the following courses:
AMH 2010 US History to 1865 (GR) (3)
AMH 2020 US History from 1865 to Present (GR) (3)
POS 1001 Introduction to Political Science (GR) (3)
POS 1041 Introduction to American Government (GR) (3)
POS 2112 American State and Local Government (GR) (3)
Approved Transfer Political Science*
*(Verify course credit with an advisor.)
Residency Classification

A student’s residency classification is determined at the time of admission to the College, in accordance with Section 1009.21, Florida Statutes. Students may petition to reclassify their status after having their legal domicile in Florida for 12 months; however, any residency classification changes would be in effect for the next term. To change to resident student, a Residency Request Form must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office prior to the first day of the term. Accompanying documentation will be accepted only through the last day of the add/drop period for the term being considered. The appeal process for residency reclassification can be found in the Student Handbook.

The appeal process for residency can be found at
AREAS OF STUDY

Page 72

Caring for Children Birth to 3 Years PSAV 5390

Admission Requirements
Effective Fall term 2012-1, Childcare students are required to take the TABE (9D Survey). The student is not required to make a certain level on the TABE if they successfully complete the program requirements and pass the licensure tests (40 Hour competency exams).

Page 72 – 73

Early Childhood Professional Certificate – Preschool PSAV 5364

Admission Requirements
Effective Fall term 2012-1, Childcare students are required to take the TABE (9D Survey). The student is not required to make a certain level on the TABE if they successfully complete the program requirements and pass the licensure tests (40 Hour competency exams).
AREAS OF STUDY

Page 98

Medical Transcription
ATD B525

Admission Requirements
High school diploma (or equivalent) and college application submitted to Palm Beach State (www.palmbeachstate.edu/admissions.xml).

ADMISSION PRIOR TO FALL 2012:
The non-credit Applied Technology Diploma (ATD) program will be replaced by a new college credit ATD program effective Fall 2012. The last opportunity to begin the noncredit program will be in the Summer 2012 term. All prerequisite courses must be completed by the end of the Summer 2012 term. Please see the program website for tentatively course schedule.

The clock hour Applied Technology Diploma (ATD) program will be replaced by a new college credit ATD effective Fall 2012. The last opportunity to begin the clock hour ATD program will be in the Summer 2012 term. All prerequisite courses for the clock hour ATD program must be successfully completed by the end of Spring 2012 term. Please see the program website for tentative course schedule.
FERPA requires each institution to determine directory information that may be released without the student’s consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released. The College has identified the following as directory information:

- Dates of attendance (session dates only)
- Major field of study
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Degrees and awards received
- Educational institution attended

**Important Directory Information Note:**
Although the College has designated student name, street and email addresses, phone number, and photographs/videos as nondirectory information, these will appear in College-generated information such as the commencement ceremony programs, the College publications, Student IDs (PantherCard), and news releases of awards. Date of birth is used for identification purposes within the College. In addition, students’ names and addresses will be given to selected institutions of higher education for recruiting purposes and military branches in accordance with federal guidelines. Military branches also will be given phone numbers.

If a student does not wish to have the directory information released, the student must complete and submit a nondisclosure form indicating which of the above items are not to be released. The non-disclosure form is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). (A “Don’t Share My Information” button is located at the top right corner of the Web page.)

The College abides by federal and state regulations regarding the privacy of student records and complies with the laws regarding access procedures.

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) requires each institution to determine “directory information” that may be released without the student’s consent, unless the student has specifically requested that some or all of the information not be released. Palm Beach State has classified the following as directory information:

- Student name
- Address
- Personal email address (non-institutional)
- Phone number
- Dates of attendance (session dates only)
- Major field of study
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Degrees and awards received
- Educational institution attended

If a student does not wish to have the directory information released, the student must complete and submit a non-disclosure form indicating which of the above items are not to be released. The non-disclosure form is located at [www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml](http://www.palmbeachstate.edu/PantherWeb.xml). (Log in to PantherWeb and click on the “Don’t Share My Information” button, located at the top right corner of the web page.)